

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 2. Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### A: DTC B1570 ANTENNA

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

DTC	Item	OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS
B1570	Antenna	Faulty antenna
B1571	Reference Code Incompatibility	Reference code incompatibility between body integrated unit and ECM
B1572	IMM Circuit Failure (Except Antenna Circuit)	Communication failure between body integrated unit and ECM
B1574	Key Communication Failure	The body integrated unit to confirm the key (transponder) ID code has malfunction, of the transponder is faulty.
B1575	Incorrect Immobilizer Key	Incorrect immobilizer key (Use of unregistered key in body integrated unit)
B1576	EGI Control Module EEPROM	ECM malfunctioning
B1577	IMM Control Module EEPROM	Body integrated unit malfunctioning
B1578	Meter Failure	Reference code incompatibility between combination meter and body integrated unit

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

When starting the engine.

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only after starting the engine.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the conditions for the outline of the diagnosis of the top are established.

### B: DTC B1571 REFERENCE CODE INCOMPATIBILITY

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### C: DTC B1572 IMM CIRCUIT FAILURE (EXCEPT ANTENNA CIRCUIT)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### D: DTC B1574 KEY COMMUNICATION FAILURE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### **E: DTC B1575 INCORRECT IMMOBILIZER KEY**

#### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

##### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **F: DTC B1576 EGI CONTROL MODULE EEPROM**

#### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

##### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **G: DTC B1577 IMM CONTROL MODULE EEPROM**

#### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

##### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **H: DTC B1578 METER FAILURE**

#### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

##### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC B1570. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC B1570 ANTENNA, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

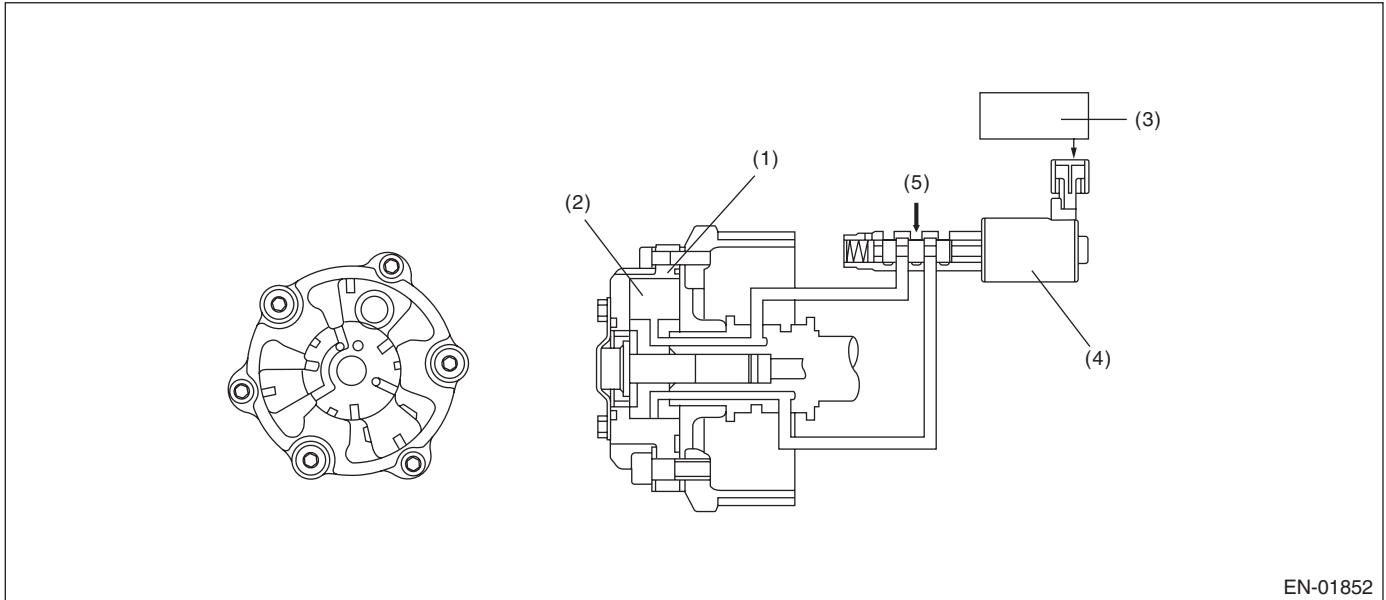
## I: DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the AVCS system malfunction.

Judge NG when the amount of AVCS actual timing advance does not approach to the amount of AVCS target timing advance.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01852

- |                            |                                     |                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| (1) AVCS timing controller | (3) Engine control module (ECM)     | (5) Oil pressure |
| (2) Vane                   | (4) Oil flow control solenoid valve |                  |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Time of establishing all secondary parameter conditions	≥ 3000 ms
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine speed	≥ 1300 rpm (models without SI-DRIVE) ≥ 1500 rpm (models with SI-DRIVE)
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 60 °C (140 °F)
AVCS control	Operation
Target timing advance change amount (per 64 ms)	< 1.07 °CA

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after warming up when the engine speed increases and AVCS operates.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

- 1) When the conditions during which the differences of AVCS target timing advance amount and AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues for certain amount of time.
- 2) When the differences of target timing advance amount and actual timing advance amount is calculated during AVCS control, and the difference per predetermined time is the specified value or larger.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

##### Models without SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	> 5300 °CA (Bank 1) > 5300 °CA (Bank 2)
or	
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	< -5300 °CA (Bank 1) < -5300 °CA (Bank 2)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 20000 ms

##### Models with SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	> 8000 °CA (Bank 1) > 8000 °CA (Bank 2)
or	
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	< -8000 °CA (Bank 1) < -8000 °CA (Bank 2)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

##### Models without SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$\leq 5300$ °CA (Bank 1) $\leq 5300$ °CA (Bank 2) and $\geq -5300$ °CA (Bank 1) $\geq -5300$ °CA (Bank 2)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 20000 ms

##### Models with SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$\leq 8000$ °CA (Bank 1) $\leq 8000$ °CA (Bank 2) and $\geq -8000$ °CA (Bank 1) $\geq -8000$ °CA (Bank 2)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30000 ms

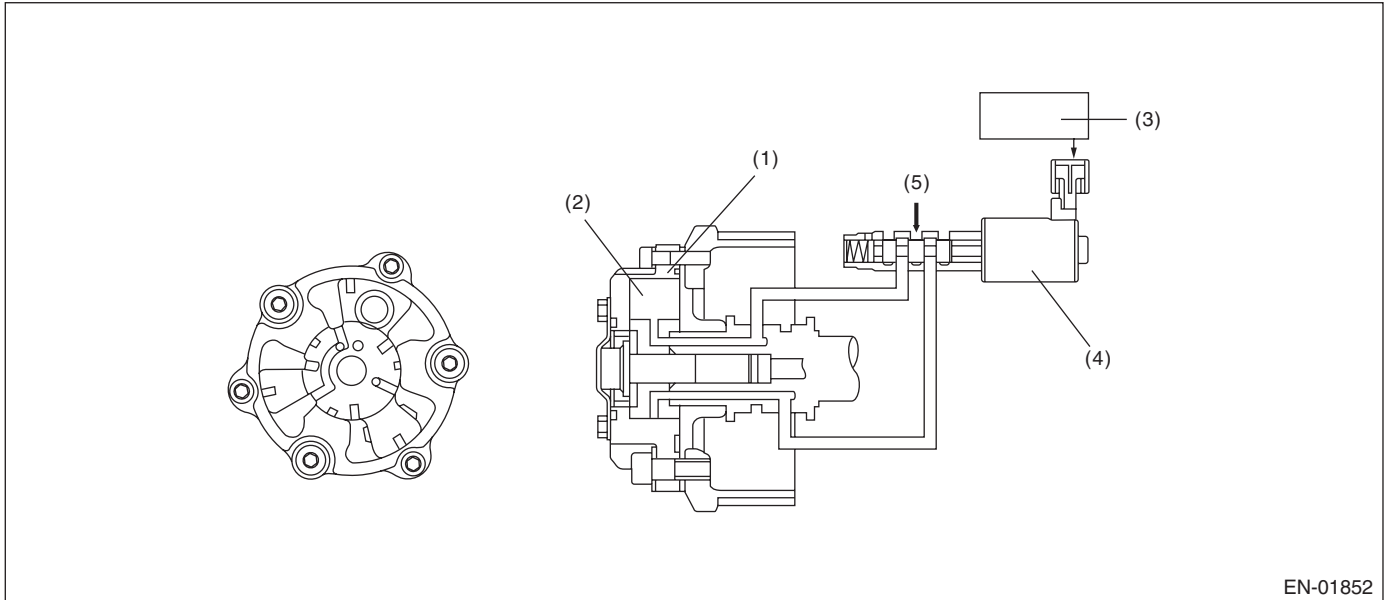
## J: DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the exhaust AVCS system malfunction.

Judge NG when the amount of exhaust AVCS actual timing advance does not approach the amount of exhaust AVCS target timing advance.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01852

- |                                    |                                     |                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| (1) Exhaust AVCS timing controller | (3) Engine control module (ECM)     | (5) Oil pressure |
| (2) Vane                           | (4) Oil flow control solenoid valve |                  |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Time of establishing all secondary parameter conditions	$\geq 3000$ ms
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine speed	$\geq 1500$ rpm
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 60$ °C (140 °F)
Exhaust AVCS control	Operation
Target timing advance change amount (per 64 ms)	$< 1.07$ °CA

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after warming up when the engine speed increases and exhaust AVCS operates.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

- 1) When the conditions during which the differences of exhaust AVCS target timing advance amount and exhaust AVCS actual timing advance amount is large continues for certain amount of time.
- 2) When the differences of target timing advance amount and actual timing advance amount is calculated during exhaust AVCS control, and the difference per predetermined time is the specified value or larger.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	> 8000 °CA (Bank 1) > 8000 °CA (Bank 2)
or	
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	< -8000 °CA (Bank 1) < -8000 °CA (Bank 2)

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

30000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established within the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

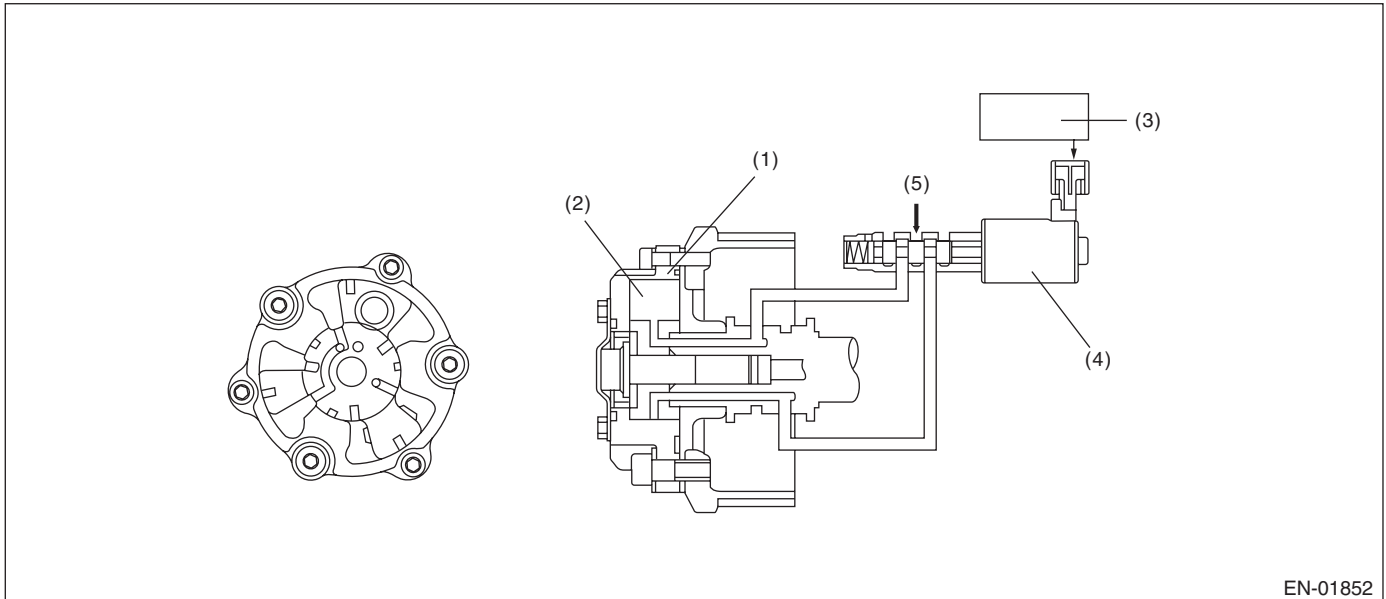
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\Sigma(\text{Target position} - \text{Actual position})$	$\leq 8000$ °CA (Bank 1) $\leq 8000$ °CA (Bank 2) and $\geq -8000$ °CA (Bank 1) $\geq -8000$ °CA (Bank 2)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30000 ms

**K: DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when standard timing advance amount is far from learning angle.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01852

(1) AVCS timing controller

(3) Engine control module (ECM)

(5) Oil pressure

(2) Vane

(4) Oil flow control solenoid valve

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine speed (models without SI-DRIVE)	$\geq 600$ rpm and $< 1000$ rpm
Engine speed (models with SI-DRIVE)	$\geq 600$ rpm and $< 975$ rpm
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 70$ °C (158 °F)
AVCS control	Not in operation
Target timing advance	0°CA

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting engine and while AVCS is not operating.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the absolute value of the difference between cam signal input position and learning value is out of specification.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	> 8.5 °CA

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 20000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### NOTE:

Initial standard learning value is the value of crank angle initially input at the production plant. And then it will be updated every time normal judgment has been completed. Learning value will not be updated if NG judgment occurs because timing belt or chain derails suddenly in process or because wrong assembly occurs during servicing.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	≤ 8.5 °CA

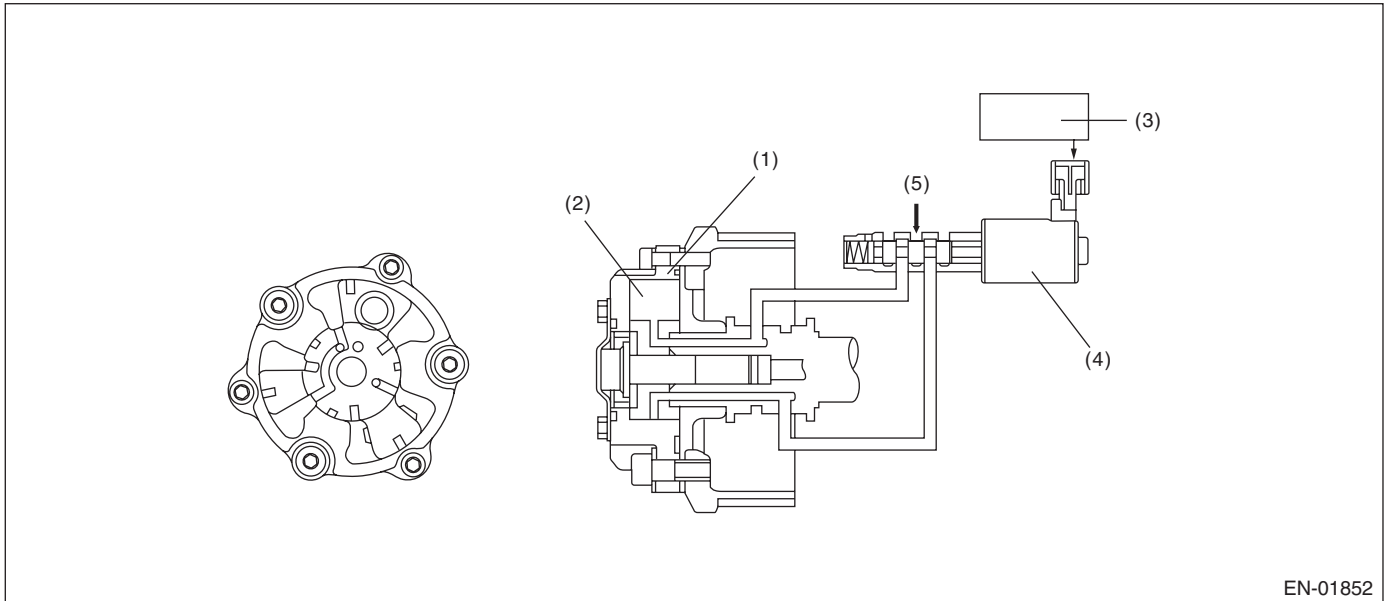
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



**L: DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the exhaust AVCS system malfunction.

Judge as NG when standard timing advance amount is far from learning angle.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Exhaust AVCS timing controller

(3) Engine control module (ECM)

(5) Oil pressure

(2) Vane

(4) Oil flow control solenoid valve

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine speed	$\geq 600 \text{ rpm}$ and $< 975 \text{ rpm}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 70 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (158 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Exhaust AVCS control	Not in operation
Target timing advance	0 $^{\circ}\text{CA}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously while the exhaust AVCS is not operating after warming up.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as NG when the absolute value of the difference between cam signal input position and learning value is out of specification.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	> 8.5 °CA

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 20000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### NOTE:

Initial standard learning value is the value of crank angle initially input at the production plant. And then it will be updated every time normal judgment has been completed. Learning value will not be updated if NG judgment occurs because timing belt or chain derails suddenly in process or because wrong assembly occurs during servicing.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position when camshaft position sensor signal is input – Learning value	$\leq 8.5$ °CA

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## **M: DTC P0018 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK2)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0016. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-17, DTC P0016 CRANKSHAFT POSITION - CAMSHAFT POSITION CORRELATION (BANK1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **N: DTC P0019 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 2)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0017. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-19, DTC P0017 CRANK AND CAM TIMING B SYSTEM FAILURE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **O: DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0011. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-13, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION - TIMING OVER-ADVANCED OR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **P: DTC P0024 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 2 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0014. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-15, DTC P0014 EXHAUST AVCS SYSTEM 1 (RANGE/PERFORMANCE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

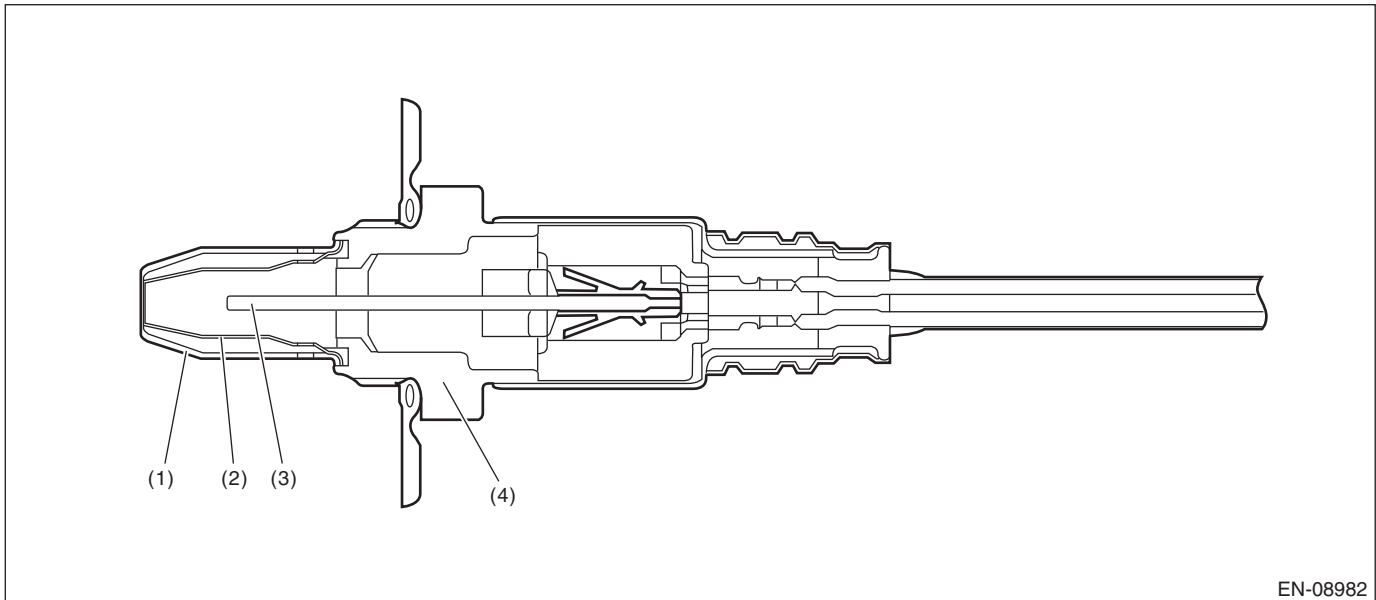
### Q: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect functional errors of the front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater.

Judge as NG when it is determined that the front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance is large when looking at engine status such as deceleration fuel cut.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Element cover (outer)

(3) Sensor element

(4) Sensor housing

(2) Element cover (inner)

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Condition established time	$\geq 42000$ ms
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Heater current	Permitted
A/F sensor heater final control	Main energization status
Elapsed time after returning from the fuel cut	$\geq 20000$ ms

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after 42000 ms or more have passed since the engine started.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	> 50 $\Omega$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\leq$ 50 $\Omega$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10000 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### R: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

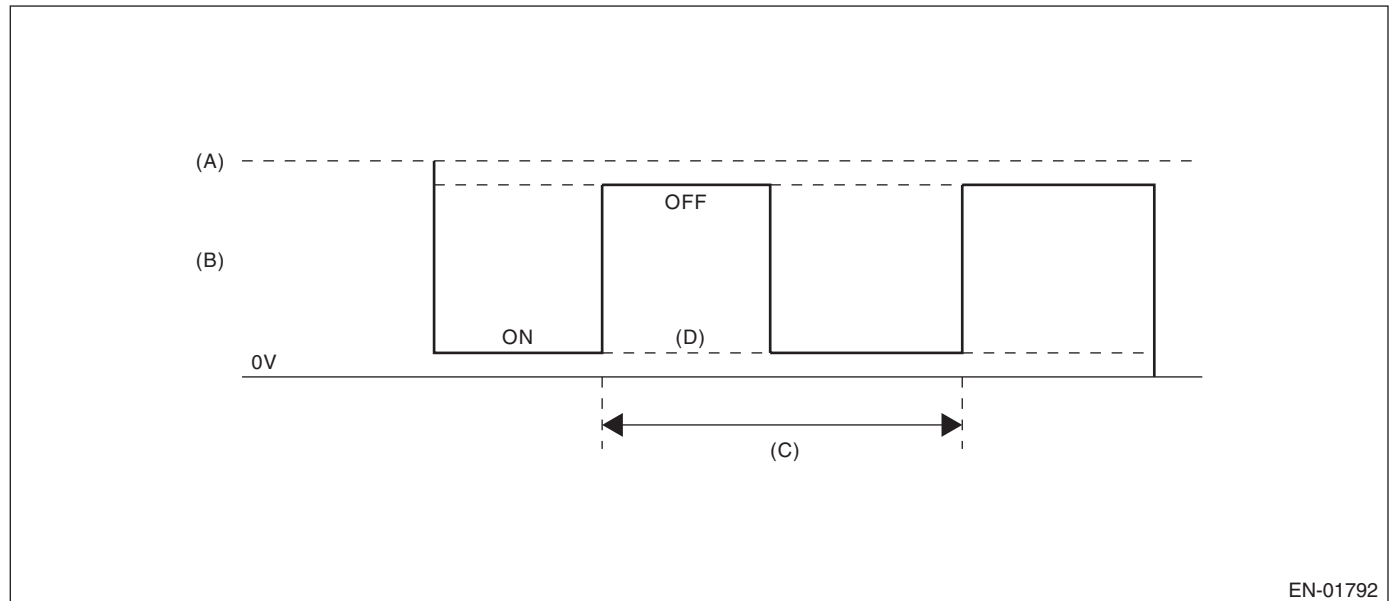
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater open or short circuit.

The front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains Low.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01792

(A) Battery voltage

(B) Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater  
output voltage

(C) 128 ms

(D) Low error

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater control duty	< 87.5 %

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4 ms × 250 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### S: DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

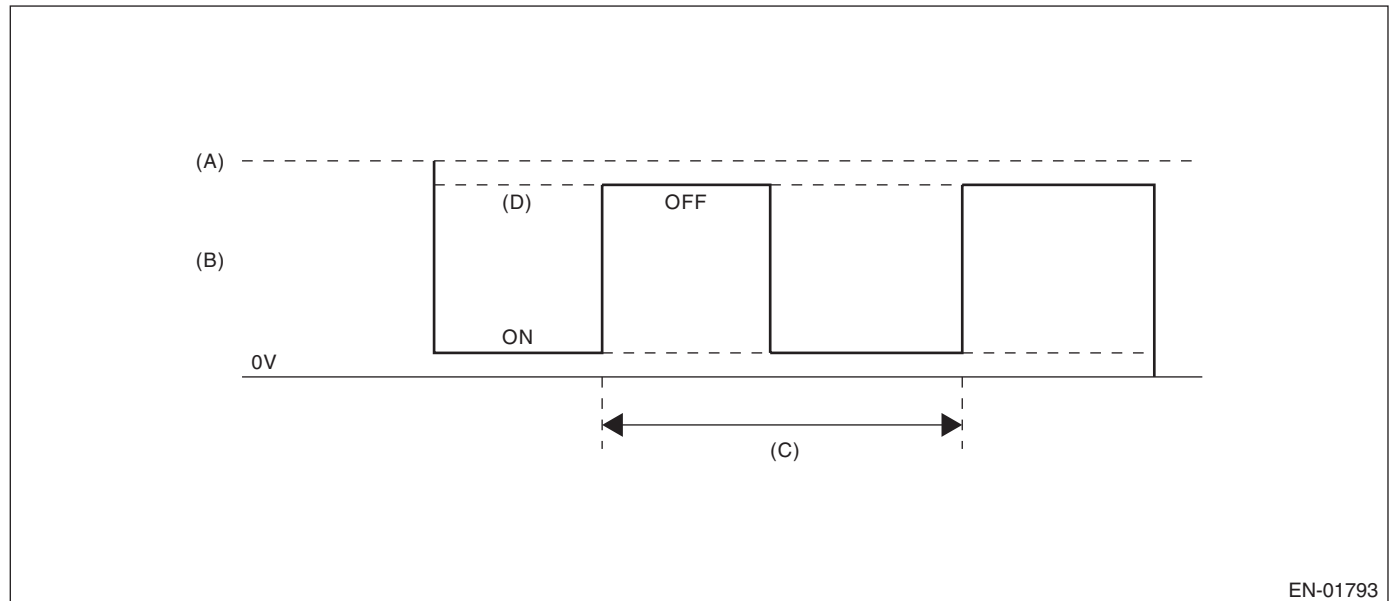
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater open or short circuit.

The front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains High.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Battery voltage

(B) Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater  
output voltage

(C) 128 ms

(D) High error

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor heater control duty	≥ 12.5 %

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4 ms × 500 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### T: DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

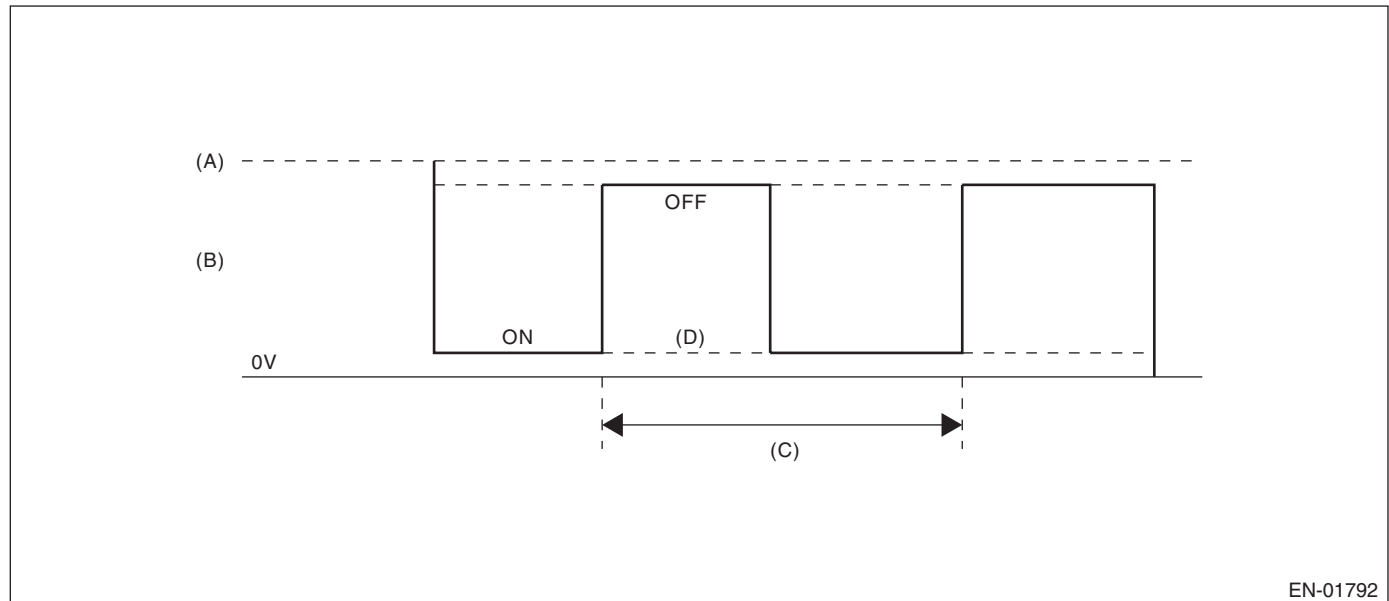
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor heater open or short circuit.

The rear oxygen sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains Low.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Battery voltage

(B) Output voltage of the rear oxygen sensor heater

(C) 256 ms (cycles)

(D) Low error

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after engine starting	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$
Engine speed	$< 8000 \text{ rpm}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

After starting the engine, perform the diagnosis continuously when engine is low speed.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	< 75 %

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8 ms × 1250 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### U: DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

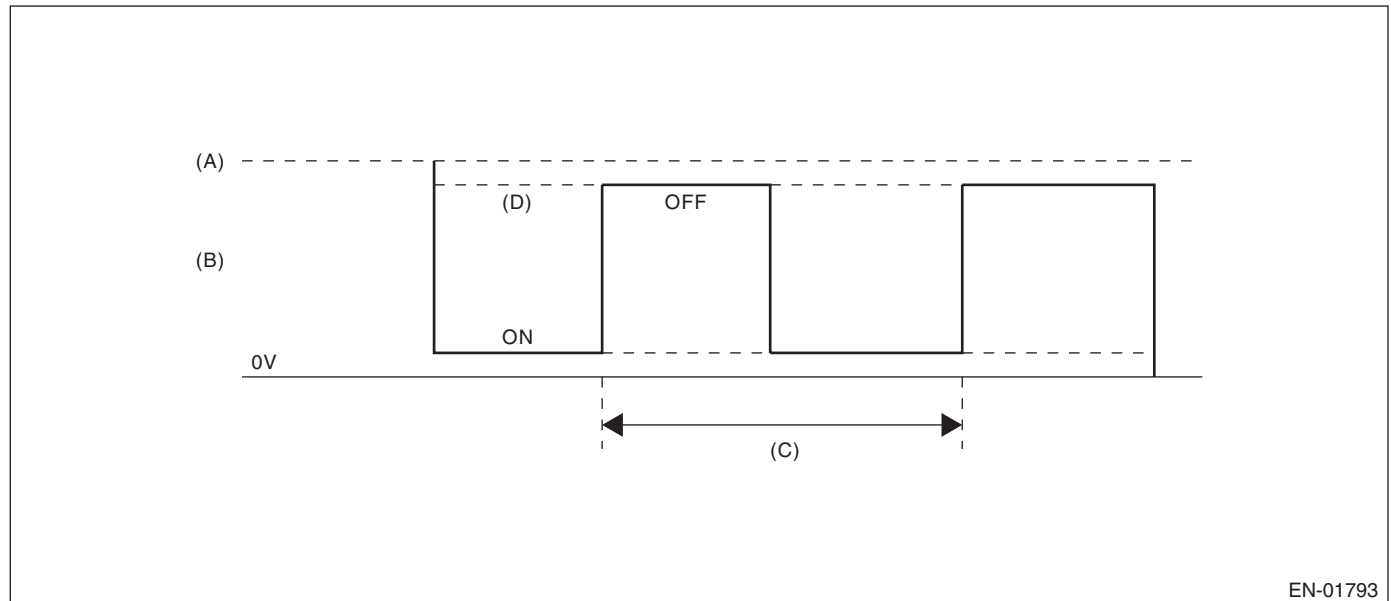
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor heater open or short circuit.

The rear oxygen sensor heater performs duty control, and the output terminal voltage at ON is 0 V, and the output terminal voltage at OFF is the battery voltage.

Judge as NG when the terminal voltage remains High.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Battery voltage

(B) Output voltage of the rear oxygen sensor heater

(C) 256 ms (cycles)

(D) High error

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after engine starting	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$
Engine speed	$< 8000 \text{ rpm}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

After starting the engine, perform the diagnosis continuously when engine is low speed.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	High
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	$\geq 25 \%$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8 ms  $\times$  320 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage level	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

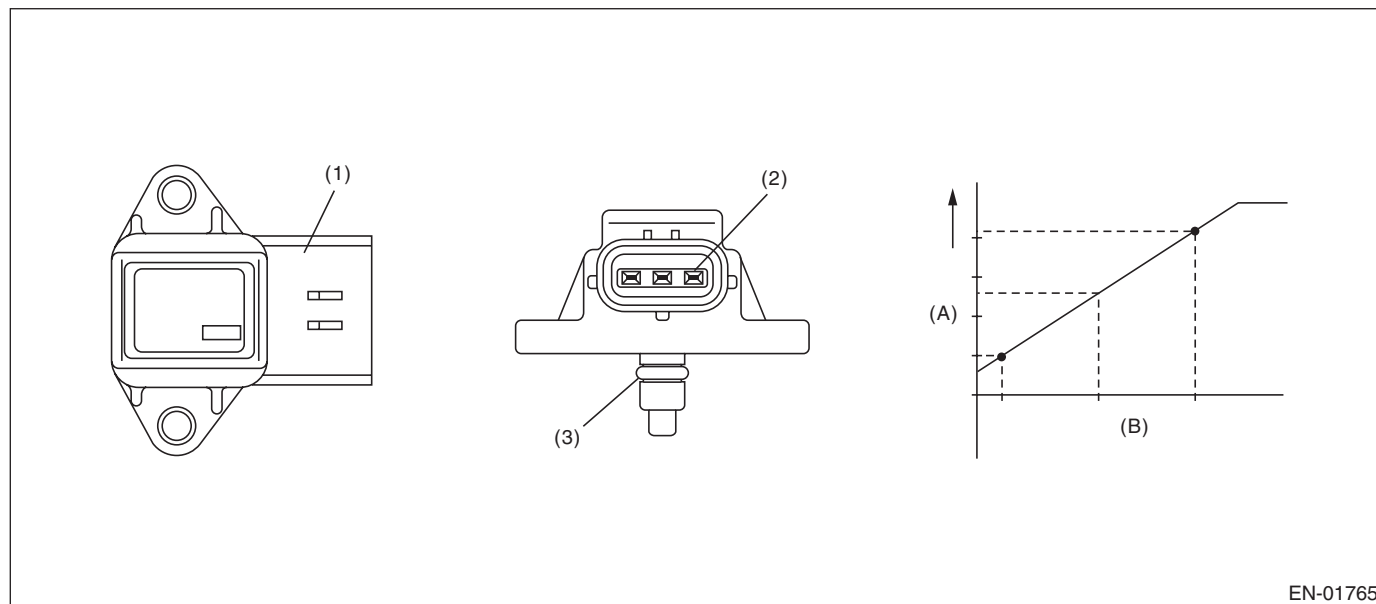
### V: DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect problems in the intake manifold pressure sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when the intake air pressure AD value is Low whereas it seemed to be High from the viewpoint of engine condition, or when it is High whereas it seemed to be Low from the engine condition.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01765

(A) Output voltage

(B) Absolute pressure

(1) Connector

(2) Terminals

(3) O-ring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 70\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (158 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after idling.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when Low side or High side becomes NG.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Low</b>	
Engine speed	< 2500 rpm
Throttle position	$\geq 10^\circ$
Output voltage	< 1 V (Models without SI-DRIVE) < 0.764 V (Models with SI-DRIVE)
Engine load	> 1.356 g/rev (0.05 oz/rev)
<b>High</b>	
Engine speed	600 rpm — 900 rpm
Throttle position	< $2.75^\circ$
Output voltage	$\geq 2.36$ V (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\geq 2.126$ V (Models with SI-DRIVE)
Engine load	< 0.4 g/rev (0.01 oz/rev)

### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low side: 5000 ms

High side: 5000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when both Low side and High side become OK.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as OK.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Low</b>	
Engine speed	< 2500 rpm
Throttle position	$\geq 10^\circ$
Output voltage	$\geq 1$ V (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\geq 0.764$ V (Models with SI-DRIVE)
Engine load	> 1.356 g/rev (0.05 oz/rev)
<b>High</b>	
Engine speed	600 rpm — 900 rpm
Throttle position	< $2.75^\circ$
Output voltage	< 2.36 V (Models without SI-DRIVE) < 2.126 V (Models with SI-DRIVE)
Engine load	< 0.4 g/rev (0.01 oz/rev)

### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low side: Less than 1 second

High side: Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

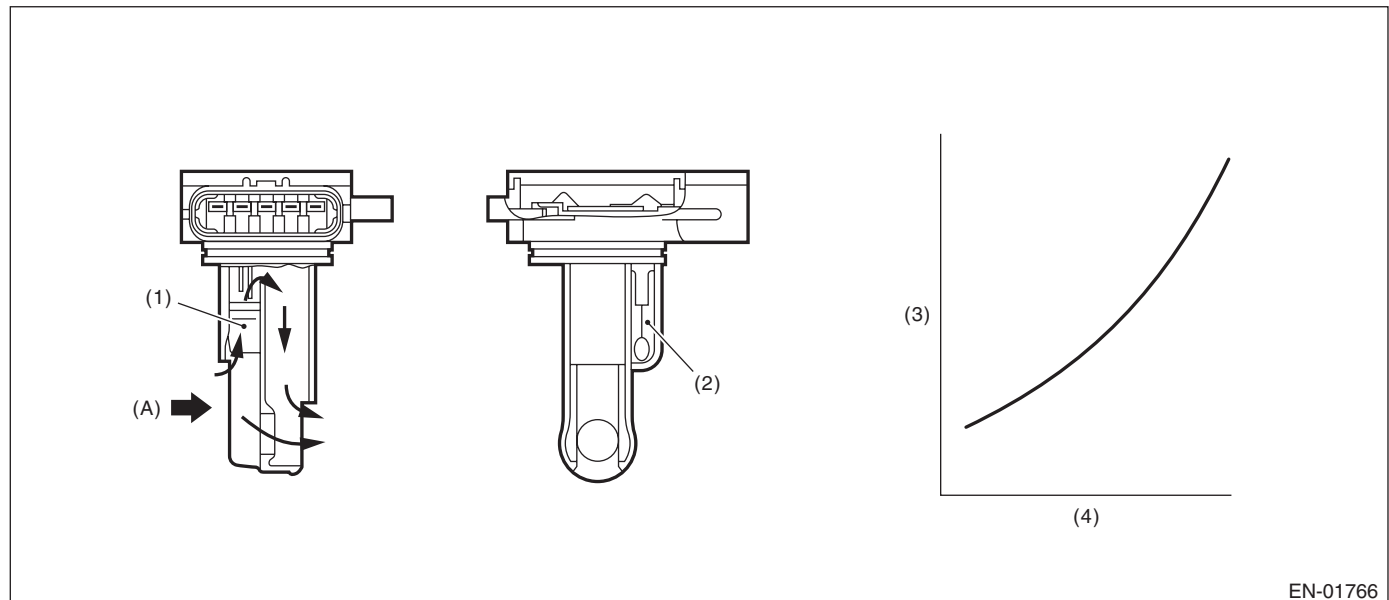
### W: DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of air flow sensor output properties.

Judge as a low side NG when the air flow voltage indicates a small value regardless of running in a state where the air flow voltage increases. Judge as a high side NG when the air flow voltage indicates a large value regardless of running in a state where the air flow voltage decreases. Judge air flow sensor property NG when the Low side or High side becomes NG.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Amount of intake air (kg (lb)/s)

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 70^{\circ}\text{C}$ (158 °F)

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after idling.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when Low side or High side becomes NG.

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Low</b>	
Output voltage	< 1.5 V
Engine speed	≥ 2500 rpm
Throttle opening angle	≥ 15 °
Intake manifold pressure	≥ 53.3 kPa (400 mmHg, 15.7 inHg)
<b>High (1)</b>	
Output voltage	≥ 1.95 V
Engine speed	600 rpm — 900 rpm
Throttle opening angle	< 4.1 °
Intake manifold pressure	< 52.7 kPa (395 mmHg, 15.6 inHg)
<b>High (2)</b>	
Output voltage	≥ 1.70 V
Engine speed	600 rpm — 900 rpm
Throttle opening angle	< 4.1 °
Intake manifold pressure	< 52.7 kPa (395 mmHg, 15.6 inHg)
Fuel system diagnosis	Rich side malfunction

### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low: 5000 ms

High: 5000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when both Low side and High side become OK.

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Low</b>	
Output voltage	≥ 1.5 V
Engine speed	≥ 2500 rpm
Throttle opening angle	≥ 15 °
Intake manifold pressure	≥ 53.3 kPa (400 mmHg, 15.7 inHg)
<b>High</b>	
Output voltage	< 1.95 V
Engine speed	600 rpm — 900 rpm
Throttle opening angle	< 4.1 °
Intake manifold pressure	< 52.7 kPa (395 mmHg, 15.6 inHg)
Fuel system diagnosis	Rich side normal

### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Low: Less than 1 second

High: Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

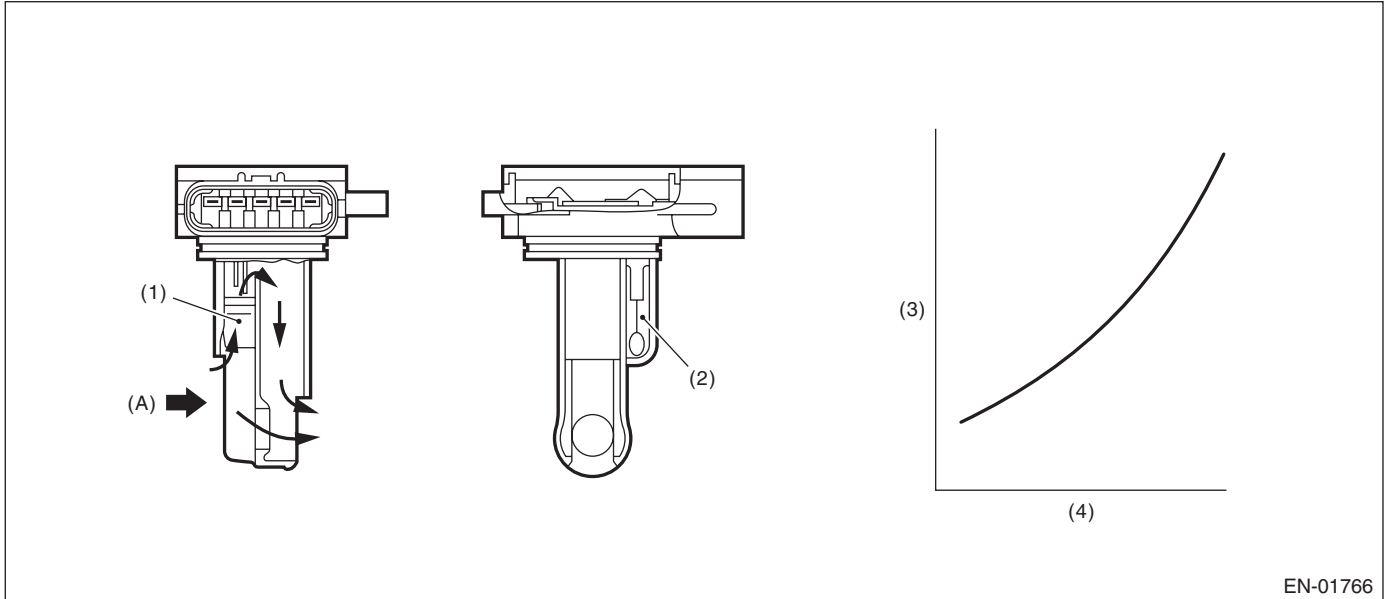
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### X: DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuits of the air flow sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01766

(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Amount of intake air (kg (lb)/s)

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\leq 0.22$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$> 0.22$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

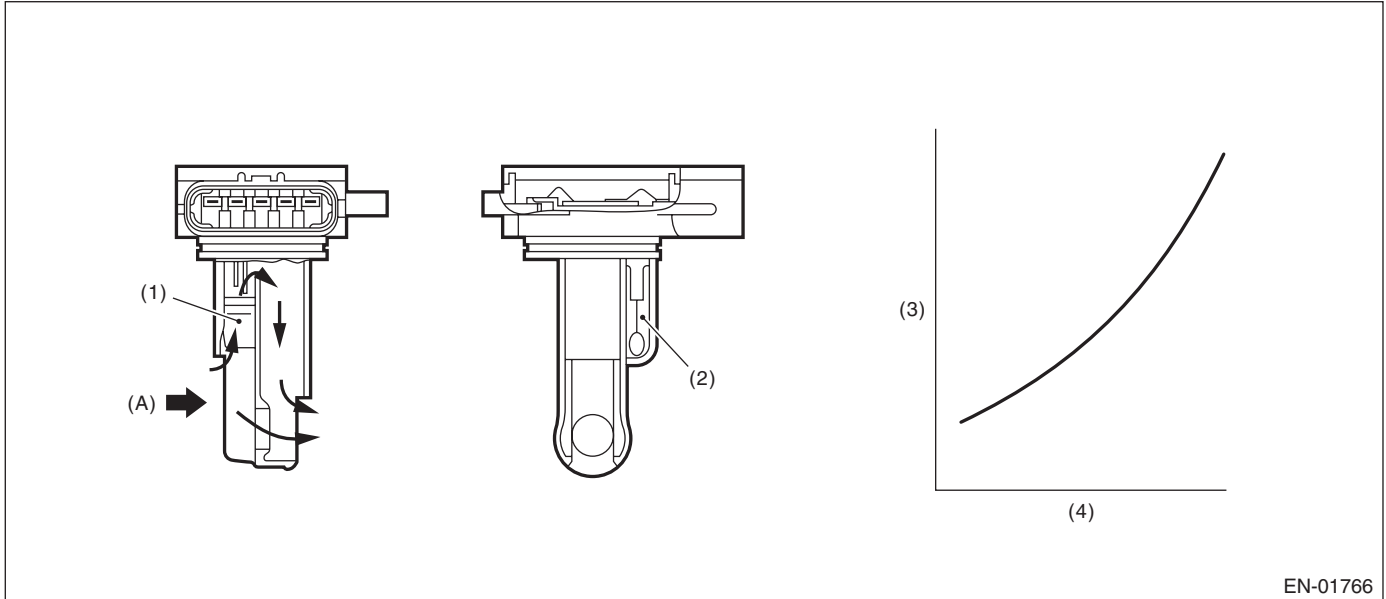
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Y: DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuits of the air flow sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01766

(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Amount of intake air (kg (lb)/s)

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.952$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.952$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

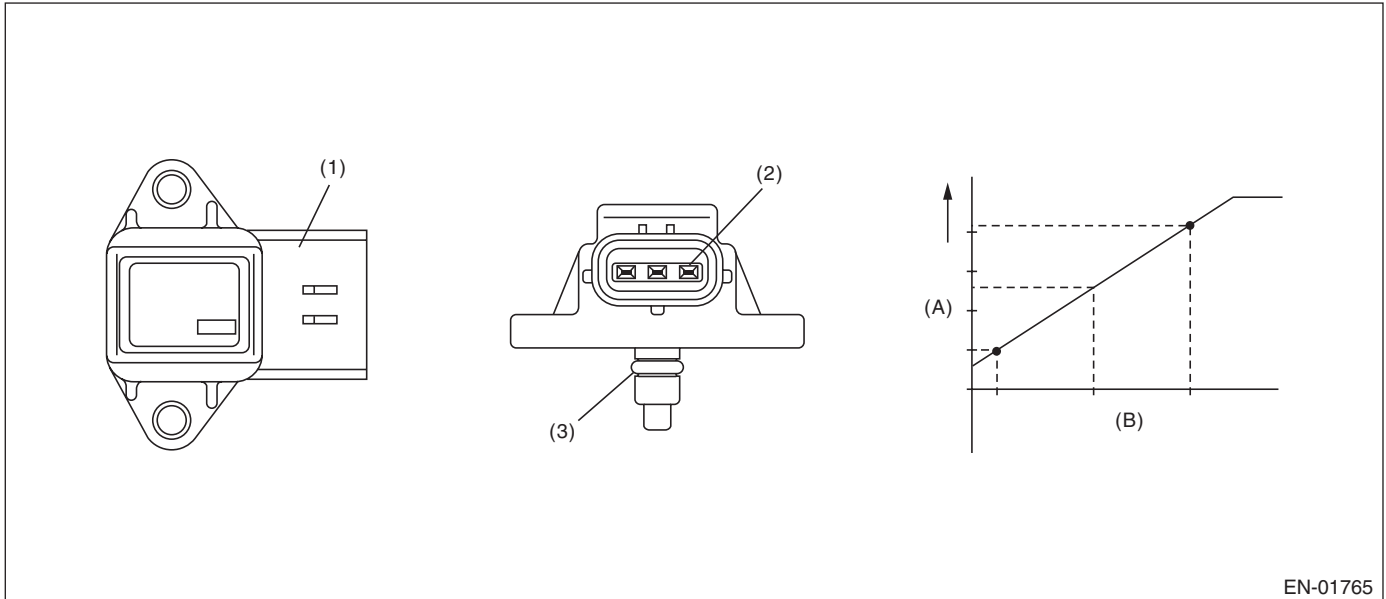
### Z: DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of intake manifold pressure sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Output voltage

(B) Absolute pressure

(1) Connector

(2) Terminals

(3) O-ring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	≤ 0.822 V (Models without SI-DRIVE) ≤ 0.581 V (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	> 0.822 V (Models without SI-DRIVE) > 0.581 V (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

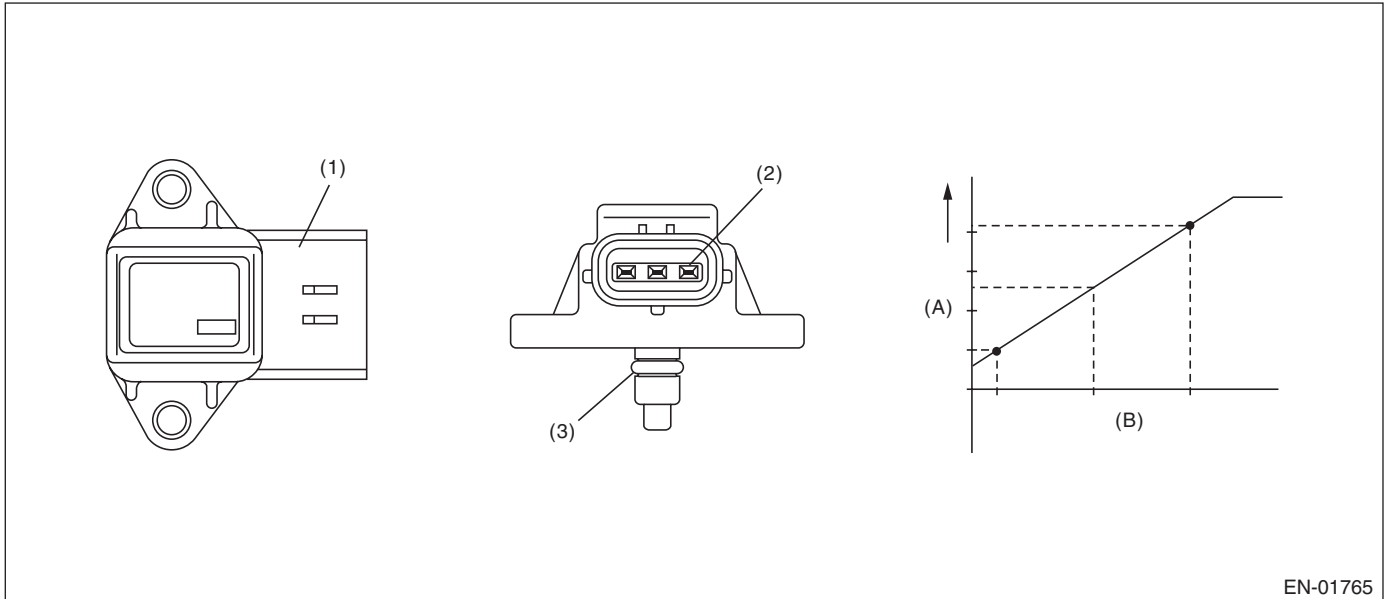
### AA:DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of intake manifold pressure sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Output voltage

(B) Absolute pressure

(1) Connector

(2) Terminals

(3) O-ring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.474$ V (models without SI-DRIVE) $\geq 4.681$ V (models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.474$ V (models without SI-DRIVE) $< 4.681$ V (models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

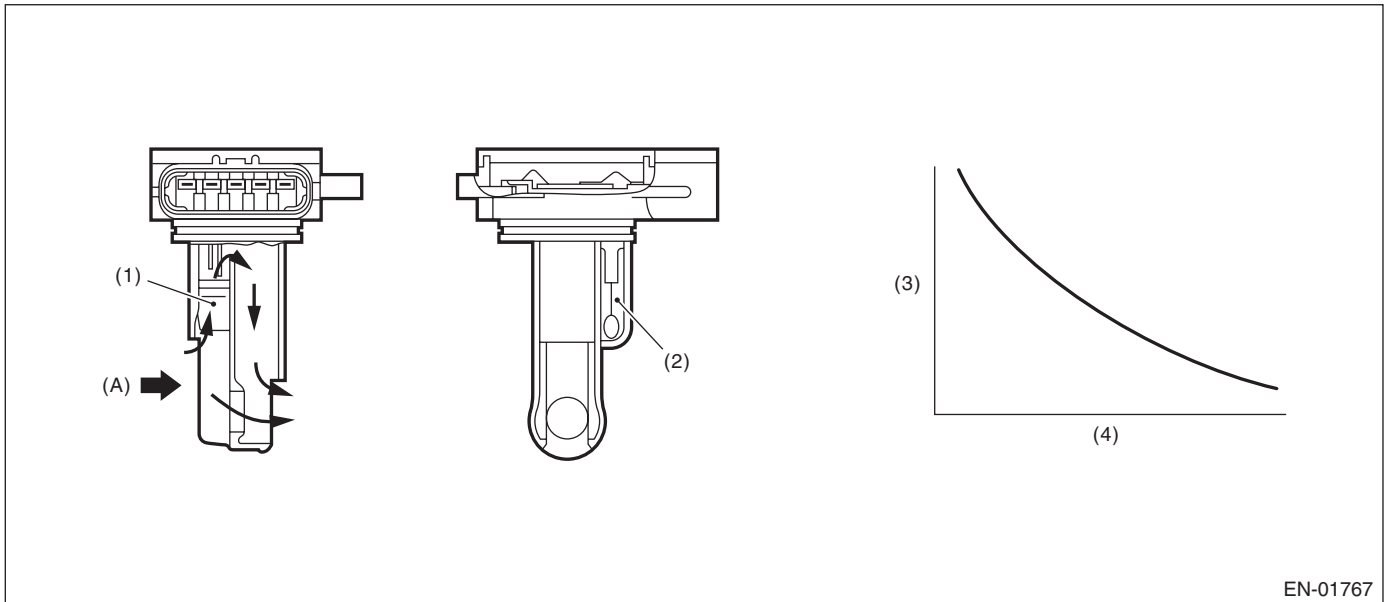
### AB:DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR RANGE/PERFORMANCE PROBLEM

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of intake air temperature sensor output property.

Judge as NG when the intake air temperature is not varied whereas it seemed to be varied from the viewpoint of engine condition.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01767

(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

(3) Resistance value ( $\Omega$ )

(4) Intake air temperature  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature at engine starting	< 200 °C (392 °F)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Continuous time when the vehicle speed is less than 200 km/h (124.3 MPH)	≥ 1 s
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 70 °C (158 °F)
Intake air amount sum value	≥ Value of Map 1
Number of experiences under conditions below	≥ 3 time(s)
• Continuous time when vehicle speed is less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)	≥ Value from Map 2
• Continuous time when vehicle speed is 40 km/h (24.9 MPH) or more	≥ 15 s
and	
Establishing time of 1, 2	≥ 15 s
1. Intake air amount	≥ 15 g/s (0.53 oz/s)
2. Vehicle speed	≥ 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)

### Map 1 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)
Intake air amount sum value (g (oz))	76000 (2680.52)	10192 (359.47)	9028 (318.42)	7864 (277.36)	5800 (204.57)

### Map 1 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)
Intake air amount sum value (g (oz))	76000 (2680.52)	10192 (359.47)	9028 (318.42)	7864 (277.36)	6320 (222.91)

### Map 2

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	5 (41)	20 (68)
Continuous time (s) when vehicle speed is less than 4 km/h (2.5 MPH)	250	40	32	24

## 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis when the vehicle speed condition is met after warming up from a cold condition.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	< 0.02 V(Equivalent to approximately 0.5°C (0.9°F) near 25°C)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

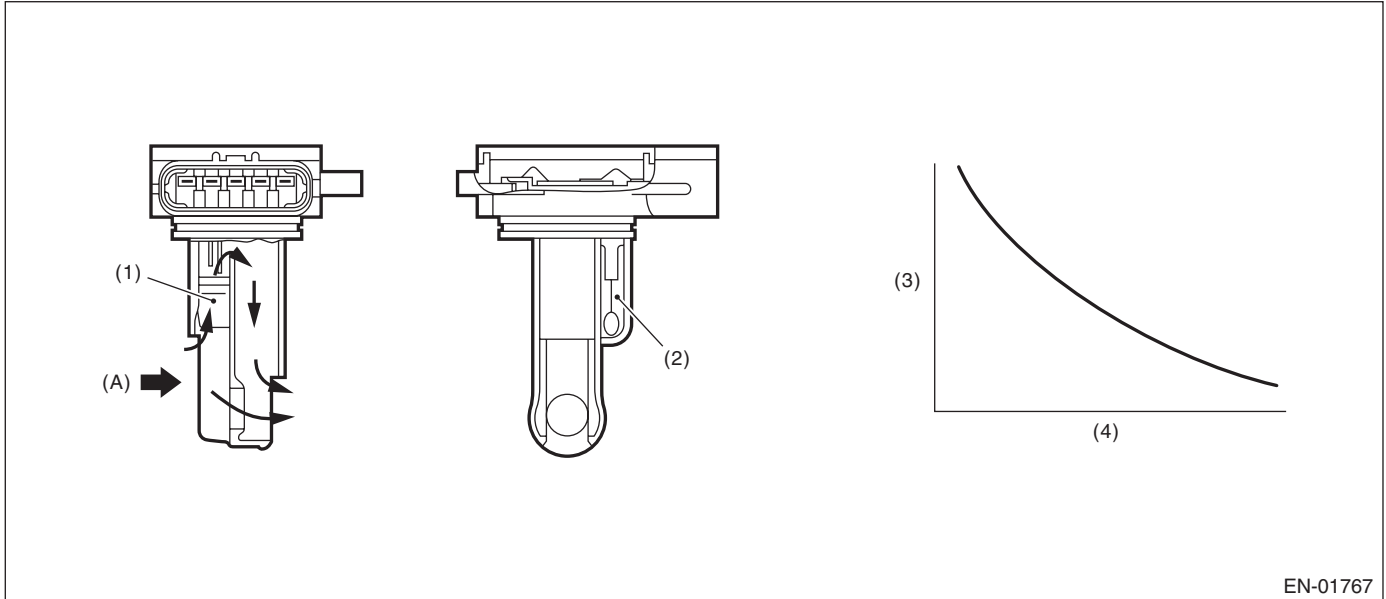
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage difference between Max. and Min.	$\geq 0.02$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**AC:DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01767

(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(3) Resistance value ( $\Omega$ )

(4) Intake air temperature °C (°F)

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.395 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.395$ V

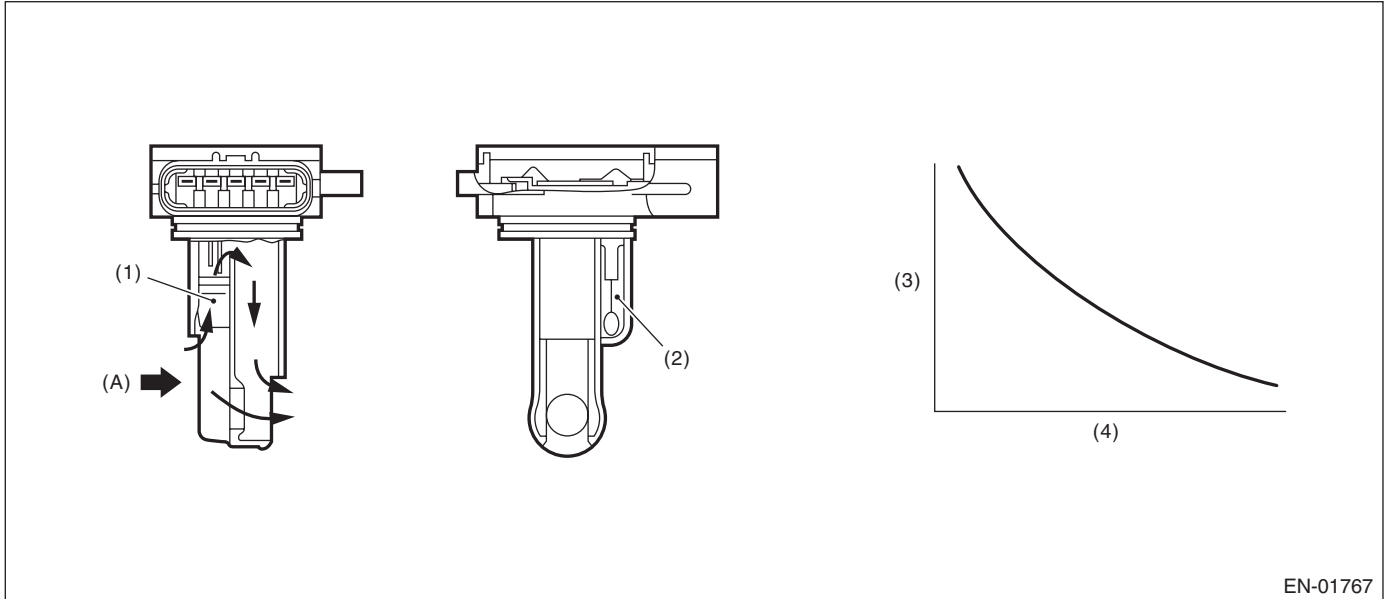
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## AD:DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the intake air temperature sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01767

(A) Air

(1) Air flow sensor

(3) Resistance value ( $\Omega$ )

(4) Intake air temperature  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

(2) Intake air temperature sensor

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.712 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.712 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



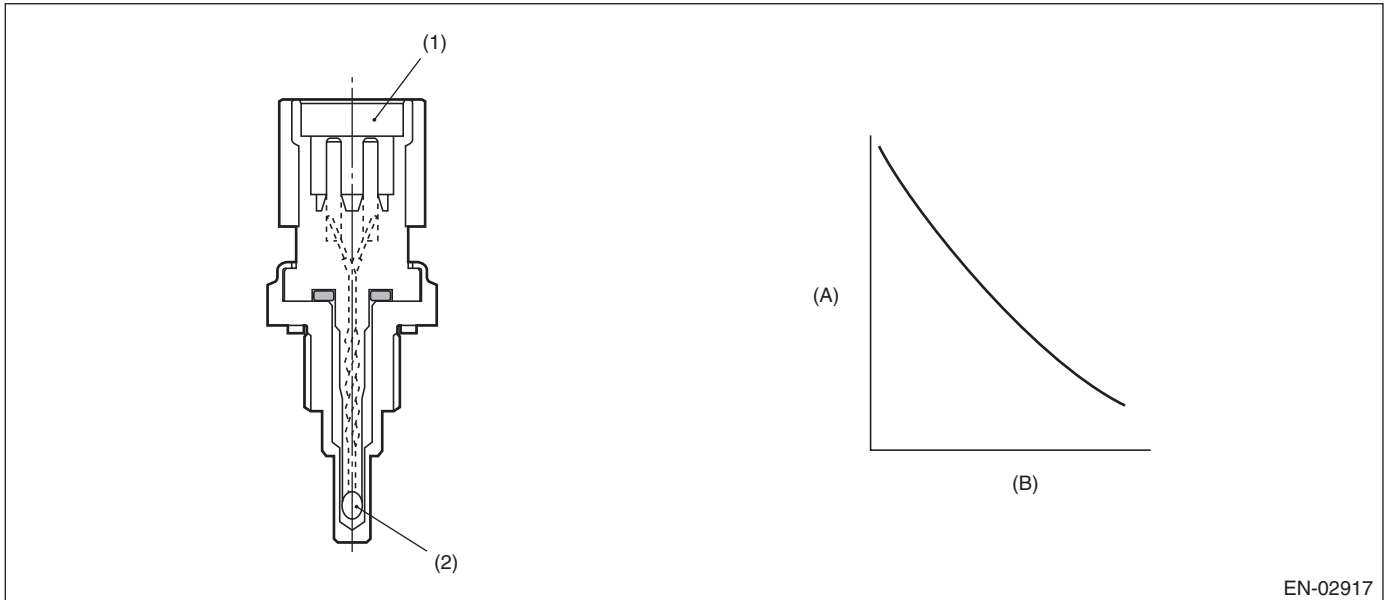
## AE:DTC P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of the engine coolant temperature sensor characteristics.

When the ignition is ON after the specified period of soaking time has elapsed, compare the engine coolant temperature with intake air temperature. Judge as NG if the difference between two temperatures is larger than the predetermined value and the engine coolant temperature becomes the specified value or more.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k $\Omega$ ) (B) Temperature °C (°F)

(1) Connector (2) Thermistor element

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Soaking time	$\geq 21600$ s
Engine coolant temperature at the last engine stop	$\geq$ Value from Map

#### Map (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Engine coolant temperature at the last engine stop °C (°F)	57 (134.6)	57 (134.6)	57 (134.6)	57 (134.6)

#### Map (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Engine coolant temperature at the last engine stop °C (°F)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)	60 (140)

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
All of the following conditions are established.	
Engine coolant temperature – intake air temperature	> 15°C (27°F)
Engine coolant temperature	> 45 °C (113 °F)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 512 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

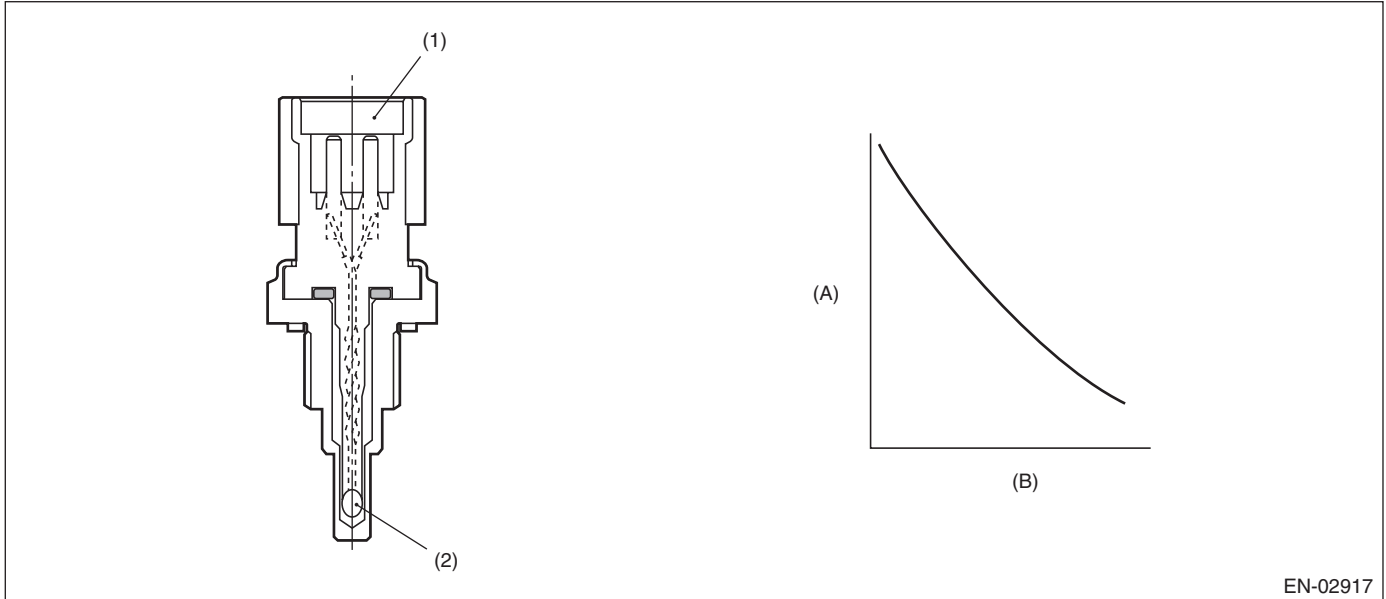
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
Engine coolant temperature – intake air temperature	≤ 15°C (27°F)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 45 °C (113 °F)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**AF:DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of the engine coolant temperature sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (k $\Omega$ )

(B) Temperature °C (°F)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.464 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

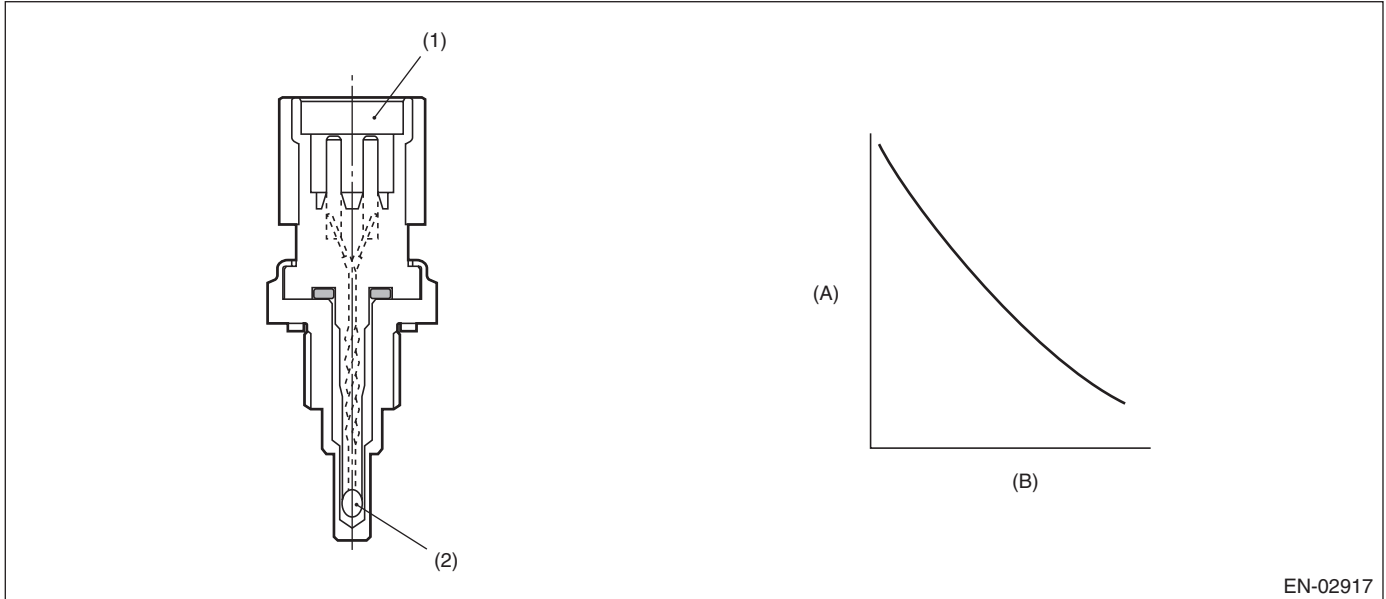
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.464$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**AG:DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of the engine coolant temperature sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(A) Resistance value (k $\Omega$ )

(B) Temperature °C (°F)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.702$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

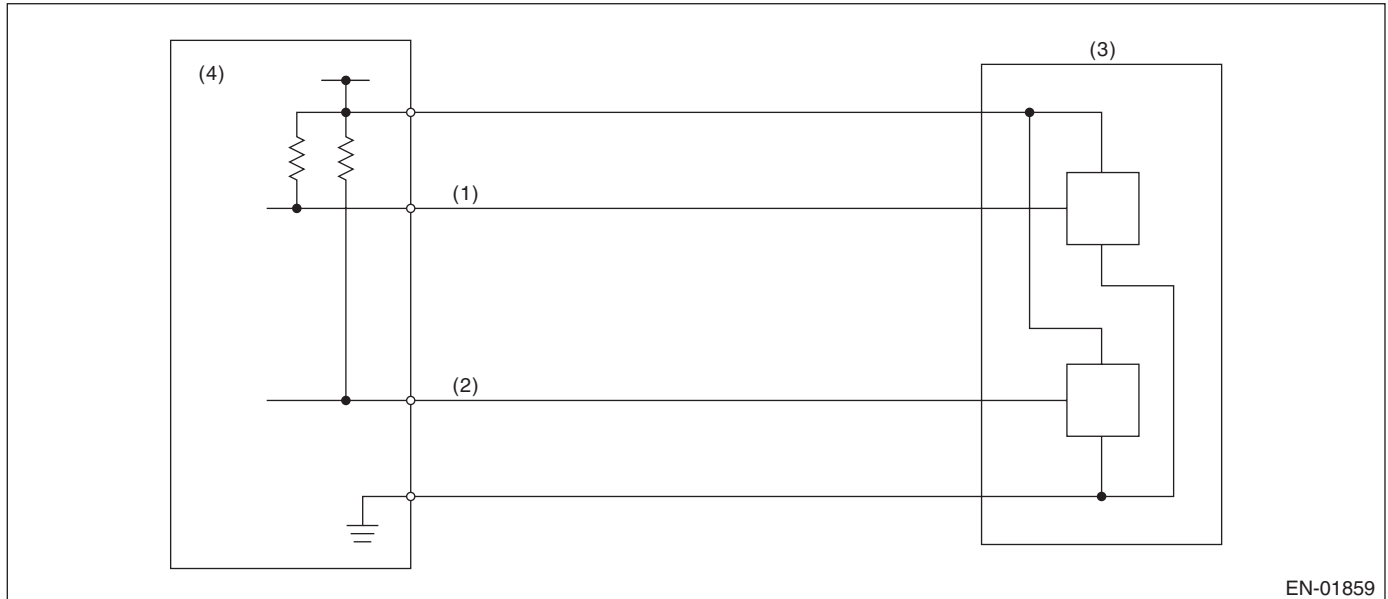
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.702$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**AH:DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT LOW****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\leq 0.27 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$> 0.27 \text{ V}$

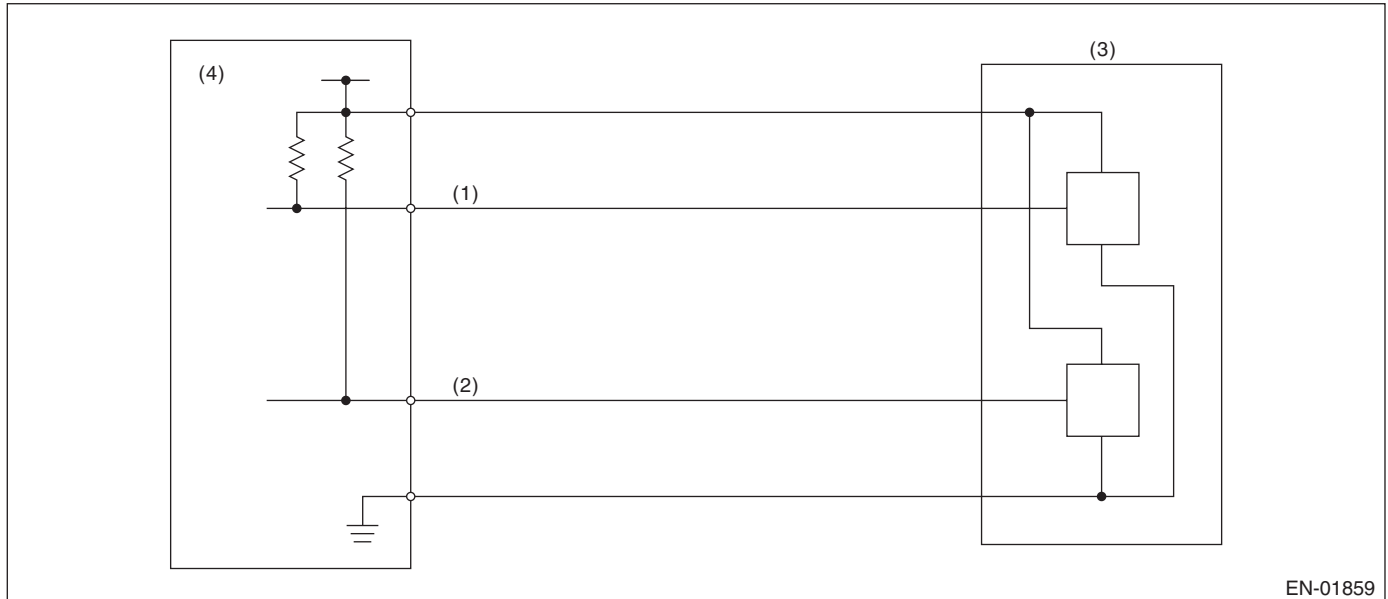
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms



**AI: DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT HIGH****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\geq 4.858 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

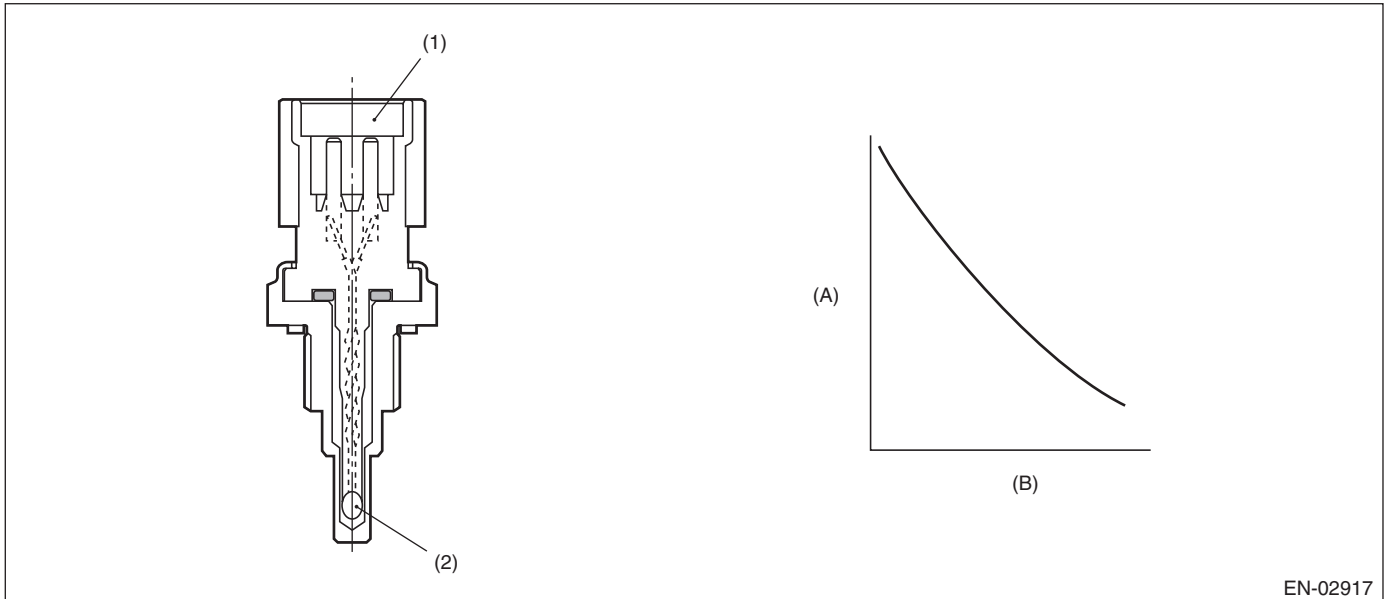
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$< 4.858 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**AJ:DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the malfunction of engine coolant temperature output property.

Judge as NG when the engine coolant temperature does not rise in driving conditions where it should.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-02917

(A) Resistance value (kΩ)

(B) Temperature °C (°F)

(1) Connector

(2) Thermistor element

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	≥ Value from Map
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine coolant temperature at engine starting	< -15 °C (5 °F)

**Map**

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Engine speed rpm	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Engine speed rpm	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis only once after engine start.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine coolant temperature	< -15 °C (5 °F)
Timer for diagnosis after engine start	≥ 299968 ms

Timer for diagnosis after engine start

64 ms + TWCNT ms (when at 64 ms)

TWCNT is shown in the following table.

		Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
		0 (0)	8 (5)	16 (9.9)	24 (14.9)	32 (19.9)	40 (24.9)	48 (29.8)	56 (34.8)
Lowest engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	-35 (-31)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-23.5 (-10.3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	-23.4 (-10.1)	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
	-15 (5)	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 120 or 300 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine coolant temperature	≥ -15 °C (5 °F)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## AK:DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

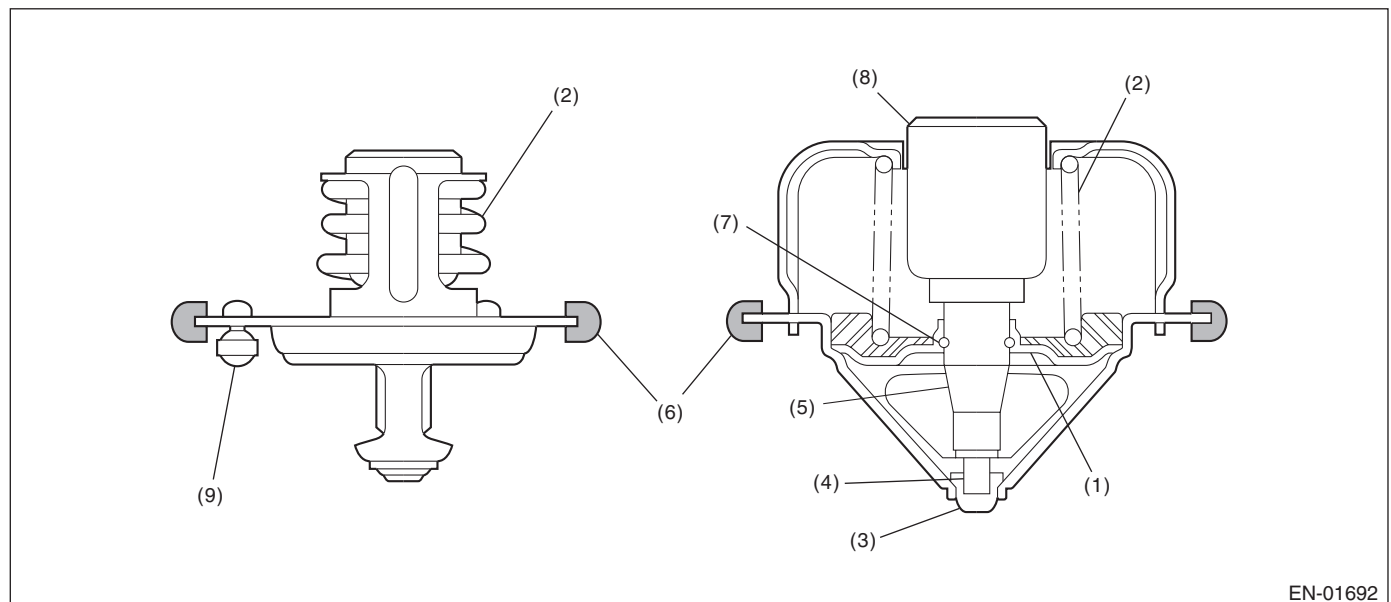
### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctions of the thermostat function.

Judge as NG when any one of the following conditions is established.

- When the actual engine coolant temperature does not reach the maximum temperature necessary to perform other OBDII diagnosis and  $\Sigma$  (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 1)
- When the actual engine coolant temperature does not reach the range within  $-11^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-19.8^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) from the regulated temperature and  $\Sigma$  (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 2)
- When the difference between the estimated coolant temperature and the actual engine coolant temperature exceeds the predetermined value, and  $\Sigma$  (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) exceeded the predetermined value. (Judgment 3)

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01692

- |             |                 |                  |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| (1) Valve   | (4) Piston      | (7) Stop ring    |
| (2) Spring  | (5) Guide       | (8) Wax element  |
| (3) Stopper | (6) Rubber seal | (9) Jiggle valve |

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Judgment 1>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7 °C (19.4 °F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value of Map 1
<Judgment 2>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7 °C (19.4 °F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value from Map 2
<Judgment 3>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Estimate ambient temperature	≥ -7 °C (19.4 °F)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Estimated coolant temperature	≥ Value from Map 3

#### Map 1

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	70 (158)	70 (158)	70 (158)	70 (158)

#### Map 2 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	75 (167)	75 (167)	75 (167)	75 (167)

#### Map 2 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	77.5 (171.5)	77.5 (171.5)	77.5 (171.5)	77.5 (171.5)

#### Map 3 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)	27 (80.6)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	58.1 (136.6)	66.6 (151.9)	74.2 (165.6)	75 (167)

#### Map 3 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)	46 (114.8)
Estimated coolant temperature °C (°F)	59.8 (139.6)	65.5 (149.9)	70.5 (158.9)	77.5 (171.5)

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
<Judgment 1>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	< Value of Map 4  > Value of Map 5
<Judgment 2>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	< Regulated temperature – Value of Map 6  > Value of Map 7
<Judgment 3>	
Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	> Value of Map 8  > Value of Map 9

#### Map 4

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	70 (158)	70 (158)	70 (158)	70 (158)

#### Map 5

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	0 (32)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)	35 (95)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1000 (1800)

#### Map 6

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

#### Map 7

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	–7 (19.4)	0 (32)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)	30 (86)	35 (95)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1200 (2160)

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Map 8

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

### Map 9

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)	1731.6 (3116.9)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 300 — 700 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
All of the following conditions are established.	
<Judgment 1>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	$\geq$ Value of Map 4  $\leq$ Value of Map 5
<Judgment 2>	
Actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature)	$\geq$ Regulated temperature – Value of Map 6  $\leq$ Value of Map 7
<Judgment 3>	
Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature and $\Sigma$ (Estimated engine coolant temperature – actual engine coolant temperature) and Actual engine coolant temperature	$\leq$ Value of Map 8  $\leq$ Value of Map 9  $\geq$ Regulated temperature – Value of Map 10

### Map 10

Estimate ambient temperature °C (°F)	-7 (19.4)	8 (46.4)	10 (50)	25 (77)
Threshold Value °C (°F)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)	11.1 (20)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 300 — 700 seconds



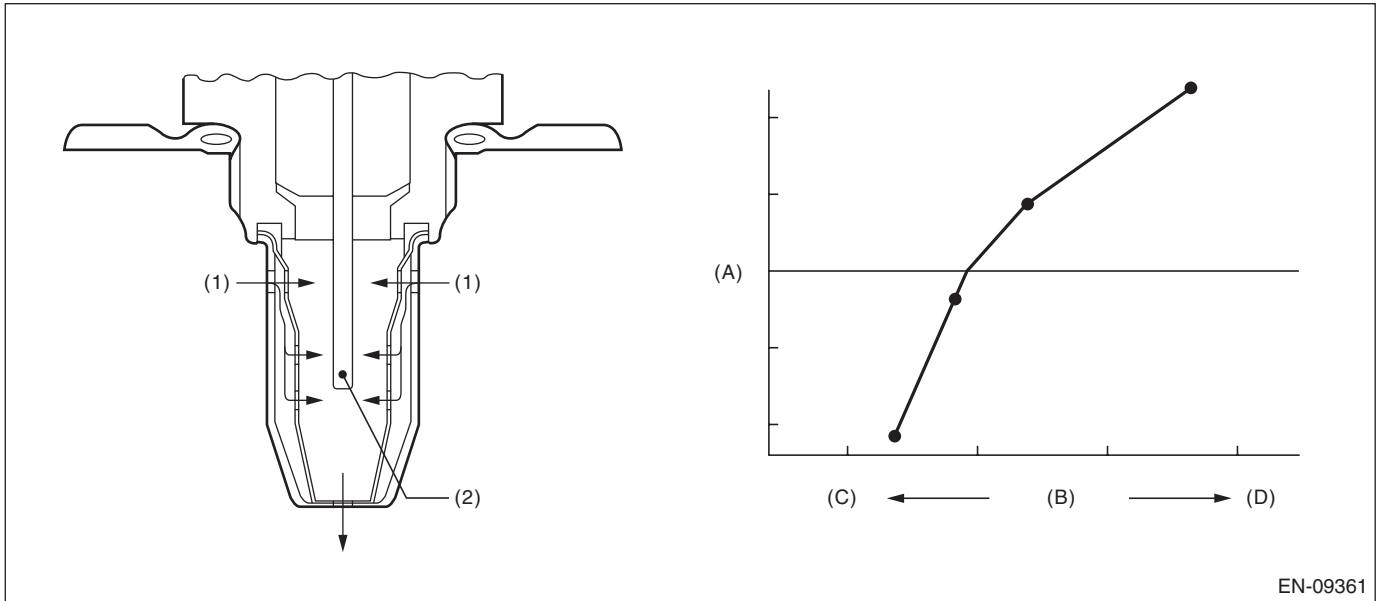
## AL:DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of sensor.

Judge as NG, when the element voltage is out of the specified range.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

EN-09361

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) or Input voltage (–) or  Input voltage (+) – Input voltage (–)	< 1.128 V  < 0.23 V  < 0.644 V

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Input voltage (+): 1000 ms

Input voltage (–): 1000 ms

|Input voltage (+) – Input voltage (–)|: 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) Input voltage (–)  Input voltage (+) – Input voltage (–)	$\geq 1.128$ V $\geq 0.23$ V $\geq 0.644$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

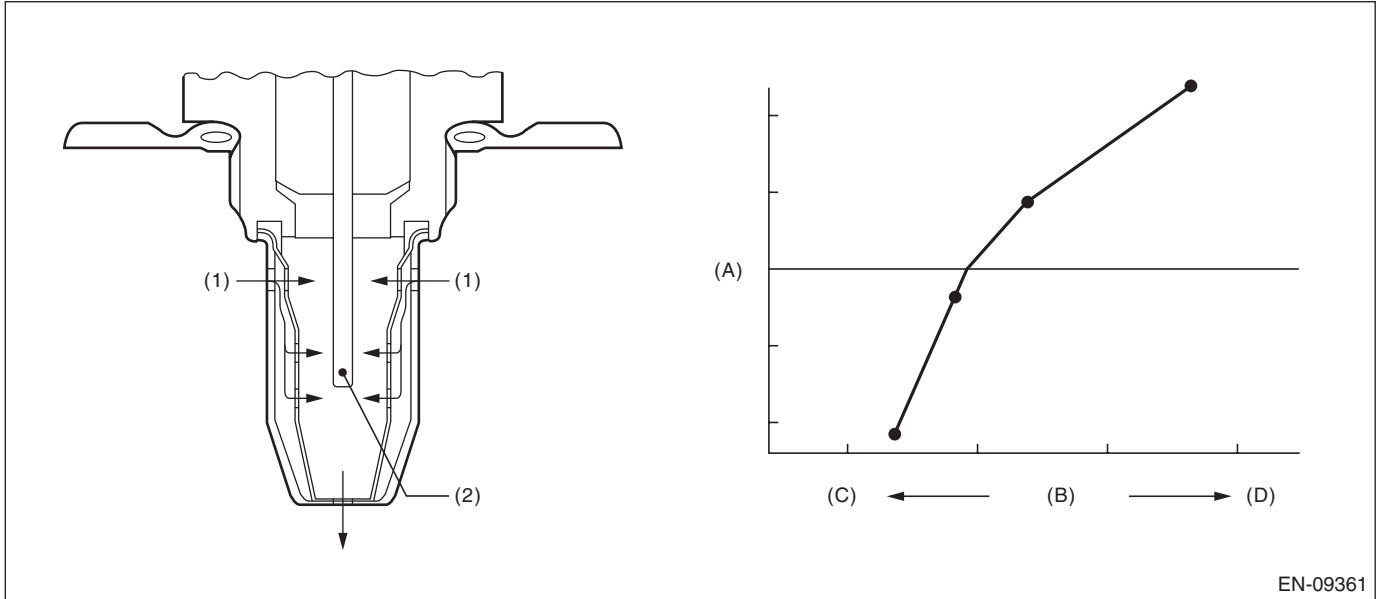
## AM:DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of sensor.

Judge as NG, when the element voltage is out of the specified range.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) or Input voltage (–)	> 3.589 V  > 3.541 V

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

Input voltage (+): 1000 ms

Input voltage (–): 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Input voltage (+) Input voltage (–)	$\leq 3.589$ V $\leq 3.541$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

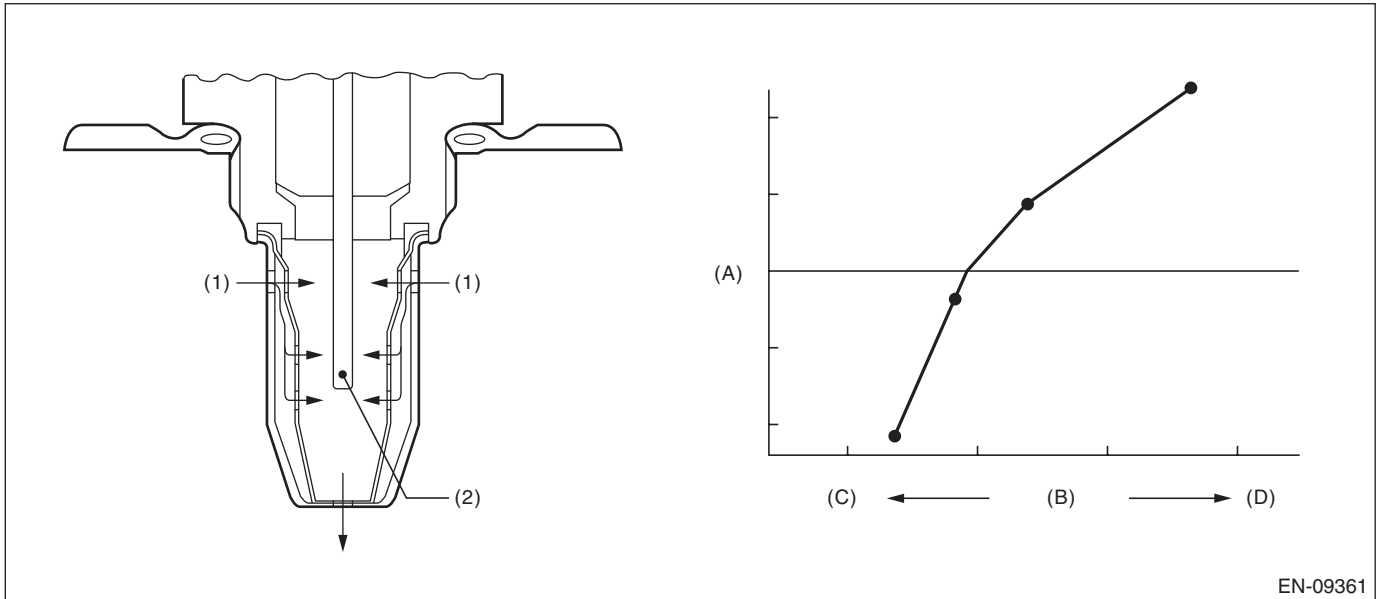
## AN:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open circuits of the sensor.

Judge as NG when the impedance of the element is large.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Time of heater control duty at 70 % or more	$\geq 36000 \text{ ms}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance.	$> 500 \Omega$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 5000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance.	$\leq 500 \Omega$

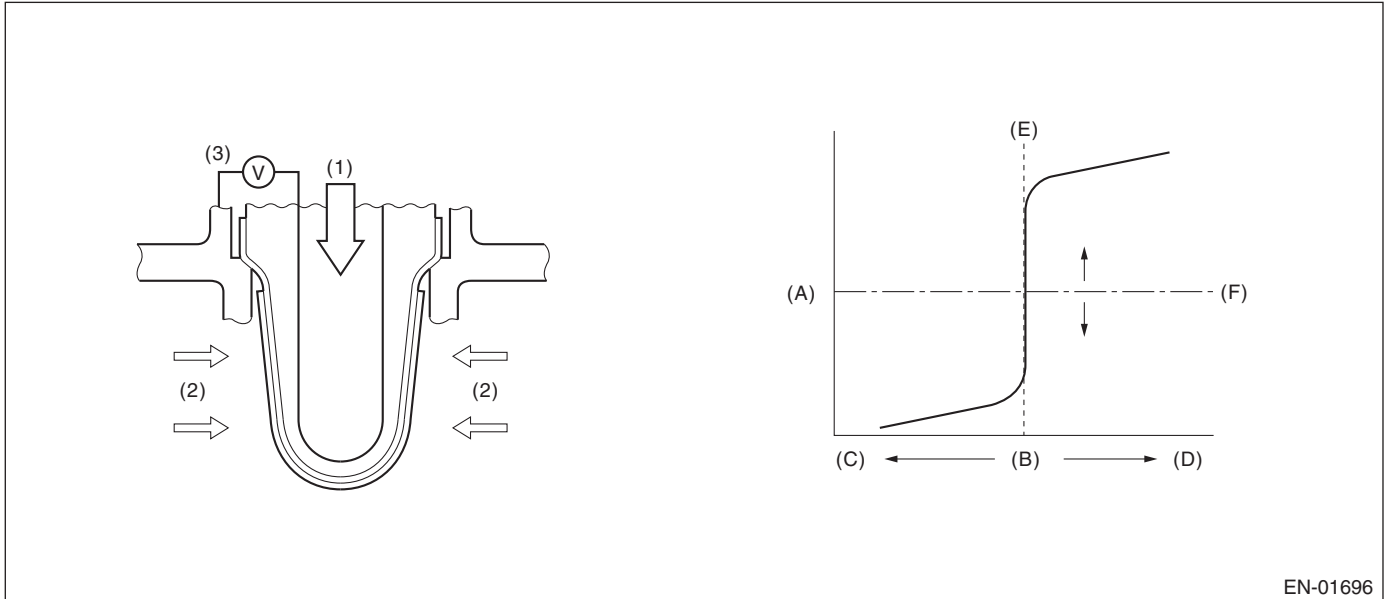
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## AO:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect continuity NG of the oxygen sensor. If the oxygen sensor voltage reading is not within the probable range considering the operating conditions, judge as NG.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(D) Rich

(1) Atmosphere

(B) Air fuel ratio

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(2) Exhaust gas

(C) Lean

(F) Comparative voltage

(3) Electromotive force

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

#### Used for abnormality judgment

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<b>High</b> Secondary air system Closed loop control at the oxygen sensor Misfire detection every 200 rotations Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient Battery voltage Engine coolant temperature	Not in operation In operation < 65535 time(s) Not in limit value ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 70 °C (158 °F)
<b>Low (1)</b> Secondary air system Closed loop control at the oxygen sensor Misfire detection every 200 rotations Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient Battery voltage Engine coolant temperature Amount of intake air	Not in operation In operation < 65535 time(s) Not in limit value ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 70 °C (158 °F) ≥ 10 g/s (0.35 oz/s)
<b>Low (2)</b> Secondary air system Closed loop control at the oxygen sensor Misfire detection every 200 rotations Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient Battery voltage Engine coolant temperature Amount of intake air Current continuation time of the rear oxygen sensor heater	Not in operation In operation < 65535 time(s) Not in limit value ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 70 °C (158 °F) < 10 g/s (0.35 oz/s) ≥ 25000 ms
<b>Low (3)</b> Secondary air system Closed loop control at the oxygen sensor Misfire detection every 200 rotations Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient Battery voltage Engine coolant temperature Amount of intake air Current continuation time of the rear oxygen sensor heater Fuel cut	Not in operation In operation < 65535 time(s) Not in limit value ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 70 °C (158 °F) < 10 g/s (0.35 oz/s) ≥ 25000 ms Experienced

#### Used for normality judgment

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Secondary air system Closed loop control at the oxygen sensor Misfire detection every 200 rotations Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient Battery voltage Engine coolant temperature	Not in operation In operation < 65535 time(s) Not in limit value ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 70 °C (158 °F)

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

After starting the engine, continuously perform the diagnosis with the same engine condition.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
<b>High</b> Sensor output voltage	$> 1.2 \text{ V}$	P0138
<b>Low</b> Sensor output voltage	$< 0.03 \text{ V}$	P0137

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

High: 2500 ms  
Low (1): 20000 ms  
Low (2): 150000 ms  
Low (3): Value from Map

#### Map

Fuel cut time (s)	0	2000	10000
Time Needed for Diagnosis (s)	150000	150000	150000

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
<b>High</b> Sensor output voltage	$\leq 1.2 \text{ V}$	P0138
<b>Low</b> Sensor output voltage	$\geq 0.03 \text{ V}$	P0137

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

High: Less than 1 second  
Low (1): Less than 1 second  
Low (2): Less than 1 second  
Low (3): Less than 1 second

## AP:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0137. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-73, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### AQ:DTC P013A O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

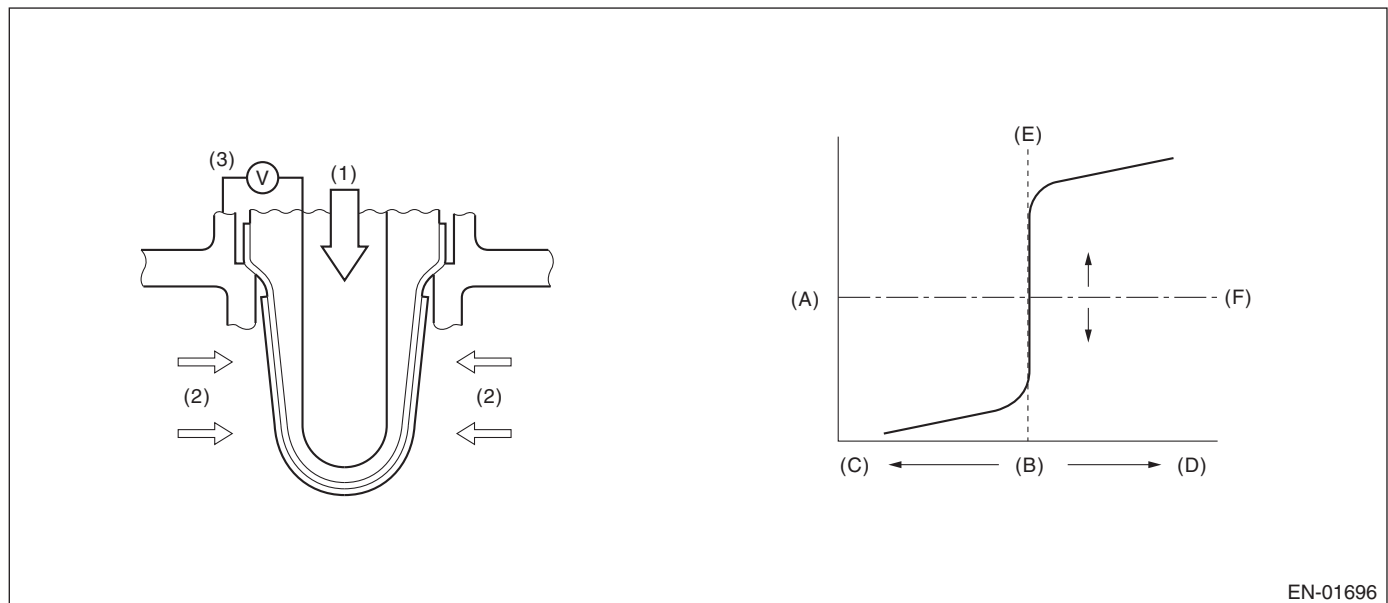
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of rich → lean for rear oxygen sensor output.

When the deceleration fuel cut has occurred, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output passes through the predetermined range of voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Rear oxygen sensor closed loop control	Operation
Current calculation time of the rear oxygen sensor heater after starting	≥ 180000 ms
Engine speed when fuel cut starts	≥ 1000 rpm
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut starts	≥ 0.55 V
Fuel cut time	≥ 5000 ms
Engine coolant temperature when fuel cut starts	≥ -40 °C (-40 °F)
Estimated temperature of rear oxygen sensor element when fuel cut starts	≥ 450 °C (842 °F)

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

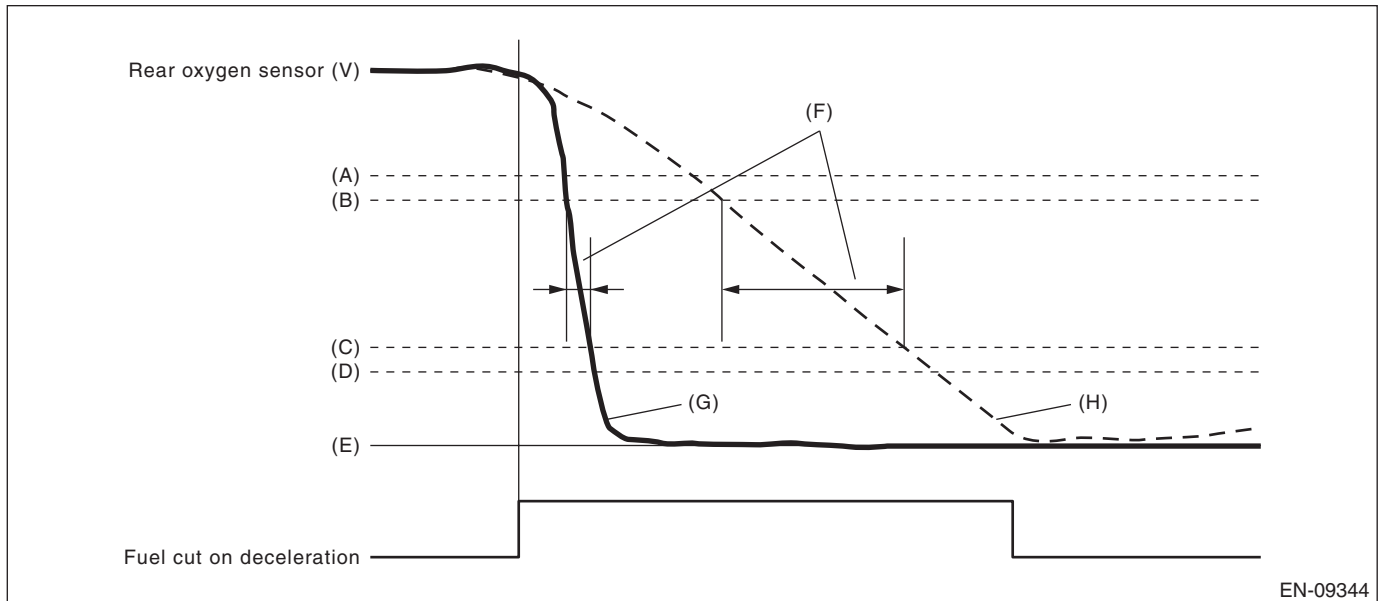
Perform diagnosis once during deceleration fuel cut from a constant and high speed driving, when rear oxygen sensor is warmed up sufficiently.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the response time of the rear oxygen sensor during fuel cut.



(A) 0.55 V

(B) 0.50 V

(C) 0.20 V

(D) 0.15 V

(E) 0 V

(F) Diagnostic parameter

(G) Normal

(H) Malfunction

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.5 V to 0.2 V.	> 837 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.5 V to 0.2 V.	≤ 837 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### AR:DTC P013B O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

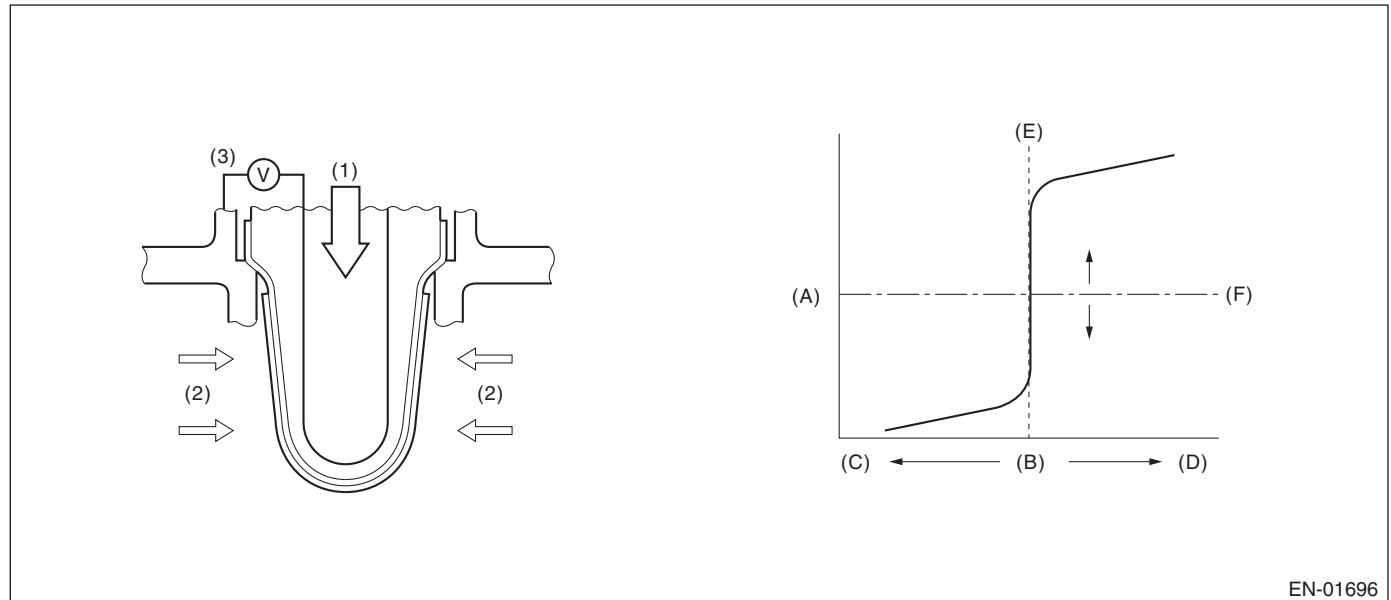
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of lean → rich for rear oxygen sensor output.

After the deceleration fuel cut has occurred, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output passes through the predetermined range of voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor closed loop control	Operation
Fuel cut time	≥ 5000 ms

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

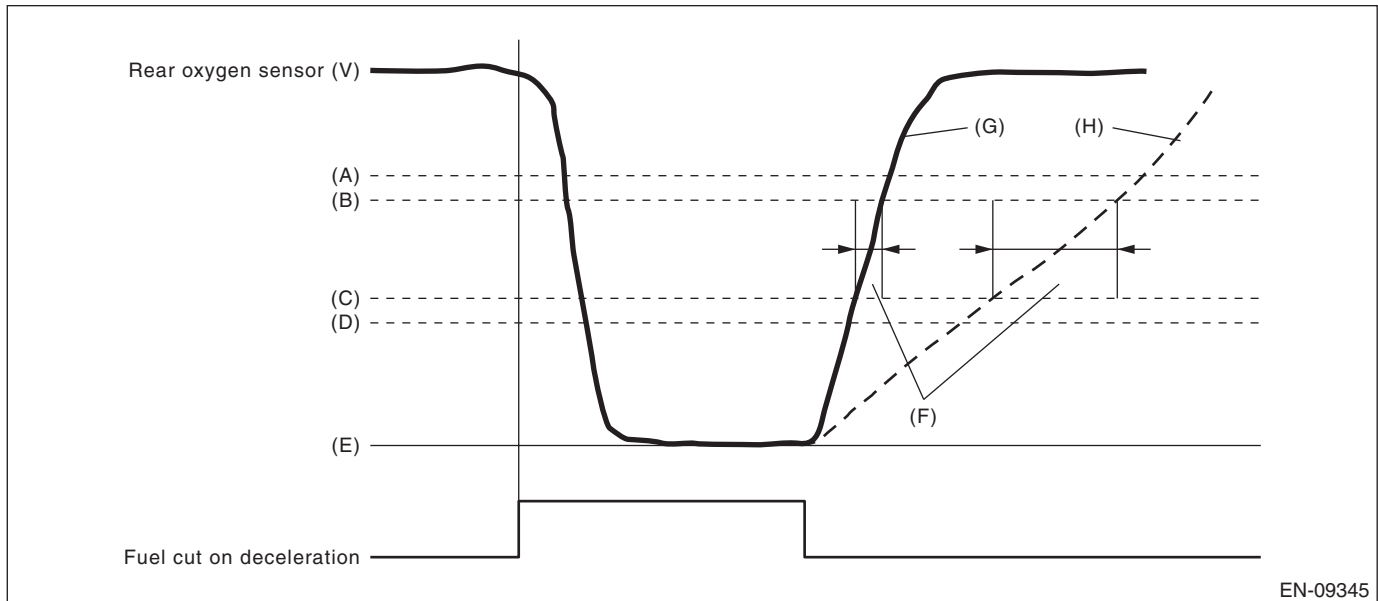
Perform diagnosis only once after recovering from a deceleration fuel cut continued for more than predetermined time.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the response time of the rear oxygen sensor after fuel cut.



(A) 0.55 V	(B) 0.50 V	(C) 0.30 V
(D) 0.25 V	(E) 0 V	(F) Diagnostic parameter
(G) Normal	(H) Malfunction	

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.3 V to 0.5 V.	> 4000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed from 0.3 V to 0.5 V.	≤ 4000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### AS:DTC P013E O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

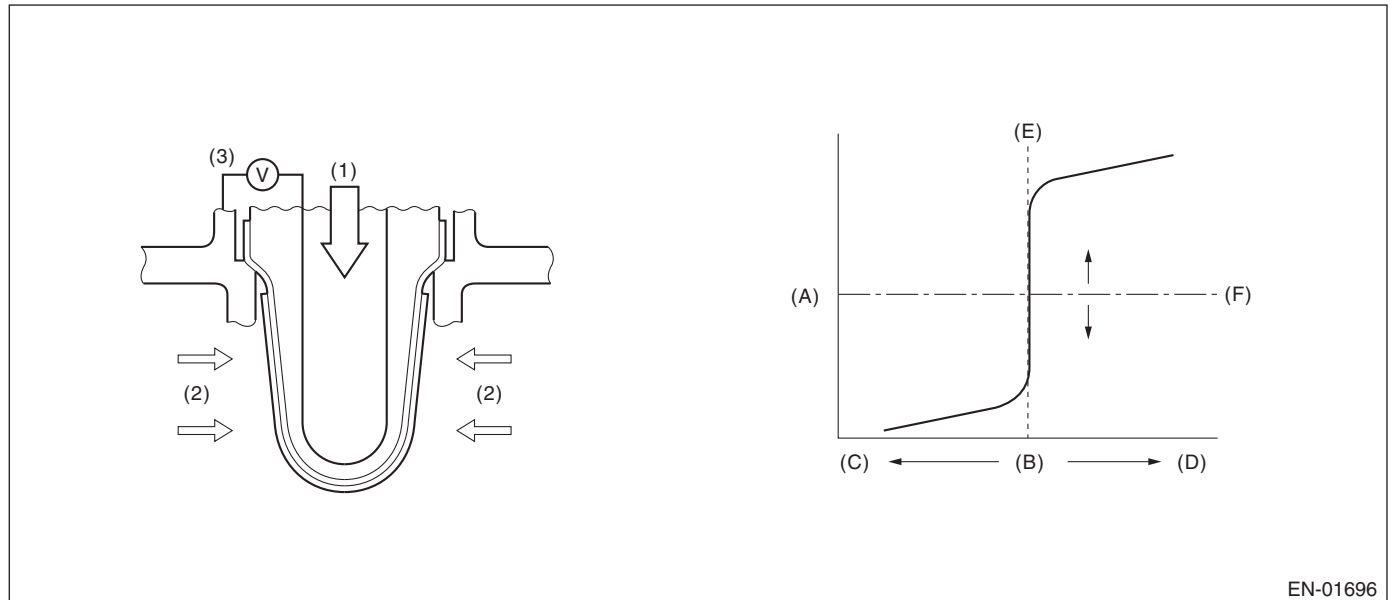
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the delayed response of rear oxygen sensor output for rich → lean.

After the deceleration fuel cut has started, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output decreases to the predetermined voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Rear oxygen sensor closed loop control	Operation
Engine speed when fuel cut starts	≥ 1000 rpm
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut starts	≥ 0.55 V
Fuel cut time	≥ 5000 ms
Engine coolant temperature when fuel cut starts	≥ -40 °C (-40 °F)
Estimated temperature of rear oxygen sensor element when fuel cut starts	≥ 450 °C (842 °F)

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

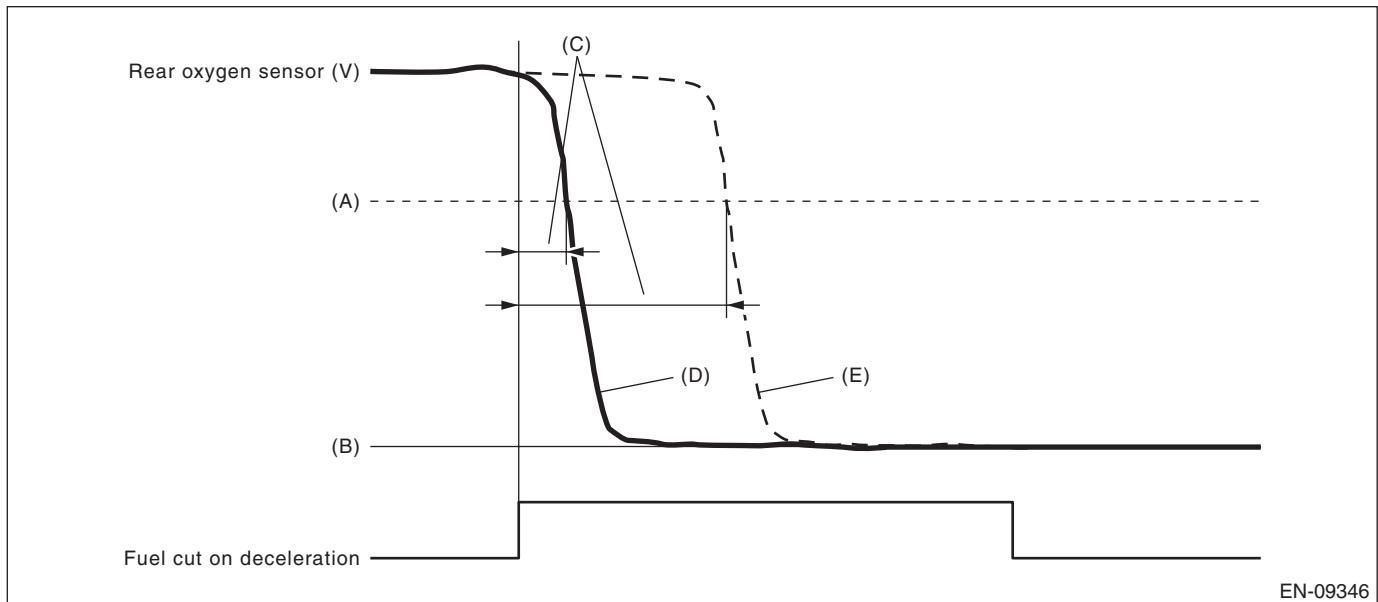
Perform diagnosis once during deceleration fuel cut from a constant and high speed driving, when rear oxygen sensor is warmed up sufficiently.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the time from the beginning of the fuel cut to the beginning of the rear oxygen sensor voltage starting to drop.



(A) 0.5 V

(B) 0 V

(C) Diagnostic parameter

(D) Normal

(E) Malfunction

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.5 V after the fuel cut started.	> 4000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time when rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.5 V after the fuel cut started.	≤ 4000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### AT:DTC P013F O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

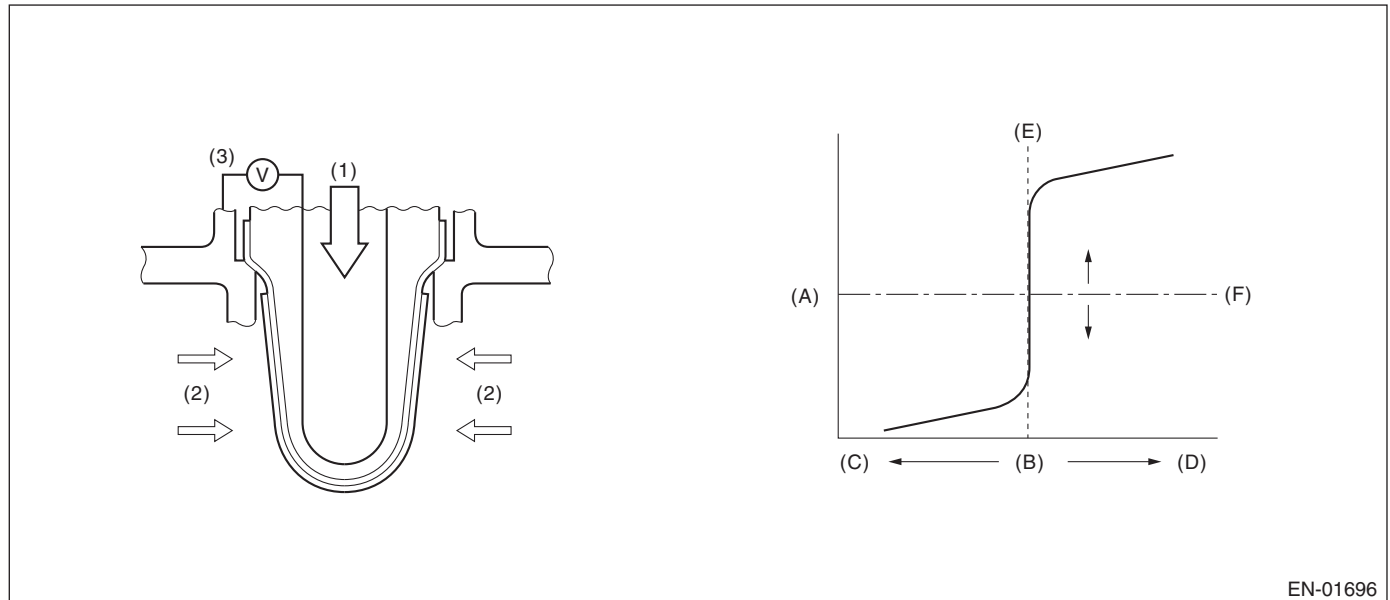
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the delayed response of rear oxygen sensor output for lean → rich.

After the deceleration fuel cut has completed, detect the trouble by calculating the time when the rear oxygen sensor output increases to the predetermined voltages.

Judge as NG when the response time is larger than the threshold value.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor closed loop control	Operation
Engine speed	≥ 550 rpm
Rear oxygen sensor voltage when fuel cut has completed	< 0.15 V
Fuel cut time	≥ 5000 ms
Engine coolant temperature when fuel cut has completed	≥ -40 °C (-40 °F)
Estimated element temperature of rear oxygen sensor when fuel cut has completed	≥ 450 °C (842 °F)

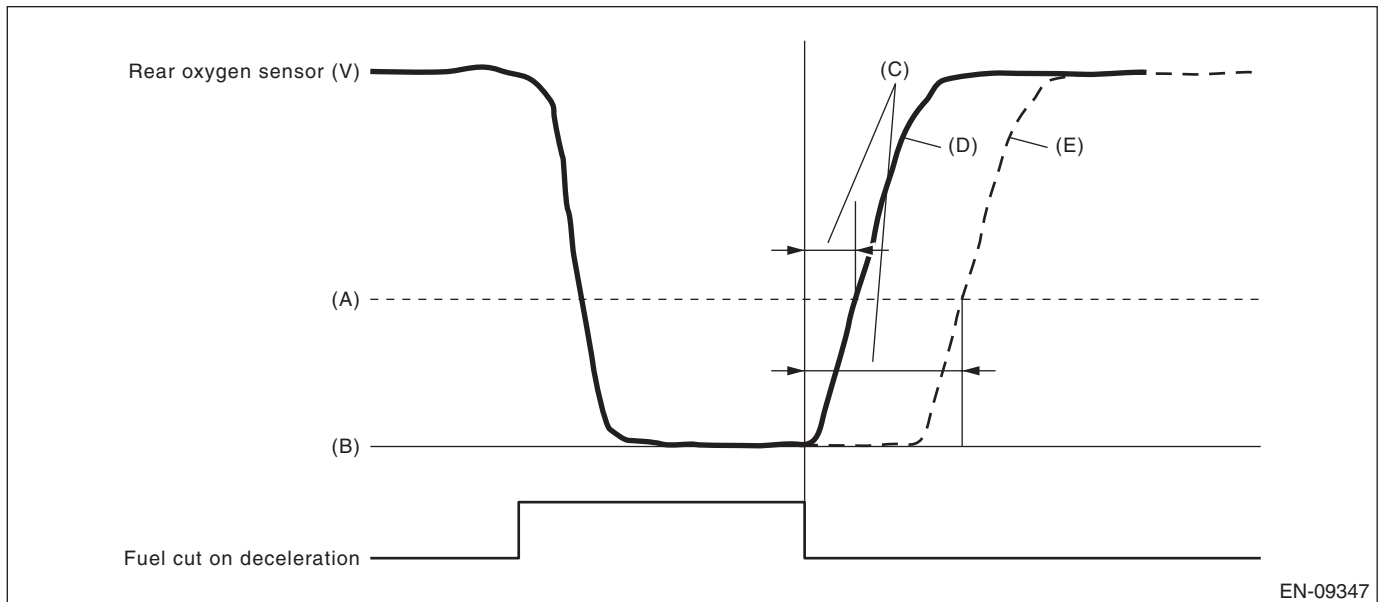
#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis only once when recovering from the deceleration fuel cut continued for more than predetermined time with the rear oxygen sensor warmed up sufficiently.



## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Detect the trouble by calculating the time from the completion of the fuel cut to the beginning of the rear oxygen sensor voltage starting to rise.



EN-09347

(A) 0.3 V

(B) 0 V

(C) Diagnostic parameter

(D) Normal

(E) Malfunction

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
The number of times that the rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.3 V after the fuel cut has completed (time counter)	> 3750 time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
The number of times that the rear oxygen sensor voltage changed to 0.3 V after the fuel cut has completed (time counter)	$\leq 3750$ time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

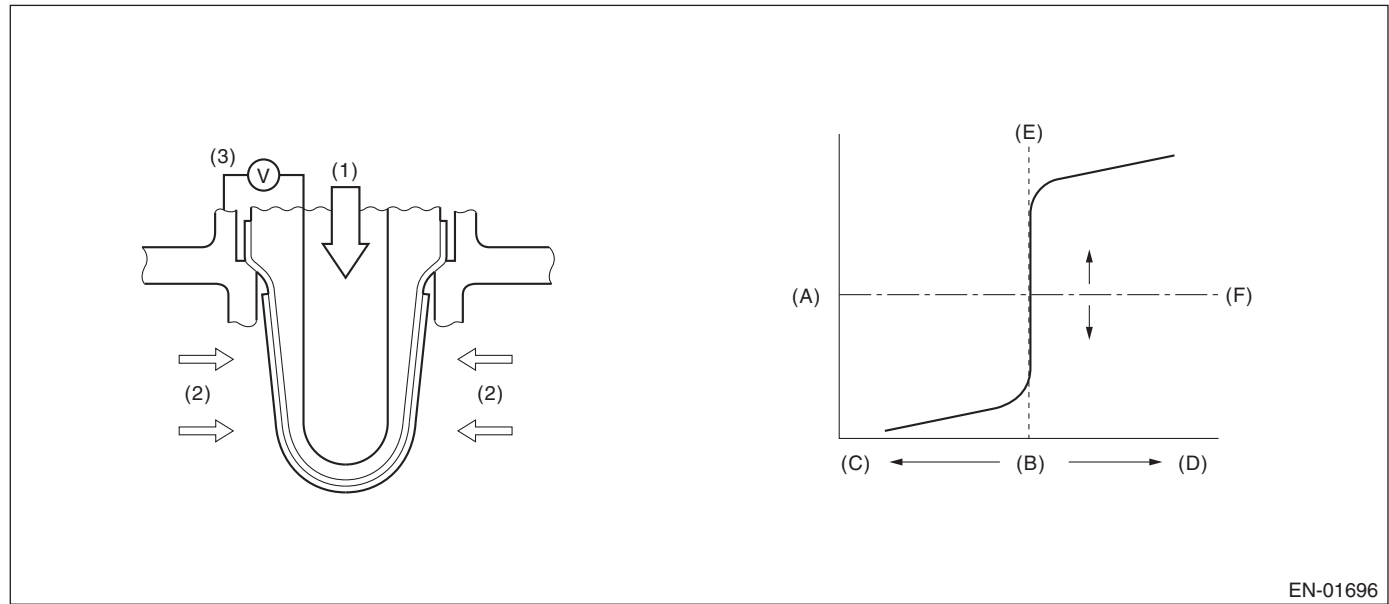
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### AU:DTC P0140 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK1 SENSOR2)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the rear oxygen sensor open or short circuit. Judge as NG when the rear oxygen sensor voltage can be determined to be abnormal considering conditions such as intake air amount, engine coolant temperature, main feedback control and deceleration fuel cut.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |                         |                                |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (A) Electromotive force | (B) Air fuel ratio             | (C) Lean                |
| (D) Rich                | (E) Theoretical air fuel ratio | (F) Comparative voltage |
| (1) Atmosphere          | (2) Exhaust gas                | (3) Electromotive force |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITION (USED ONLY FOR MALFUNCTION JUDGMENT)

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Closed loop control at the rear oxygen sensor	In operation
Target output voltage of rear oxygen sensor	$\geq 0.55 \text{ V} + 0.05 \text{ V}$
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s (0.35 oz/s)}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} (-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F})$
Misfire detection every 200 rotations	$< 65535 \text{ time(s)}$
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor compensation coefficient	Not in limit value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Deceleration fuel cut of 5000 ms or more.	Experienced

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis once after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Minimum output voltage or Maximum output voltage	> 0.15 V  < 0.55 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 90000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Diagnosis of the rear oxygen sensor voltage low side Minimum output voltage Maximum output voltage	Incomplete  $\leq 0.15 \text{ V}$ $\geq 0.55 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

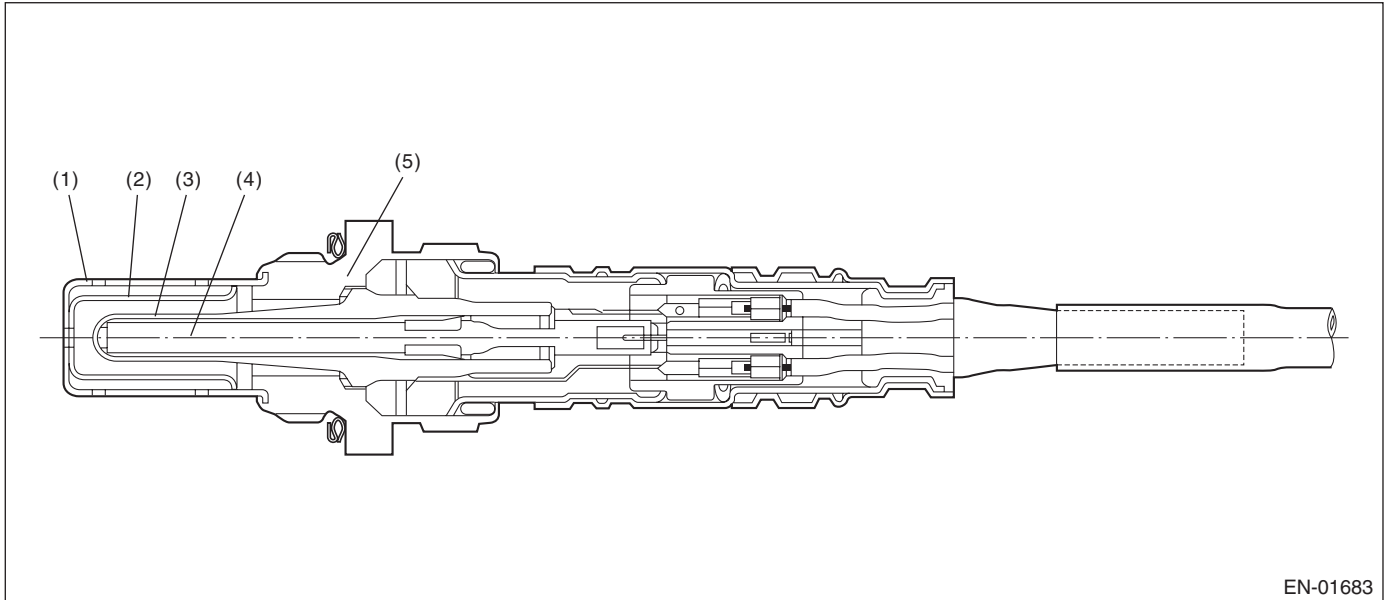
### AV:DTC P0141 O2 SENSOR HEATER CIRCUIT (BANK1 SENSOR2)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of the rear oxygen sensor heater.

Judge as NG if it is determined that the rear oxygen sensor impedance is large by observing the engine conditions.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Element cover (outer)

(2) Element cover (inner)

(3) Sensor element

(4) Ceramic heater

(5) Sensor housing

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1000 \text{ ms}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 70 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (158 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
A/F sensor element impedance	$\leq 50 \text{ }\Omega$
A/F sensor heater control duty	$\leq 75 \text{ \%}$
Rear oxygen sensor heater control duty	$< 30 \text{ \%}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after 1000 ms seconds or more have passed since the engine started.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output terminal for heater characteristics failure detection	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4 ms × 2500 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output terminal for heater characteristics failure detection	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4 ms × 2500 time(s)

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

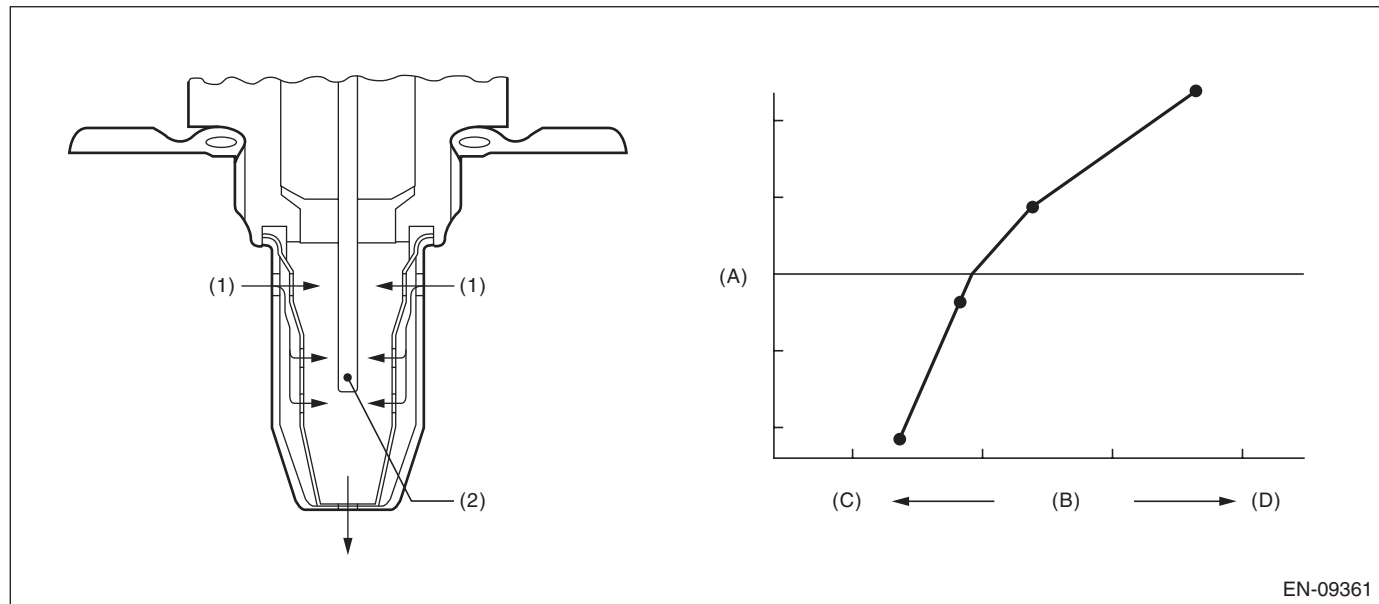
### AW:DTC P014C O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of front oxygen (A/F) sensor.

For diagnosis, detect the trouble by processing the  $\lambda$  waveform in normal driving without forcibly changing the target air fuel ratio.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

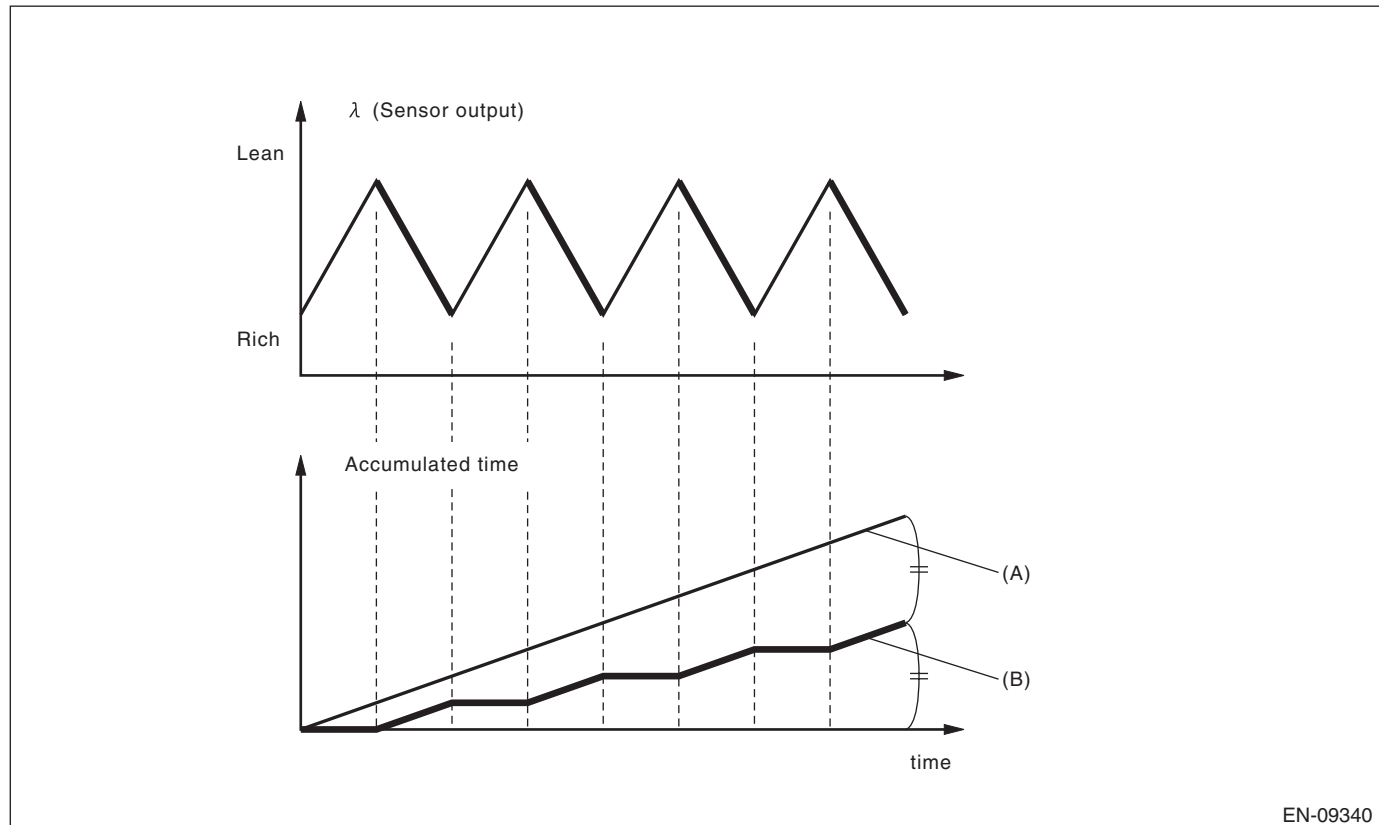
Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Closed loop control with main feedback	Operation
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\geq 0 \Omega$ and < 50 $\Omega$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40^\circ\text{C}$ ( $-40^\circ\text{F}$ )
Engine speed	$\geq 1000$ rpm
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10$ g/s (0.35 oz/s)
Elapsed time after returning from the fuel cut	$\geq 3000$ ms
Accelerator pedal position	$\neq 0\%$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis only once in a city driving including normal acceleration and deceleration.

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 1

Detect the malfunction by checking “Cumulative value of time when  $\lambda$  changes from lean  $\rightarrow$  rich” in comparison to “Time during which diagnosis is in progress”.



EN-09340

(A) Time during which diagnosis is in progress

(B) Cumulative value of time when  $\lambda$  changes from lean  $\rightarrow$  rich

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(Cumulative value of time when $\lambda$ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich) / (Time during which diagnosis is in progress)	< 0.39 (Models without SI-DRIVE)	P014C
	< 0.42 (Models with SI-DRIVE)	
	> 0.63 (Models without SI-DRIVE)	P014D
	> 0.56 (Models with SI-DRIVE)	

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 90 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(Cumulative value of time when $\lambda$ changes from lean $\rightarrow$ rich) / (Time during which diagnosis is in progress)	$\geq 0.39$ (Models without SI-DRIVE)	P014C
	$\geq 0.42$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)	
	$\leq 0.63$ (Models without SI-DRIVE)	P014D
	$\leq 0.56$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)	

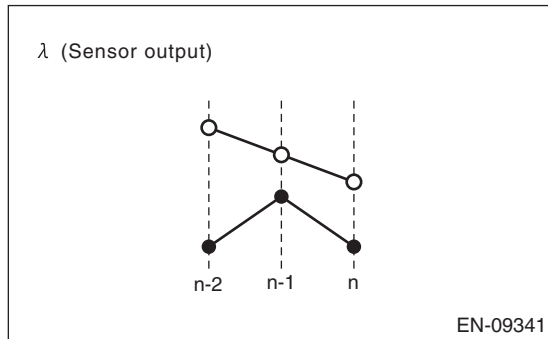
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 90 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 6. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 2

Detect the malfunction by the cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in  $\lambda$  change.



#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ change $\Sigma  (\lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1)) - (\lambda(n-1) - \lambda(n-2)) $	< Value from Map	P014C and P014D

#### Map (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ $\Sigma  \lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1) $	0.00	4.00
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ change	0.00	4.00

#### Map (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ $\Sigma  \lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1) $	0.00	6.00
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ change	0.00	6.50

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 90 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Cumulative value obtained from the amount of variation in $\lambda$ change $\Sigma  (\lambda(n) - \lambda(n-1)) - (\lambda(n-1) - \lambda(n-2)) $	$\geq$ Value from Map	P014C and P014D

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 90 seconds

## AX:DTC P014D O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P014C. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-88, DTC P014C O2 SENSOR SLOW RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

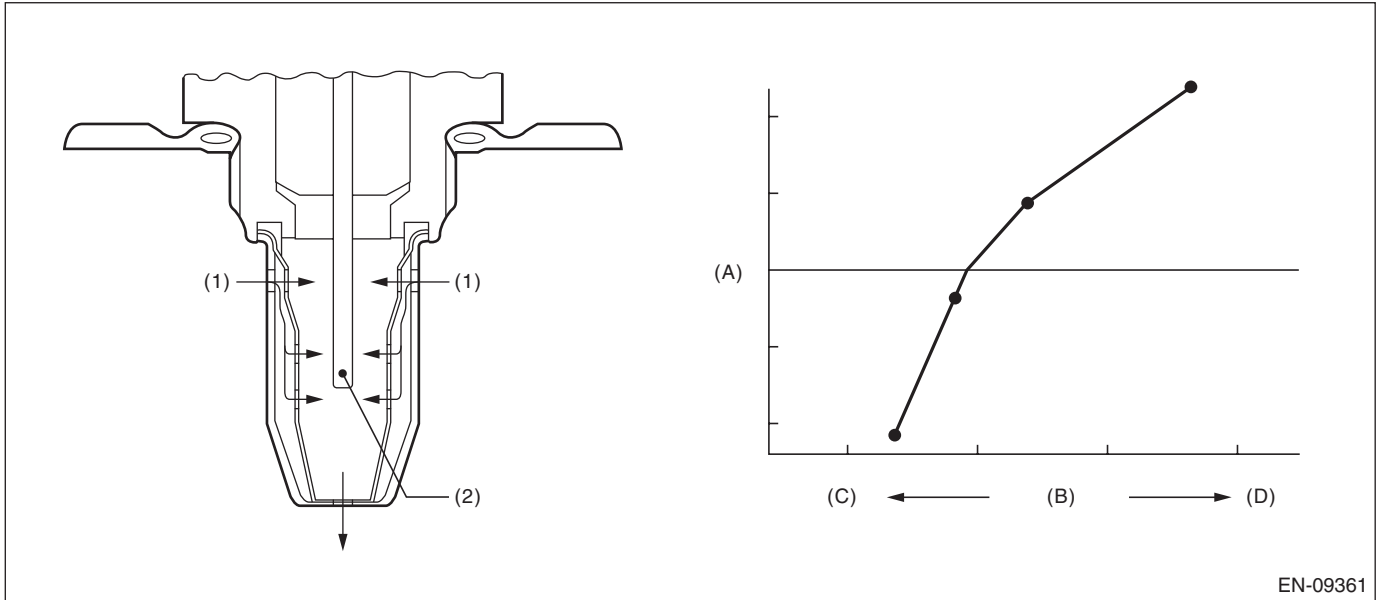
## AY:DTC P015A O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the slow response of front oxygen (A/F) sensor.

For diagnosis, detect the trouble by processing the  $\lambda$  waveform in normal driving without forcibly changing the target air fuel ratio.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-09361

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

#### Diagnostic method 1

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Closed loop control with main feedback	Operation
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\geq 0 \Omega$ and $< 50 \Omega$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Engine speed	$\geq 1000$ rpm
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10$ g/s (0.35 oz/s)
Elapsed time after returning from the fuel cut	$\geq 3000$ ms
Accelerator pedal position	$\neq 0\%$

#### Diagnostic method 2

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Closed loop control with main feedback	Operation
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\geq 0 \Omega$ and $< 50 \Omega$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Engine speed	$\geq 1000$ rpm
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10$ g/s (0.35 oz/s)
Elapsed time after returning from the fuel cut	$\geq 3000$ ms
Learning value of EVAP conc. during purge	< 1
Total time of operating canister purge	$\geq 0$ s
Engine load change	< 255 g/rev (8.99 oz/rev)
Accelerator pedal position	$\neq 0\%$

#### Diagnostic method 3

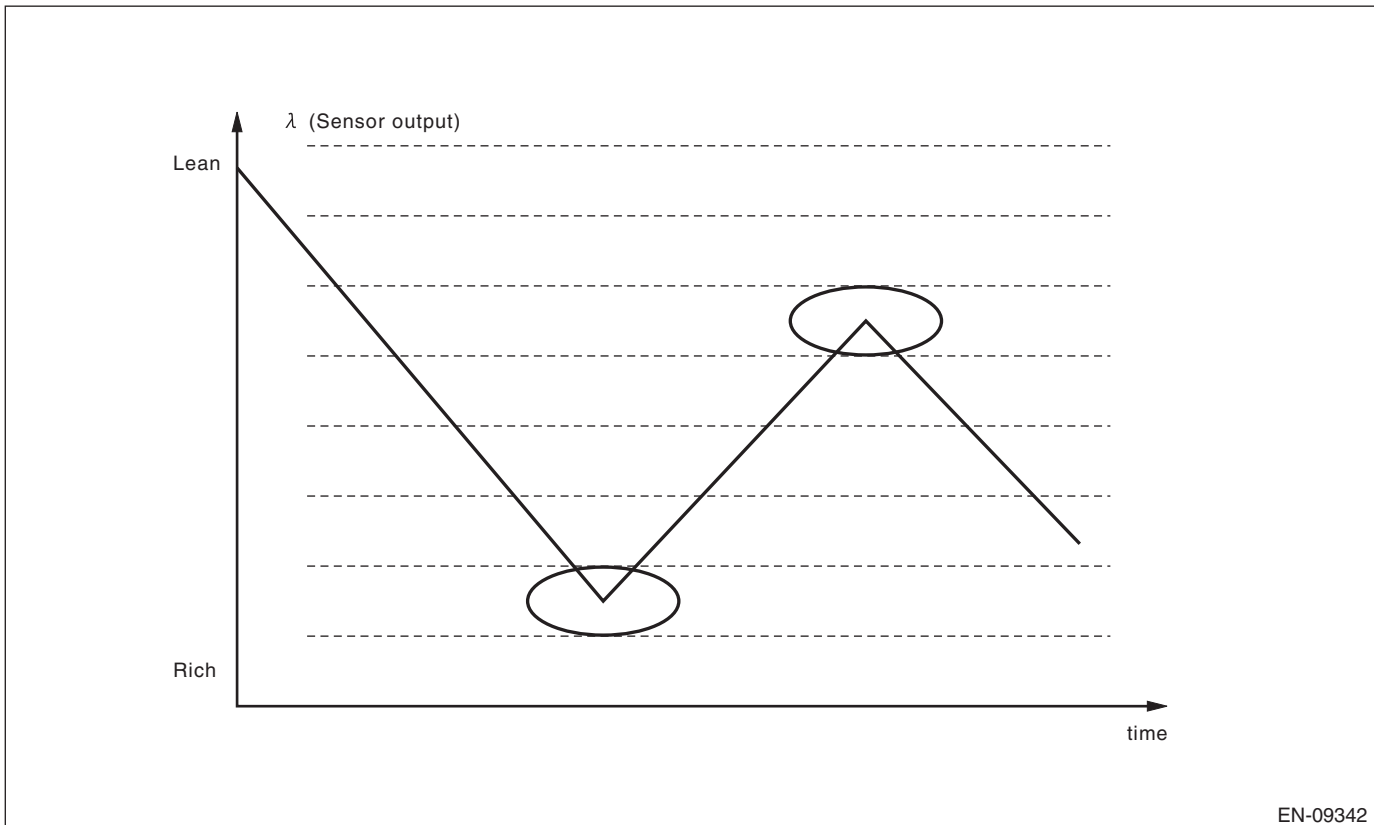
Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Closed loop control with main feedback	Operation
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$\geq 0 \Omega$ and $< 50 \Omega$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Vehicle speed	$\geq 40$ km/h (24.9 MPH)
Engine speed	$\geq 1000$ rpm and $< 4000$ rpm
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10$ g/s (0.35 oz/s) and $< 40$ g/s (1.41 oz/s)
Learning value of EVAP conc. during purge	< 1
Catalyst depletion diagnosis	Not under diagnosis

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis only once in a city driving including normal acceleration and deceleration.

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 1

Detect the malfunction depending on the average value of time necessary for  $\lambda$  to inverse the air fuel ratio from "Lean  $\rightarrow$  Rich  $\rightarrow$  Lean" to "Rich  $\rightarrow$  Lean  $\rightarrow$  Rich".



EN-09342

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value of time necessary for $\lambda$ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean.	> 200 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) > 100 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015A
Average value of time necessary for $\lambda$ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich.	> 150 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) > 200 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015B

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 50 times of inversion

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value of time necessary for $\lambda$ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean.	$\leq$ 200 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\leq$ 100 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015A
Average value of time necessary for $\lambda$ to inverse the air fuel ratio to Rich $\rightarrow$ Lean $\rightarrow$ Rich.	$\leq$ 150 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\leq$ 200 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015B

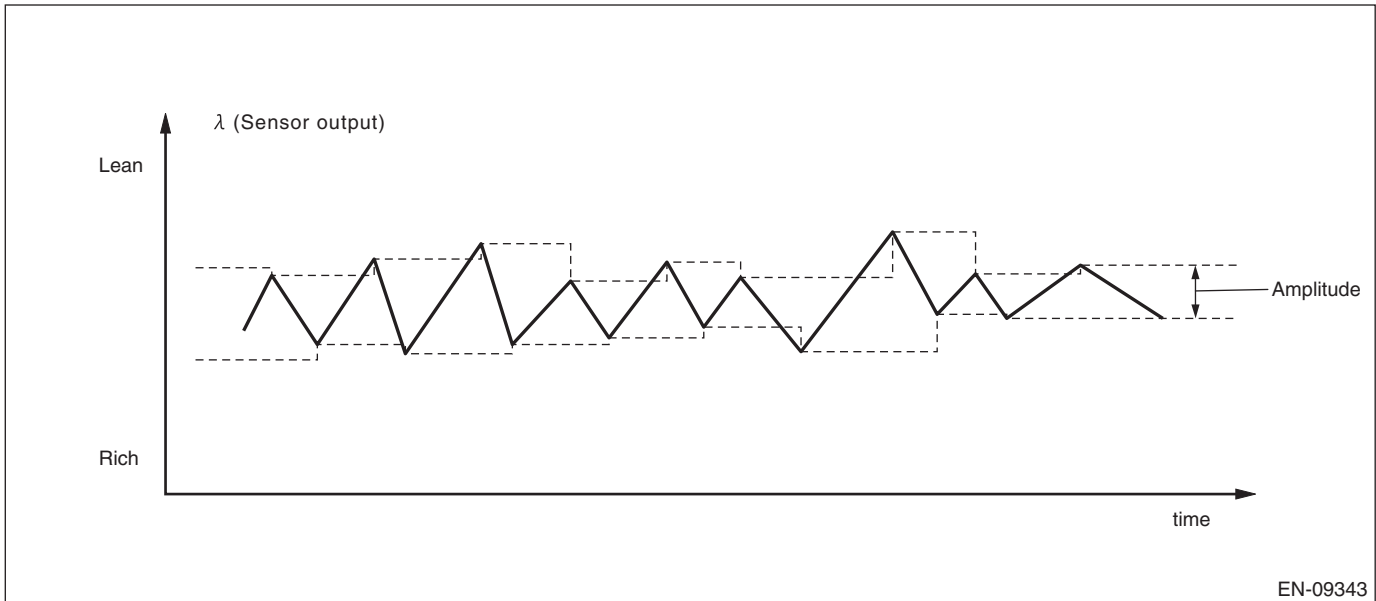
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 50 times of inversion

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 6. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 2

Detect the malfunction by calculating the average amplitude of  $\lambda$ .



#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value for $\lambda$ amplitude	$> 0.1$	P015A and P015B

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 11250 time(s)  $\times$  8 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

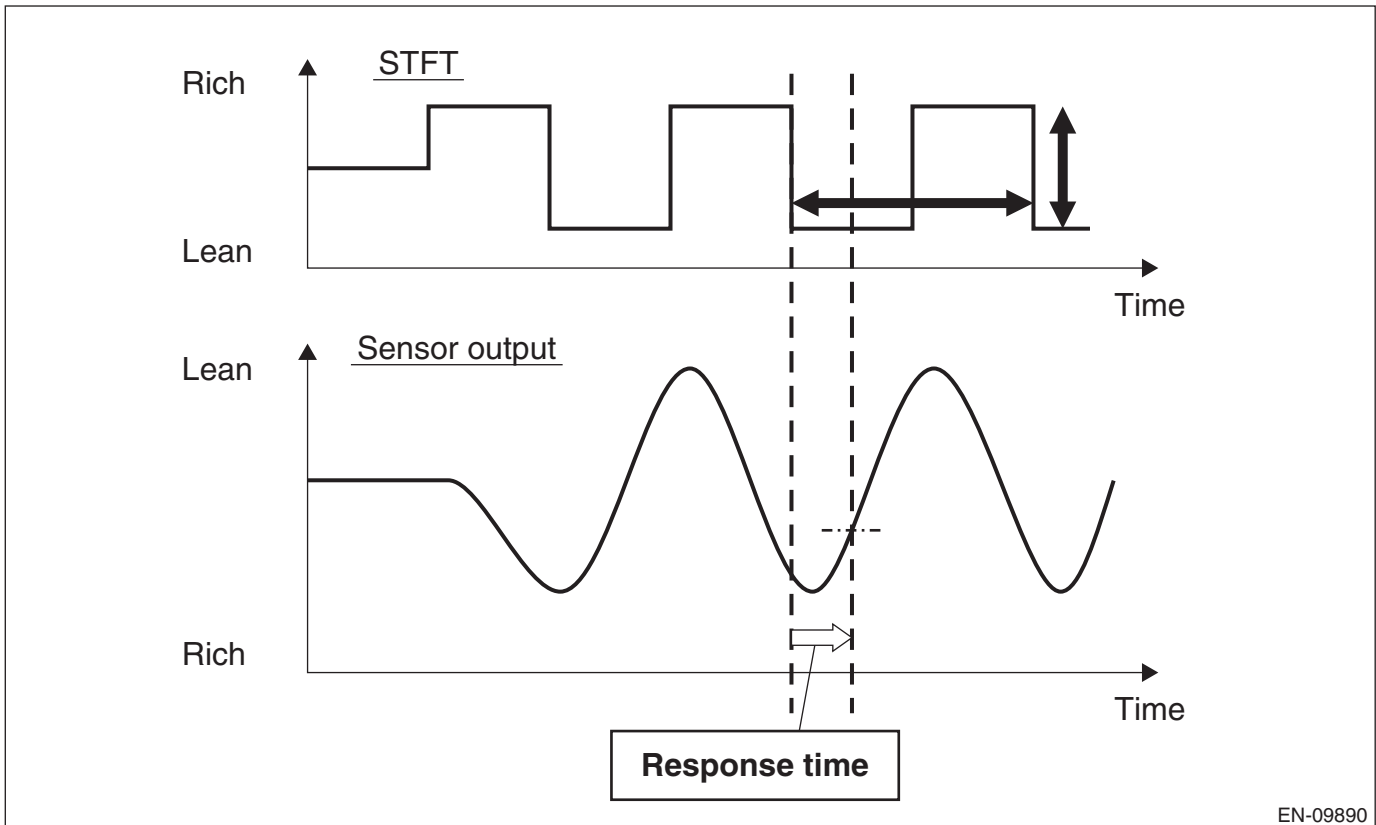
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Average value for $\lambda$ amplitude	$\leq 0.1$	P015A and P015B

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 11250 time(s)  $\times$  8 ms

## 7. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD 3

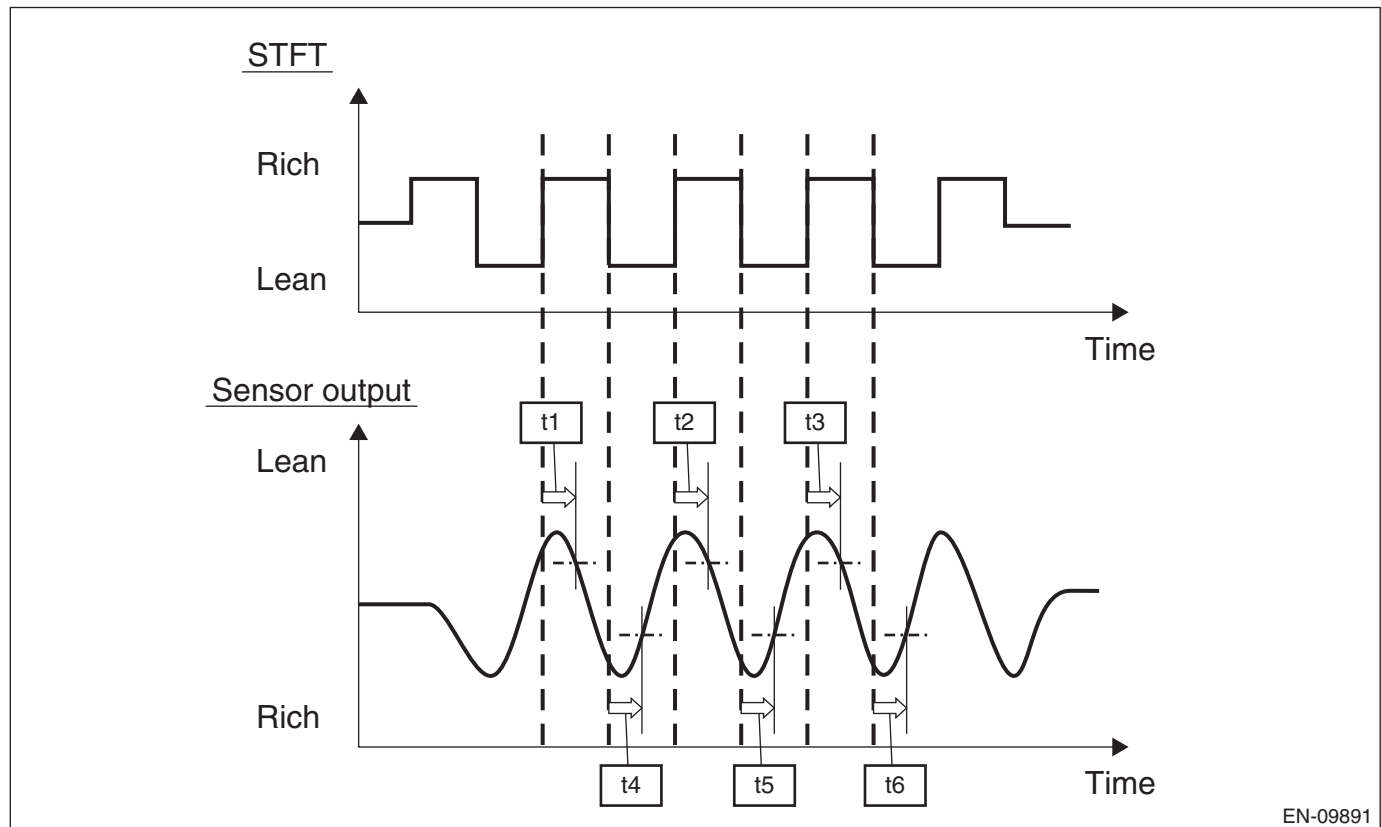
Change STFT (A/F compensation value) by interruption, and measure the reaction time of  $\lambda$  value. When A/F sensor malfunctions, the reaction time takes longer than at normal condition. In this case, judge as abnormal.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Measure reaction time (t1, t2, t3) and reaction time (t4, t5, t6). Use the average value of the reaction time to obtain the diagnostic value.



EN-09891

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(t1 + t2 + t3)/3 and (t4 + t5 + t6)/3	> 420 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) > 380 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015A and P015B

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms × [1 time(s)/2] + 1000 ms × 3 time(s) + 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
(t1 + t2 + t3)/3 or (t4 + t5 + t6)/3	≤ 420 ms (Models without SI-DRIVE) ≤ 380 ms (Models with SI-DRIVE)	P015A and P015B

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms × [1 time(s)/2] + 1000 ms × 3 time(s) + 500 ms

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### **AZ:DTC P015B O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - LEAN TO RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)**

#### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

##### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P015A. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-91, DTC P015A O2 SENSOR DELAYED RESPONSE - RICH TO LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### BA:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect fuel system malfunction by the amount of main feedback control.

##### Diagnostic method

Fuel system is diagnosed by comparing the target air fuel ratio calculated by ECM with the actual air fuel ratio measured by sensor.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
A/F main learning system	In operation
Engine load change	< 0.02 g/rev (0 oz/rev)
Engine load	≥ Value of Map 1

##### Map 1

Engine speed (rpm)	Idling	650	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
Measured value (g (oz)/rev)	na	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling or at a constant speed after warming up the engine.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Compare the diagnostic value (fsobd) with the threshold value, and if a condition meeting the malfunction criteria below continues for 10 s × 3 time(s) or more, judge that there is a fault in the fuel system.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$fsobd = (sglmd - tglmda) + faf + flaf$ In this case: sglmd = measured lambda tglmda = target lambda faf = main feedback compensation coefficient (every 64 milliseconds) flaf = main feedback learning compensation coefficient	≥ Value from Map 2

##### Map 2

Amount of air (g (oz)/s)	0 (0)	3.2 (0.11)	6.4 (0.23)	9.6 (0.34)	12.8 (0.45)	16 (0.56)	19.2 (0.68)
fsobdL1 (%)	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 s × 3 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$fsobd = (sglmd - tglmda) + faf + flaf$	< 1.15

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 s



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## BB:DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect fuel system malfunction by the amount of main feedback control.

#### Diagnostic method

Fuel system is diagnosed by comparing the target air fuel ratio calculated by ECM with the actual air fuel ratio measured by sensor.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
A/F main learning system	In operation
Engine load change	$\leq 0.02$ g/rev (0 oz/rev)
Learning value of EVAP conc.	$< 1$
Cumulative time of canister purge after engine start	$\geq 0$ s
Continuous period after canister purge starting	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine load	$\geq$ Value of Map 1

#### Map 1

Engine speed (rpm)	Idling	650	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
Measured value (g (oz)/rev)	na	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling or at a constant speed after warming up the engine.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Compare the diagnostic value (fsobd) with the threshold value, and if a condition meeting the malfunction criteria below continues for  $10 \text{ s} \times 3 \text{ time(s)}$  or more, judge that there is a fault in the fuel system.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\text{fsobd} = (\text{sglmd} - \text{tglmda}) + \text{faf} + \text{flaf}$ In this case: sglmd = measured lambda tglmda = target lambda faf = main feedback compensation coefficient (every 64 milliseconds) flaf = main feedback learning compensation coefficient	$< \text{Value of Map 2}$

#### Map 2

Amount of air (g (oz)/s)	0 (0)	3.2 (0.11)	6.4 (0.23)	9.6 (0.34)	12.8 (0.45)	16 (0.56)	19.2 (0.68)
fsobdL1 (%)	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:**  $10 \text{ s} \times 3 \text{ time(s)}$

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK if the status that the criteria below are met continues for 10 seconds.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\text{fsobd} = (\text{sglmd} - \text{tglmda}) + \text{faf} + \text{flaf}$	$\geq 0.85$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 s

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### BC:DTC P0201 INJECTOR #1

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Based on the self-diagnostic result of the injector driving IC, judge the injector driving circuit as normal or abnormal.

Injector driving IC detects the status of “fuel remains injected” or “fuel is not injected” as a malfunction.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 1 \text{ s}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Injection time	$\geq 1000 \mu\text{s}$ and $< 120000000/\text{engine speed} - 1000 \mu\text{s}$
Injection status	Not during fuel cut and Not during asynchronous injection controlled by crankshaft position sensor

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector driving IC information	Malfunction

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Injector driving IC information	Normal

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

## **BD:DTC P0202 INJECTOR #2**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0201. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-100, DTC P0201 INJECTOR #1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **BE:DTC P0203 INJECTOR #3**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0201. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-100, DTC P0201 INJECTOR #1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **BF:DTC P0204 INJECTOR #4**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0201. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-100, DTC P0201 INJECTOR #1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\leq 1.15 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$> 1.15 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

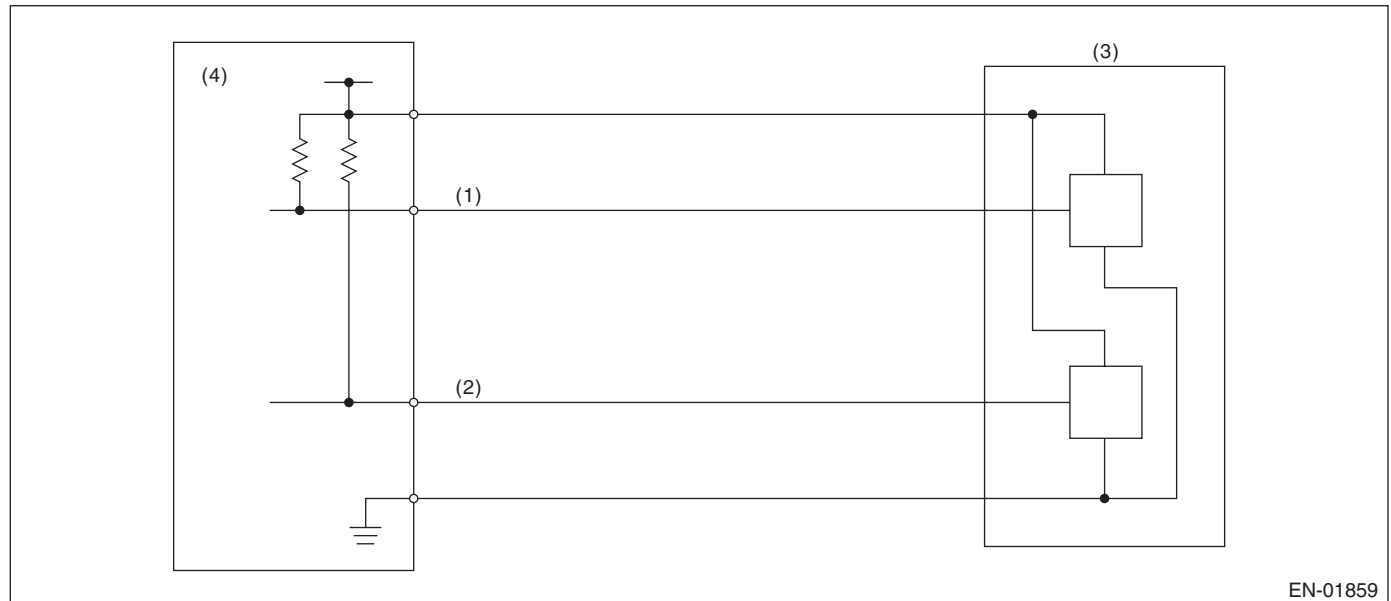
### BH:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of throttle position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01859

(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\geq 4.858 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$< 4.858 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

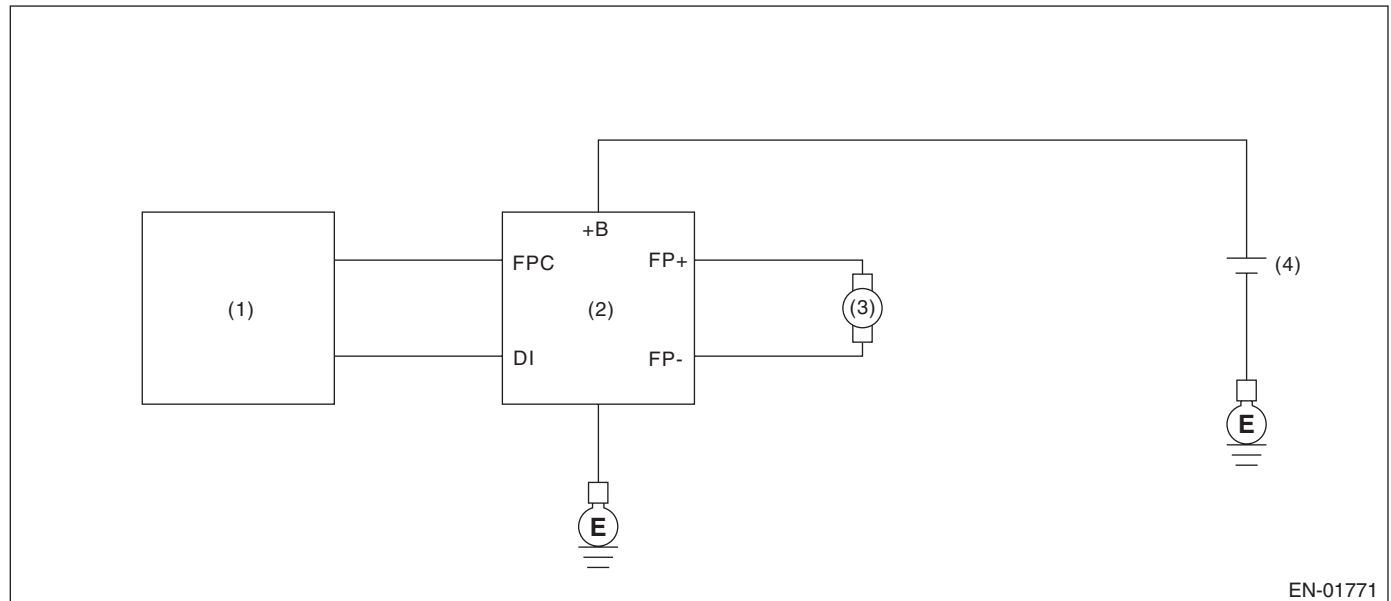
### BI: DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel pump control unit.

Judge as NG when the NG signal is sent through a diagnostic line coming from the fuel pump control unit. Fuel pump control unit detects the open or short circuit malfunction for each line, and then sends NG signals if one of them is found NG.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) Fuel pump

(4) Battery

(2) Fuel pump control unit

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	≥ 8 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 180000 ms
Fuel pump control	ON
Fuel pump control unit output diagnosis signal	Low
Fuel level	≥ 10 ℓ (2.64 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	≥ 8 V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 180000 ms
Fuel pump control	ON
Fuel pump control unit output diagnosis signal	High
Fuel level	≥ 10 ℓ (2.64 US gal, 2.2 Imp gal)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

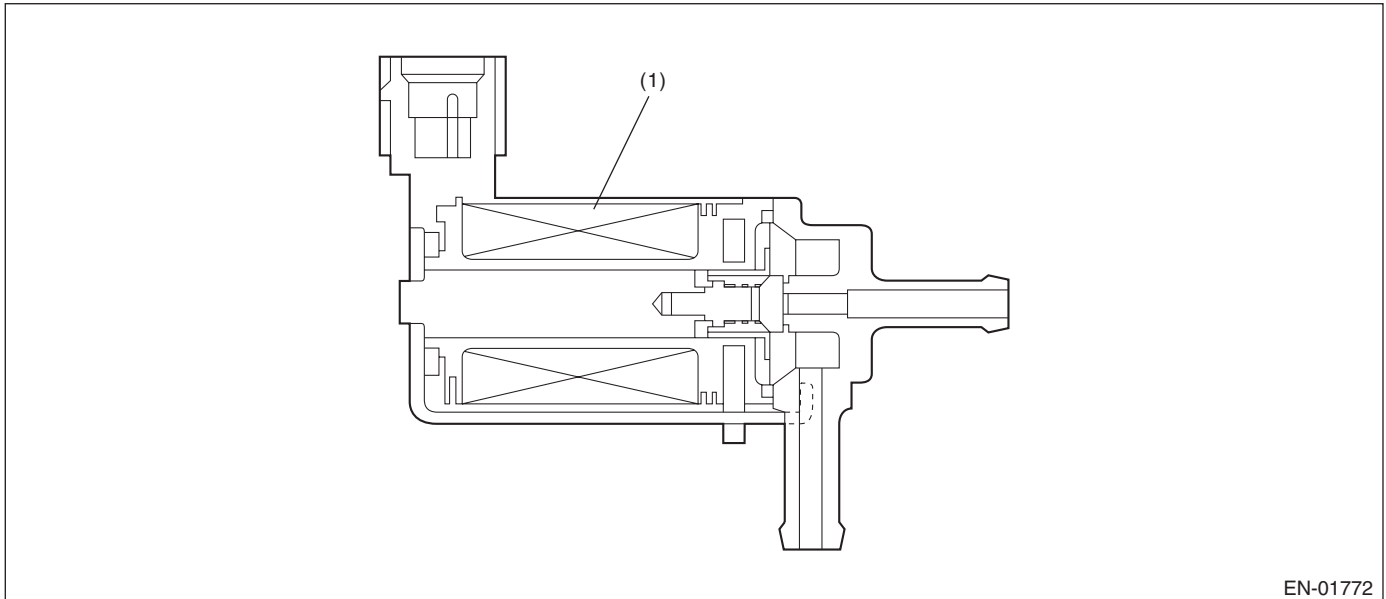
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### BJ:DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID “A” RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of wastegate control solenoid valve function.  
Judge as NG when becoming high wastegate pressure.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Coil

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Intake manifold pressure	≥ Value from Map

### Map (models without SI-DRIVE)

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))					
		58.7 (440, 17.3)	77.3 (580, 22.8)	89.3 (670, 26.4)	96 (720, 28.3)	98.6 (740, 29.1)	101.3 (760, 29.9)
Engine speed (rpm)	1000	109.5 (822, 32.3)	127.4 (956, 37.6)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)
	2000	139.1 (1044, 41.1)	163.4 (1226, 48.3)	178.6 (1340, 52.8)	178.6 (1340, 52.8)	178.6 (1340, 52.8)	178.6 (1340, 52.8)
	2400	169.7 (1273, 50.1)	200.6 (1505, 59.3)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)
	4000	169.7 (1273, 50.1)	200.6 (1505, 59.3)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)	219.9 (1650, 65)
	5000	144.1 (1081, 42.6)	173 (1298, 51.1)	193.9 (1454, 57.3)	200.7 (1506, 59.3)	217.9 (1635, 64.4)	217.9 (1635, 64.4)
	6000	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	166.6 (1250, 49.2)	187.2 (1404, 55.3)	194.6 (1460, 57.5)	213.3 (1600, 63)	213.3 (1600, 63)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)							

### Map (models with SI-DRIVE)

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))					
		59.3 (445, 17.5)	68.6 (515, 20.3)	78 (585, 23)	92 (690, 27.2)	96 (720, 28.3)	98.6 (740, 29.1)
Engine speed (rpm)	1000	124.4 (934, 36.8)	135.3 (1015, 40)	135.3 (1015, 40)	135.3 (1015, 40)	135.3 (1015, 40)	135.3 (1015, 40)
	2000	169.4 (1271, 50)	185.3 (1390, 54.7)	185.3 (1390, 54.7)	185.3 (1390, 54.7)	185.3 (1390, 54.7)	185.3 (1390, 54.7)
	3000	158.2 (1187, 46.7)	214.6 (1610, 63.4)	214.6 (1610, 63.4)	214.6 (1610, 63.4)	214.6 (1610, 63.4)	214.6 (1610, 63.4)
	4000	155.8 (1169, 46)	195.5 (1467, 57.7)	205.4 (1541, 60.7)	225.3 (1690, 66.5)	225.3 (1690, 66.5)	225.3 (1690, 66.5)
	5000	145.8 (1094, 43.1)	169.7 (1273, 50.1)	185.6 (1392, 54.8)	215.3 (1616, 63.6)	225.3 (1690, 66.5)	225.3 (1690, 66.5)
	6000	117.8 (884, 34.8)	156.3 (1173, 46.2)	168.5 (1264, 49.8)	205 (1538, 60.5)	215.1 (1614, 63.5)	229.3 (1720, 67.7)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)							

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Intake manifold pressure	<Map Value of Map – 22.4 kPa (168 mmHg, 6.6 inHg) (models without SI-DRIVE) <Map Value of Map – 20 kPa (150 mmHg, 5.9 inHg) (models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

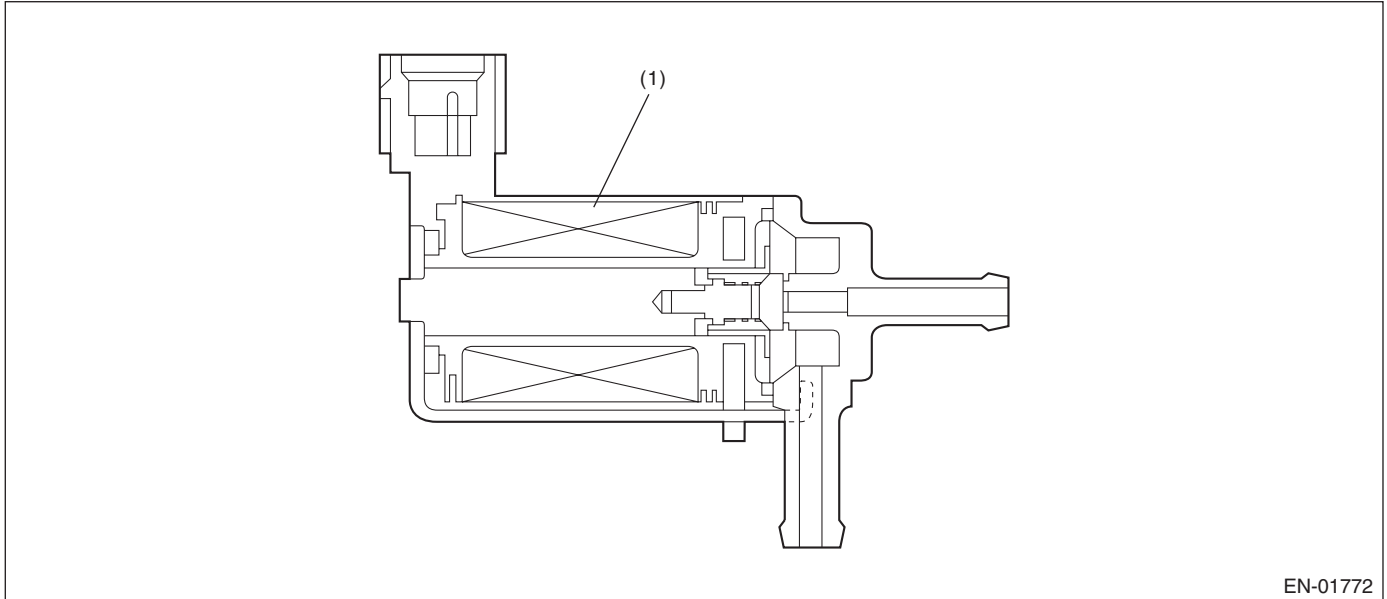
### BK:DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID “A” LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the wastegate control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the terminal output voltage remains Low during outputting the duty signal.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01772

(1) Coil

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low
Duty ratio of wastegate control	< 75%

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 640 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

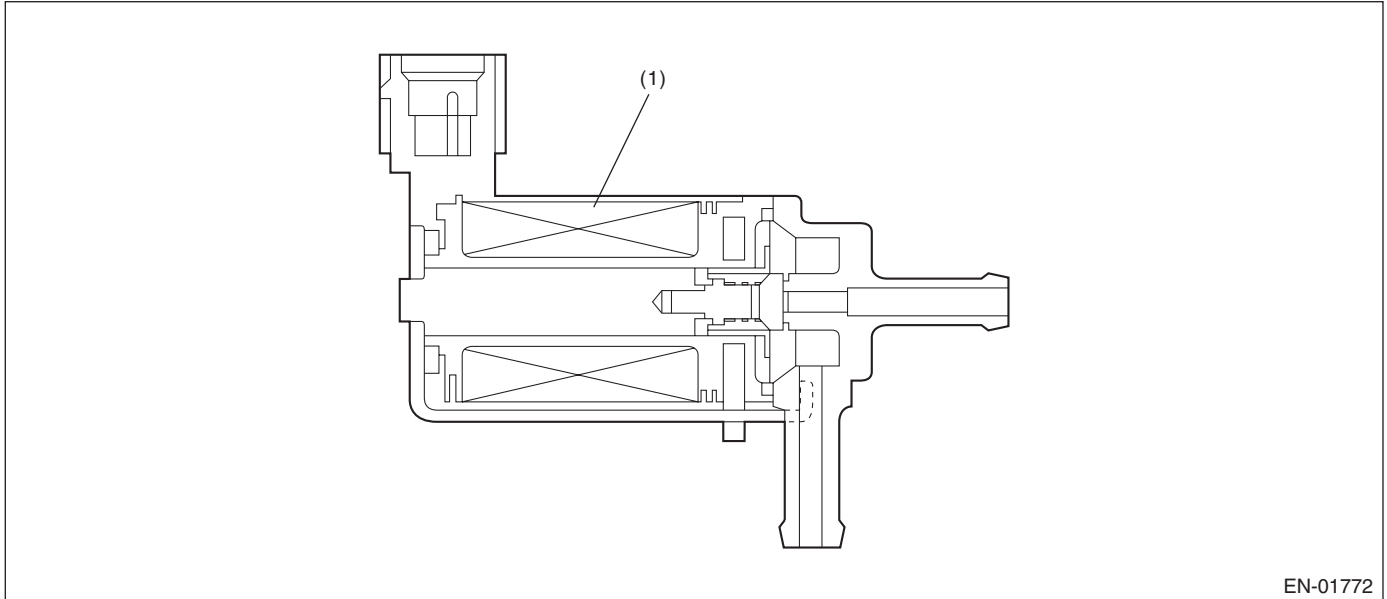
### BL:DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID “A” HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the wastegate control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the terminal output voltage remains Low or High during outputting the duty signal.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01772

(1) Coil

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High
Duty ratio of wastegate control	≥ 25%

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 640 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## BM:DTC P0300 RANDOM/MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE DETECTED

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-114, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### BN:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the presence of misfire occurrence. (Revolution fluctuation method)

Monitoring Misfire which influences exhaust deterioration (1.5 times of FTP) and catalyst damage is made obligatory by the law. Misfire affecting these two has two patterns below. :

- Intermittent misfire (The same cylinder misfires in random, or different cylinders misfire in random.): FTP 1.5 times misfire
- Every time misfire (The same cylinder misfires every time.): FTP 1.5 times misfire, Catalyst damage misfire

The following detecting methods are adopted for these detection.

1) Intermittent misfire: FTP 1.5 times misfire

- 180° Interval Difference Method
- 360° Interval Difference Method (whole range)
- 720° Interval Difference Method (3,000 rpm or more)

2) Misfire every time: FTP 1.5 times misfire, Catalyst damage misfire

- 360° Interval Difference Method

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
All secondary parameters enable conditions	$\geq 1024$ ms
Intake manifold pressure change at 180°CA	< Value of Map 1
Throttle position change during 16 milliseconds	< 14 °
Fuel shut-off function	Not in operation
Fuel level	$\geq 9.6$ ℓ (2.54 US gal, 2.11 Imp gal)
Vehicle dynamic control or AT torque control	Not in operation
Evaporative system leak check	Not in operation
Engine speed	550 rpm — 6700 rpm
Intake manifold pressure	$\geq$ Value from Map 2
Battery voltage	$\geq 8$ V
Fuel parameter determination	Not extremely low volatility
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine speed change during 32 milliseconds	< 1000 rpm

#### Map 1 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

rpm	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

rpm	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	6700
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

#### Map 1 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

rpm	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

rpm	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	6700
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Map 2 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

- Normal ignition

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))						
		66.7 (500.0 , 19.7)	76.6 (575.0 , 22.6)	80 (600.0 , 23.6)	84 (630.0 , 24.8)	86.6 (650.0 , 25.6)	92 (690.0 , 27.2)	100.2 (752.0 , 29.6)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	23 (172.4 , 6.8)	23 (172.4 , 6.8)	23.7 (177.5 , 7)	25.4 (190.2 , 7.5)	26.7 (200.2 , 7.9)	26.5 (198.6 , 7.8)	27.9 (208.9 , 8.2)
	1000	20.4 (152.8 , 6)	20.4 (152.8 , 6)	20.8 (156.0 , 6.1)	22.7 (170.1 , 6.7)	23.2 (174.4 , 6.9)	23.9 (179.4 , 7.1)	25.1 (188.4 , 7.4)
	1500	20.7 (155.4 , 6.1)	20.7 (155.4 , 6.1)	21.5 (161.1 , 6.3)	22.6 (169.4 , 6.7)	23.3 (175.0 , 6.9)	24.4 (183.2 , 7.2)	25.8 (193.7 , 7.6)
	2000	20.1 (150.9 , 5.9)	20.1 (150.9 , 5.9)	20.9 (156.7 , 6.2)	22 (165.3 , 6.5)	22.8 (170.8 , 6.7)	23.6 (177.2 , 7)	24.8 (186.1 , 7.3)
	2500	20.2 (151.3 , 6)	20.2 (151.3 , 6)	20.9 (156.5 , 6.2)	21.9 (164.4 , 6.5)	22.5 (168.8 , 6.6)	23.2 (174.3 , 6.9)	24.4 (183.1 , 7.2)
	3000	21.4 (160.9 , 6.3)	21.4 (160.9 , 6.3)	20.7 (155.6 , 6.1)	21.9 (164.1 , 6.5)	22.6 (169.2 , 6.7)	23.6 (177.3 , 7)	24.3 (182.2 , 7.2)
	3500	25.1 (188.3 , 7.4)	25.1 (188.3 , 7.4)	25.8 (193.4 , 7.6)	27.1 (203.5 , 8)	27.8 (208.4 , 8.2)	29.2 (218.8 , 8.6)	29.3 (220.2 , 8.7)
	4000	25.7 (192.8 , 7.6)	25.7 (192.8 , 7.6)	26.5 (199.0 , 7.8)	28 (210.2 , 8.3)	28.9 (216.7 , 8.5)	29.4 (220.6 , 8.7)	29.5 (221.2 , 8.7)
	4500	25.8 (193.3 , 7.6)	25.8 (193.3 , 7.6)	26.3 (197.1 , 7.8)	27.5 (206.2 , 8.1)	28.7 (215.3 , 8.5)	29.1 (218.3 , 8.6)	29.2 (219.3 , 8.6)
	5000	30 (225.3 , 8.9)	30 (225.3 , 8.9)	30.6 (229.6 , 9)	31.3 (234.5 , 9.2)	32.1 (240.7 , 9.5)	33 (247.4 , 9.7)	33.2 (248.8 , 9.8)
	5500	33.8 (253.2 , 10)	33.8 (253.2 , 10)	34.2 (256.8 , 10.1)	35.5 (266.4 , 10.5)	36.2 (271.9 , 10.7)	37.2 (279.1 , 11)	37.2 (278.9 , 11)
	6000	37.9 (284.4 , 11.2)	37.9 (284.4 , 11.2)	38.2 (286.8 , 11.3)	39.3 (294.5 , 11.6)	40.2 (301.3 , 11.9)	40.8 (306.3 , 12.1)	41.6 (312.0 , 12.3)
	6500	42.6 (319.8 , 12.6)	42.6 (319.8 , 12.6)	43.4 (325.4 , 12.8)	44.5 (333.6 , 13.1)	45.5 (341.2 , 13.4)	47 (352.8 , 13.9)	47.2 (354.0 , 13.9)
	6700	43.4 (325.2 , 12.8)	43.4 (325.2 , 12.8)	44.1 (330.8 , 13)	45.2 (339.0 , 13.3)	46.2 (346.6 , 13.6)	47.7 (358.2 , 14.1)	47.9 (359.4 , 14.1)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)								

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Idling ignition

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))						
		66.7 (500.0 , 19.7)	76.6 (575.0 , 22.6)	80 (600.0 , 23.6)	84 (630.0 , 24.8)	86.6 (650.0 , 25.6)	92 (690.0 , 27.2)	100.2 (752.0 , 29.6)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	23 (172.4 , 6.8)	23 (172.4 , 6.8)	23.7 (177.5 , 7)	25.4 (190.2 , 7.5)	26.7 (200.2 , 7.9)	26.5 (198.6 , 7.8)	27.9 (208.9 , 8.2)
	1000	22.3 (167.3 , 6.6)	22.3 (167.3 , 6.6)	23 (172.6 , 6.8)	24.5 (184.2 , 7.3)	25.7 (192.8 , 7.6)	26.8 (201.0 , 7.9)	27 (202.3 , 8)
	1500	22.3 (167.6 , 6.6)	22.3 (167.6 , 6.6)	24.2 (181.9 , 7.2)	24.8 (185.7 , 7.3)	26.2 (196.7 , 7.7)	26.7 (200.0 , 7.9)	28.2 (211.8 , 8.3)
	2000	22 (164.8 , 6.5)	22 (164.8 , 6.5)	22.8 (170.9 , 6.7)	23.7 (177.8 , 7)	24.6 (184.7 , 7.3)	25.5 (191.6 , 7.5)	26.5 (198.4 , 7.8)
	2500	21.2 (158.9 , 6.3)	21.2 (158.9 , 6.3)	21.9 (164.3 , 6.5)	22.9 (171.7 , 6.8)	23.6 (177.2 , 7)	25.5 (191.6 , 7.5)	25.4 (190.3 , 7.5)
	3000	20.9 (156.4 , 6.2)	20.9 (156.4 , 6.2)	26.3 (197.6 , 7.8)	22.6 (169.7 , 6.7)	27.5 (206.2 , 8.1)	24.4 (183.1 , 7.2)	25.3 (189.5 , 7.5)
	3500	30 (225.3 , 8.9)	30 (225.3 , 8.9)	30.9 (231.8 , 9.1)	32 (240.4 , 9.5)	32.8 (246.0 , 9.7)	33.7 (252.5 , 9.9)	33.8 (253.7 , 10)
	4000	30.7 (230.0 , 9.1)	30.7 (230.0 , 9.1)	31.1 (233.6 , 9.2)	32.3 (242.7 , 9.6)	33.9 (254.5 , 10)	34.7 (260.6 , 10.3)	33.9 (254.4 , 10)
	4500	28.4 (213.4 , 8.4)	28.4 (213.4 , 8.4)	29 (217.2 , 8.6)	29.7 (222.9 , 8.8)	31.7 (237.5 , 9.3)	32.2 (241.8 , 9.5)	31.2 (234.1 , 9.2)
	5000	34.4 (257.9 , 10.2)	34.4 (257.9 , 10.2)	34.4 (257.7 , 10.1)	34.9 (261.8 , 10.3)	35.7 (268.1 , 10.6)	36.4 (272.8 , 10.7)	37 (277.6 , 10.9)
	5500	38.2 (286.5 , 11.3)	38.2 (286.5 , 11.3)	38.6 (289.8 , 11.4)	39.8 (298.3 , 11.7)	40.7 (305.1 , 12)	41.4 (310.8 , 12.2)	41.1 (308.3 , 12.1)
	6000	40.7 (305.0 , 12)	40.7 (305.0 , 12)	41.1 (308.6 , 12.2)	42.2 (316.8 , 12.5)	44.2 (331.3 , 13)	44.3 (332.3 , 13.1)	44.2 (331.3 , 13)
	6500	46.3 (347.3 , 13.7)	46.3 (347.3 , 13.7)	46.6 (349.9 , 13.8)	47.8 (358.4 , 14.1)	48.9 (366.5 , 14.4)	49.7 (372.9 , 14.7)	50.4 (377.9 , 14.9)
	6700	47 (352.7 , 13.9)	47 (352.7 , 13.9)	47.4 (355.3 , 14)	48.5 (363.8 , 14.3)	49.6 (371.9 , 14.6)	50.4 (378.3 , 14.9)	51.1 (383.3 , 15.1)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)								

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Map 2 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

- Normal ignition

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))						
		66.7 (500, 19.7)	76.6 (575, 22.6)	80 (600, 23.6)	84 (630, 24.8)	86.6 (650, 25.6)	92 (690, 27.2)	100.2 (752, 29.6)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	26.7 (200.0 , 7.9)	26.7 (200.0 , 7.9)	27.3 (205.0 , 8.1)	28.4 (213.0 , 8.4)	29.3 (220.0 , 8.7)	29.9 (224.0 , 8.8)	28.8 (216.0 , 8.5)
	1000	23.9 (179.0 , 7)	23.9 (179.0 , 7)	24.9 (187.0 , 7.4)	25.5 (191.0 , 7.5)	25.9 (194.0 , 7.6)	27.5 (206.0 , 8.1)	28.6 (214.7 , 8.5)
	1500	22.4 (168.0 , 6.6)	22.4 (168.0 , 6.6)	23.3 (175.0 , 6.9)	24.1 (181.0 , 7.1)	24.7 (185.0 , 7.3)	24.8 (186.0 , 7.3)	24.9 (186.9 , 7.4)
	2000	23.2 (174.0 , 6.9)	23.2 (174.0 , 6.9)	24 (180.0 , 7.1)	25.5 (191.0 , 7.5)	26.1 (196.0 , 7.7)	25.6 (192.0 , 7.6)	25.3 (189.5 , 7.5)
	2500	23.9 (179.0 , 7)	23.9 (179.0 , 7)	24.5 (184.0 , 7.2)	25.5 (191.0 , 7.5)	26 (195.0 , 7.7)	25.5 (191.0 , 7.5)	25.1 (188.6 , 7.4)
	3000	24.7 (185.0 , 7.3)	24.7 (185.0 , 7.3)	25.3 (190.0 , 7.5)	25.6 (192.0 , 7.6)	26.1 (196.0 , 7.7)	25.9 (194.0 , 7.6)	25.8 (193.3 , 7.6)
	3500	29.1 (218.5 , 8.6)	29.1 (218.5 , 8.6)	29.8 (223.5 , 8.8)	29.9 (224.5 , 8.8)	31.3 (234.5 , 9.2)	31.5 (236.0 , 9.3)	29.5 (221.5 , 8.7)
	4000	29.2 (219.0 , 8.6)	29.2 (219.0 , 8.6)	29.9 (224.0 , 8.8)	30.5 (229.0 , 9)	30.8 (231.0 , 9.1)	31.7 (238.0 , 9.4)	32.3 (242.2 , 9.5)
	4500	29.3 (219.5 , 8.6)	29.3 (219.5 , 8.6)	30.3 (227.5 , 9)	30.9 (231.5 , 9.1)	31.4 (235.5 , 9.3)	32.1 (241.0 , 9.5)	32.6 (244.2 , 9.6)
	5000	30.4 (228.1 , 9)	30.4 (228.1 , 9)	30.7 (230.1 , 9.1)	31.7 (238.1 , 9.4)	32.1 (241.1 , 9.5)	32.7 (245.0 , 9.6)	33.1 (248.0 , 9.8)
	5500	33.4 (250.6 , 9.9)	33.4 (250.6 , 9.9)	34.2 (256.6 , 10.1)	34.9 (261.6 , 10.3)	35.1 (263.6 , 10.4)	35.7 (268.0 , 10.6)	36.1 (271.0 , 10.7)
	6000	37.5 (281.1 , 11.1)	37.5 (281.1 , 11.1)	38 (285.1 , 11.2)	38.8 (291.1 , 11.5)	39.1 (293.1 , 11.5)	40.3 (302.0 , 11.9)	40.9 (306.9 , 12.1)
	6500	42.6 (319.6 , 12.6)	42.6 (319.6 , 12.6)	43.3 (324.6 , 12.8)	43.9 (329.6 , 13)	43.8 (328.6 , 12.9)	44.9 (337.0 , 13.3)	45.6 (341.7 , 13.5)
	6700	43.3 (325, 12.8)	43.3 (325, 12.8)	44 (330, 13)	44.7 (335, 13.2)	44.5 (334, 13.1)	45.6 (342, 13.5)	46.3 (347.1442749, 13.7)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)								

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Idling ignition

		Barometric pressure (kPa (mmHg, inHg))						
		66.7 (500, 19.7)	76.6 (575, 22.6)	80 (600, 23.6)	84 (630, 24.8)	86.6 (650, 25.6)	92 (690, 27.2)	100.2 (752, 29.6)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	26.7 (200.0, 7.9)	26.7 (200.0, 7.9)	27.3 (205.0, 8.1)	28.4 (213.0, 8.4)	29.3 (220.0, 8.7)	29.9 (224.0, 8.8)	28.8 (216.0, 8.5)
	1000	25.1 (188.0, 7.4)	25.1 (188.0, 7.4)	26 (195.0, 7.7)	26.9 (202.0, 8)	28 (210.0, 8.3)	28.7 (215.0, 8.5)	30.4 (228.1, 9)
	1500	22.9 (172.0, 6.8)	22.9 (172.0, 6.8)	23.3 (175.0, 6.9)	23.9 (179.0, 7)	24.7 (185.0, 7.3)	24.9 (187.0, 7.4)	26.7 (200.6, 7.9)
	2000	23.2 (174.0, 6.9)	23.2 (174.0, 6.9)	23.7 (178.0, 7)	24.4 (183.0, 7.2)	25.1 (188.0, 7.4)	25.3 (190.0, 7.5)	27.8 (208.5, 8.2)
	2500	23.2 (174.0, 6.9)	23.2 (174.0, 6.9)	23.7 (178.0, 7)	24.5 (184.0, 7.2)	24.8 (186.0, 7.3)	25.3 (190.0, 7.5)	26.6 (199.7, 7.9)
	3000	24.3 (182.0, 7.2)	24.3 (182.0, 7.2)	24.9 (187.0, 7.4)	25.9 (194.0, 7.6)	25.9 (194.0, 7.6)	26.1 (196.0, 7.7)	26.6 (199.7, 7.9)
	3500	31.7 (237.5, 9.4)	31.7 (237.5, 9.4)	31.4 (235.5, 9.3)	32.6 (244.5, 9.6)	33.1 (248.5, 9.8)	34.6 (259.5, 10.2)	35.2 (264.0, 10.4)
	4000	32.1 (241.0, 9.5)	32.1 (241.0, 9.5)	32.3 (242.0, 9.5)	33.2 (249.0, 9.8)	33.7 (253.0, 10)	34.9 (262.0, 10.3)	36 (270.0, 10.6)
	4500	32.1 (240.5, 9.5)	32.1 (240.5, 9.5)	32.1 (240.5, 9.5)	33 (247.5, 9.7)	33.9 (254.5, 10)	35.5 (266.5, 10.5)	35.3 (265.1, 10.4)
	5000	35.5 (266.1, 10.5)	35.5 (266.1, 10.5)	34.4 (258.1, 10.2)	35.3 (265.1, 10.4)	35.7 (268.1, 10.6)	37.3 (280.1, 11)	37.2 (279.2, 11)
	5500	38.1 (285.6, 11.2)	38.1 (285.6, 11.2)	37.5 (281.6, 11.1)	38.5 (288.6, 11.4)	39.5 (296.6, 11.7)	40.3 (302.6, 11.9)	40.7 (305.2, 12)
	6000	41.6 (312.1, 12.3)	41.6 (312.1, 12.3)	41.5 (311.1, 12.2)	42.8 (321.1, 12.6)	43.5 (326.1, 12.8)	45.6 (342.1, 13.5)	45.4 (340.3, 13.4)
	6500	48.6 (364.6, 14.4)	48.6 (364.6, 14.4)	49.3 (369.6, 14.6)	48.6 (364.6, 14.4)	49.4 (370.6, 14.6)	49.4 (370.6, 14.6)	53.4 (400.7, 15.8)
	6700	49.3 (370, 14.6)	49.3 (370, 14.6)	50 (375, 14.8)	49.3 (370, 14.6)	50.1 (376, 14.8)	50.1 (376, 14.8)	54.1 (406.1514536, 16)
kPa (mmHg, inHg)								

## 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

- If conditions are met, it is possible to detect the misfires from idling to high engine speed. However, in case any engine load or breakage occurs, perform with the engine at idle.
- Perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

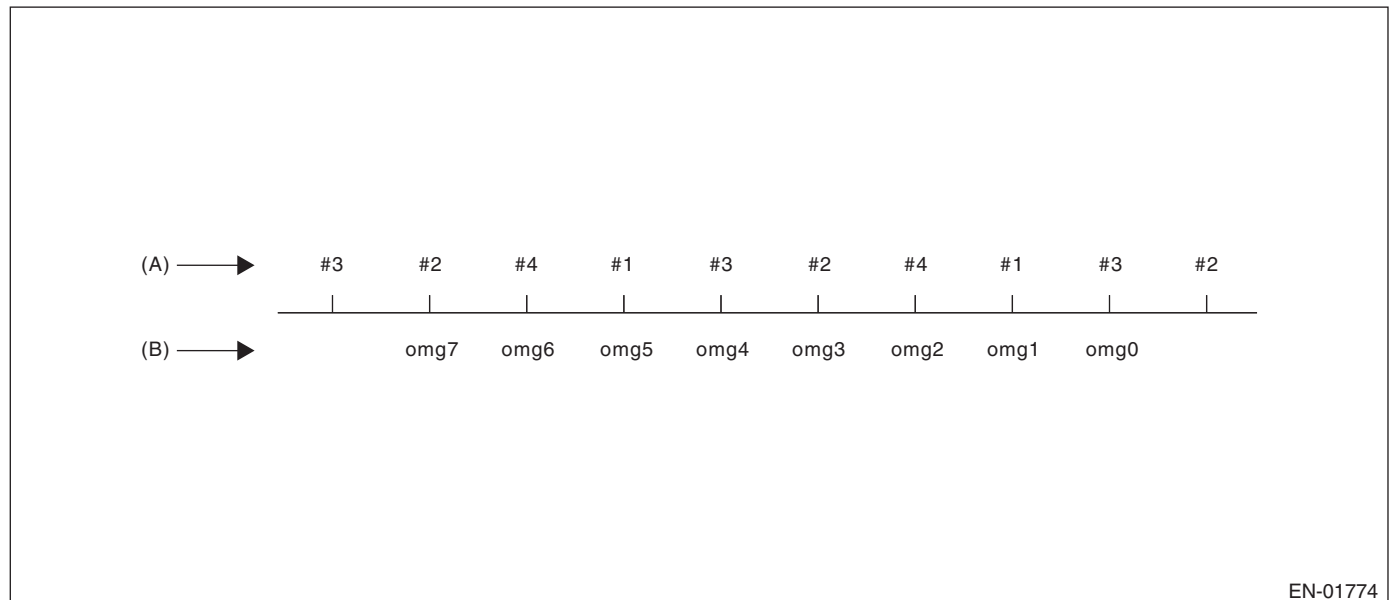
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When a misfire occurs, the engine speed will decrease and the crankshaft position speed will change. Calculate the interval difference value (diagnostic value) from crankshaft position speed by the following formula, and judge whether a misfire is occurring or not comparing the calculated result with judgment value. Count the number of misfires, if the misfire ratio is higher during 1000 revs. or 200 revs., judge corresponding cylinders as NG.

Diagnostic value calculation (Calculate from angle speed) →	Misfire detection every single ignition (Compare diagnostic value with judgment value) →	NG judgment (Misfire occurrence judgment required by the law) (Compare number of misfire with judgment value)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 180° Interval Difference Method</li> <li>• 360° Interval Difference Method</li> <li>• 720° Interval Difference Method</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FTP 1.5 times misfire NG judgment</li> <li>• Catalyst damage misfire NG judgment</li> </ul>

As shown in the following figure, pick a cylinder as the standard and name it omg 0. And the former crankshaft position speed is named omg 1, the second former crankshaft position speed is named omg 2, the third is named omg 3, etc.



(A) Ignition order

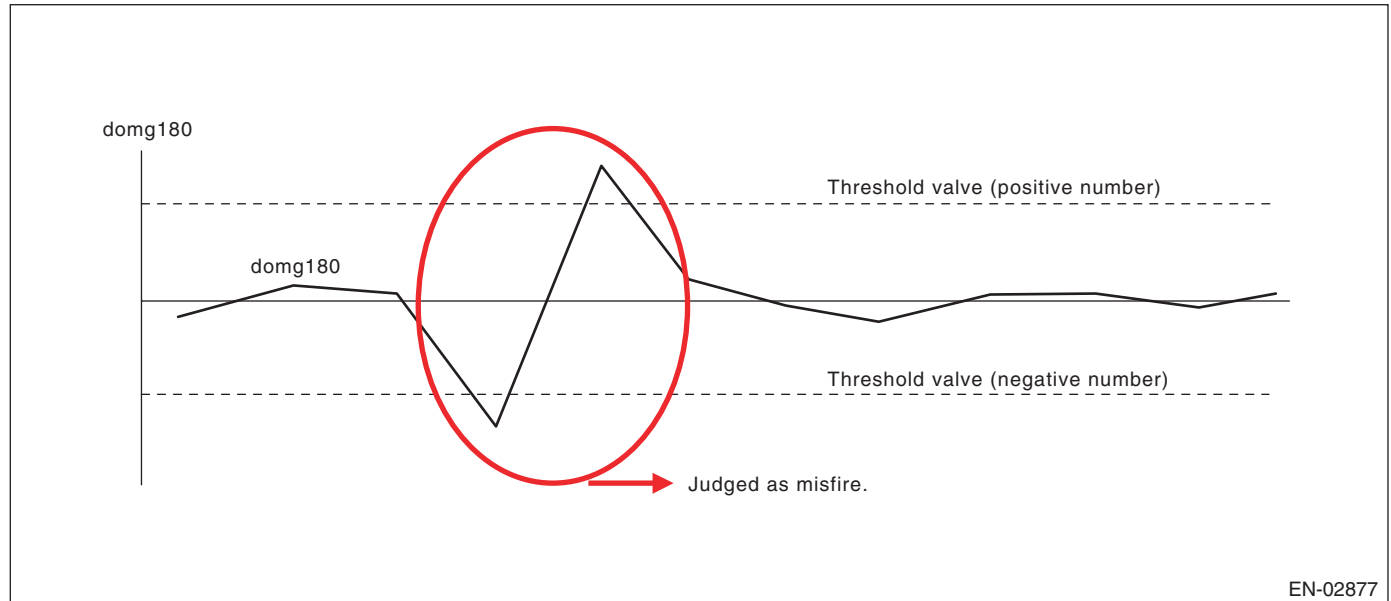
(B) Crankshaft position speed

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

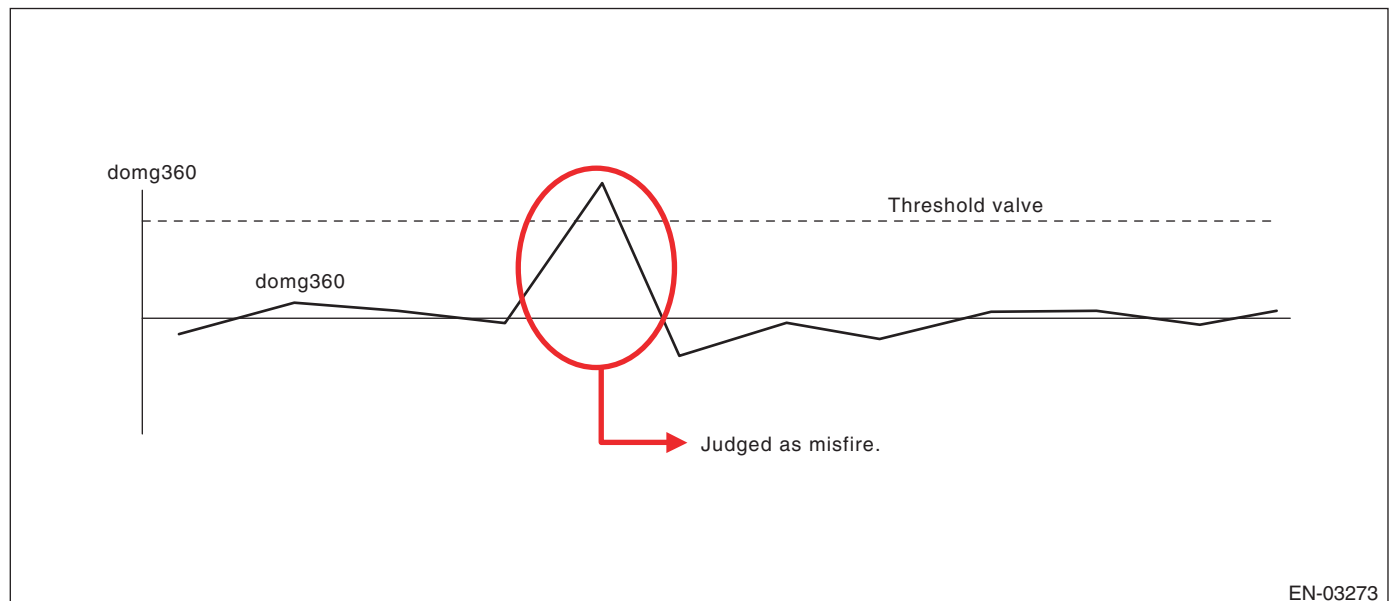
### 180° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg } 180 = (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 0) - (\text{omg } 5 - \text{omg } 1)/4$
Judge as a misfire in the following cases.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>\text{domg } 180 &gt; \text{judgment value of positive side}</math></li><li>• <math>\text{domg } 180 \leq \text{judgment value of negative side}</math></li></ul> (Diagnostic value before 180° CA)	



### 360° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg } 360 = (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 0) - (\text{omg } 3 - \text{omg } 2)$
Misfire judgment	$\text{domg } 360 > \text{Judgment value} \rightarrow \text{Judge as misfire}$

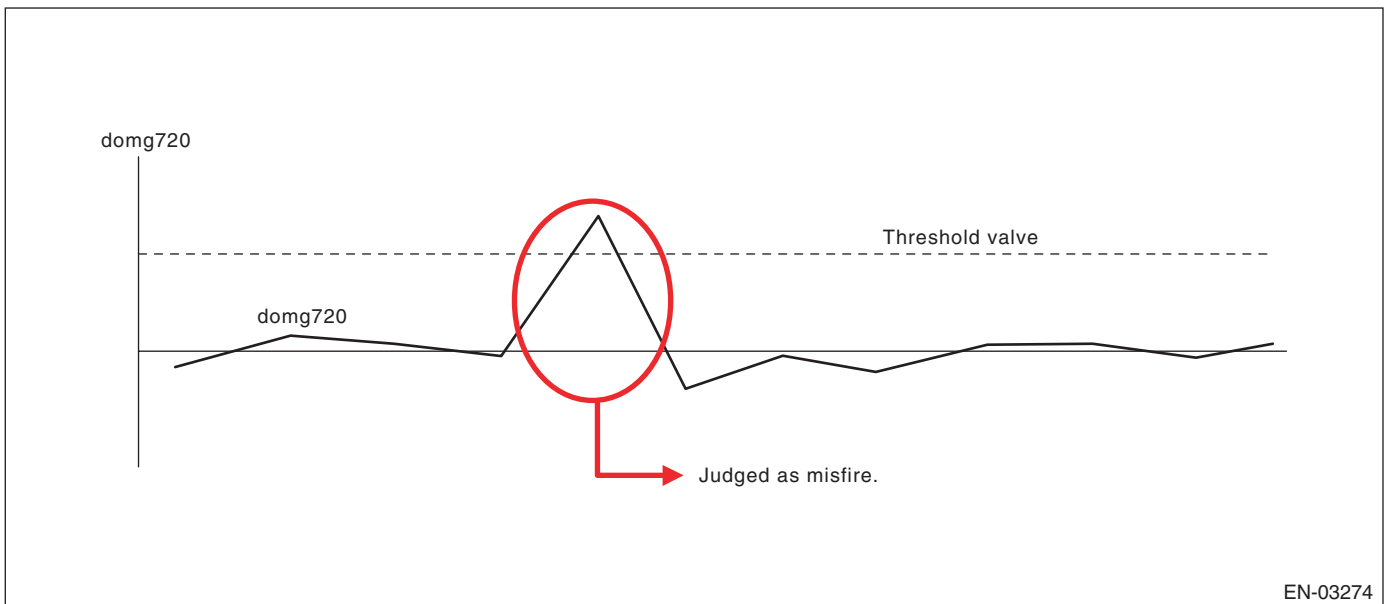


# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 720° Interval Difference Method

Diagnostic value	$\text{domg } 720 = (\text{omg } 1 - \text{omg } 0) - (\text{omg } 5 - \text{omg } 4)$
Misfire judgment	$\text{domg } 720 > \text{Judgment value} \rightarrow \text{Judge as misfire}$



EN-03274

- FTP 1.5 times misfire (Misfire occurrence level which influences exhaust gas)
- Abnormality Judgment

**Judgment Value (Judge that malfunction occurs when the misfire ratio is high in 1000 engine revs.)**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
FTP emission diagnostic value	$\geq 17 \times 100/2000\%$ in 1000 revs.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 engine revs.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

- Normality Judgment

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
FTP emission diagnostic value	$< 17 \times 100/2000\%$ in 1000 revs.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 engine revs.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- Catalyst damage misfire (Misfire occurrence level damaging catalyst)
- Abnormality Judgment

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Catalyst damage misfire diagnostic value	≥ Value from Map 3

### Map 3 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

		Intake air (g(oz)/rev)									
		0.2 (0.01)	0.4 (0.01)	0.6 (0.02)	0.8 (0.03)	1 (0.04)	1.2 (0.04)	1.4 (0.05)	1.6 (0.06)	1.8 (0.06)	2 (0.07)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	100	100	100	100	100	90	90	90	90	90
	1000	100	100	100	100	92	85	85	85	85	85
	1500	100	100	100	90	85	85	85	72	72	72
	2000	100	90	90	73	58	43	40	36	32	20
	2500	100	87	57	45	39	36	34	32	30	20
	3000	100	87	58	39	36	36	32	30	28	20
	3500	98	74	43	27	23	22	20	20	20	20
	4000	69	61	40	27	22	20	20	20	20	20
	4500	60	55	34	25	20	20	20	20	20	20
	5000	55	55	34	23	20	20	20	20	20	20
	5500	54	54	33	22	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6000	52	52	32	21	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6500	50	50	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6700	50	50	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

### Map 3 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

		Intake air (g(oz)/rev)									
		0.2 (0.01)	0.4 (0.01)	0.6 (0.02)	0.8 (0.03)	1 (0.04)	1.2 (0.04)	1.4 (0.05)	1.6 (0.06)	1.8 (0.06)	2 (0.07)
Engine speed (rpm)	700	148	128	116	106	100	90	90	90	90	90
	1000	148	128	114	104	92	85	85	85	85	85
	1500	140	118	102	90	85	85	85	72	72	72
	2000	128	90	90	73	58	43	40	36	32	20
	2500	116	87	57	45	39	36	34	32	30	20
	3000	108	87	58	39	36	36	32	30	28	20
	3500	74	74	43	27	23	22	20	20	20	20
	4000	61	61	40	27	22	20	20	20	20	20
	4500	55	55	34	25	20	20	20	20	20	20
	5000	55	55	34	23	20	20	20	20	20	20
	5500	54	54	33	22	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6000	52	52	32	21	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6500	50	50	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	6700	50	50	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 200 engine revs.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- **Normality Judgment**

## Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Catalyst damage misfire diagnostic value	< Value of Map 3

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 200 engine revs.

## **BO:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-114, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **BP:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-114, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **BQ:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0301. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-114, DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

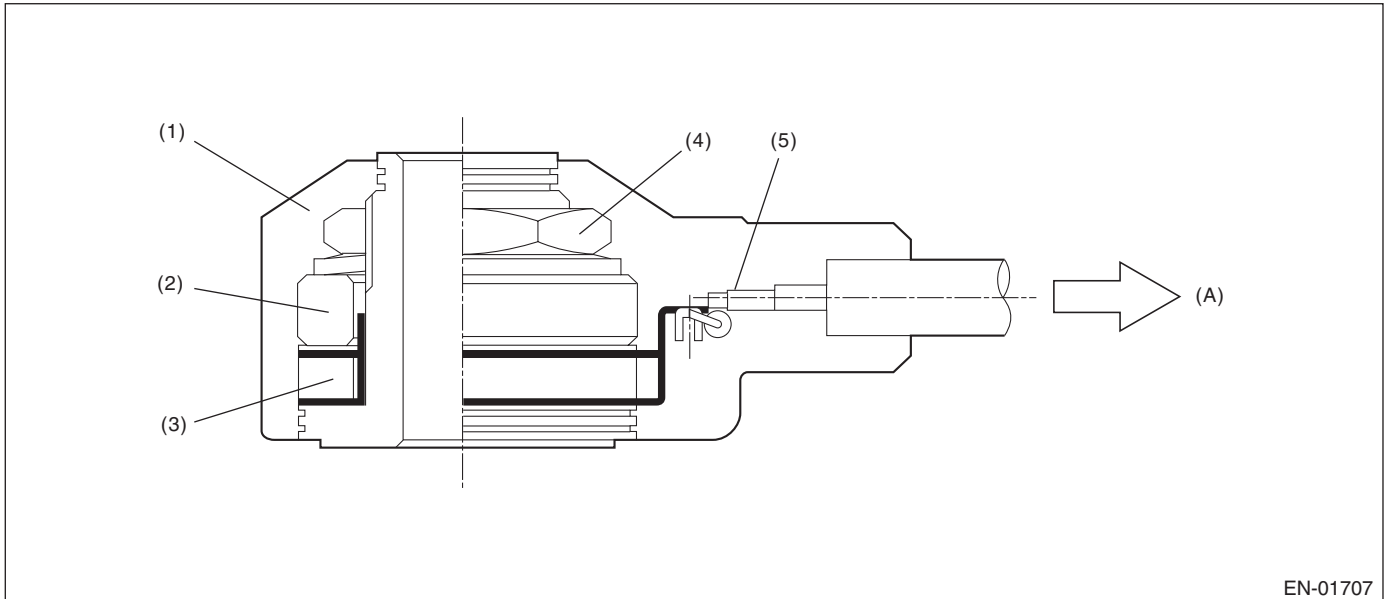
### BR:DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

(1) Case

(2) Weight

(3) Piezoelectric element

(4) Nut

(5) Resistance

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.243 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.243$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

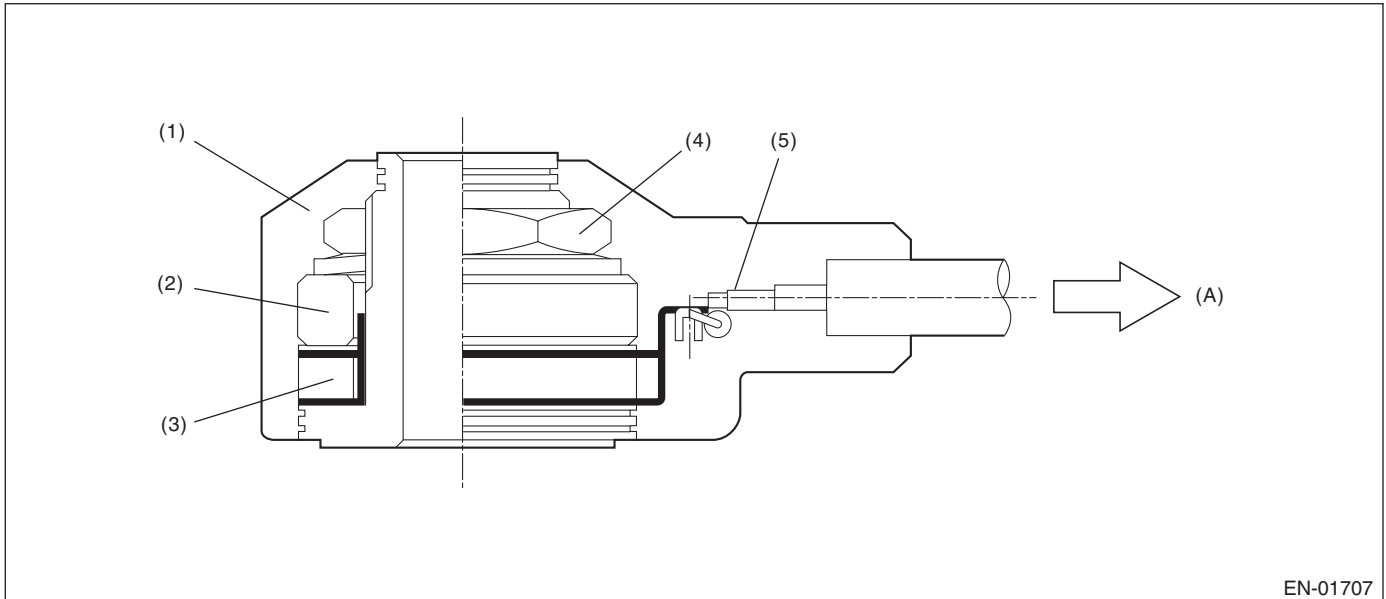
### BS:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of knock sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To knock sensor harness

(1) Case

(2) Weight

(3) Piezoelectric element

(4) Nut

(5) Resistance

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.709$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.709$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

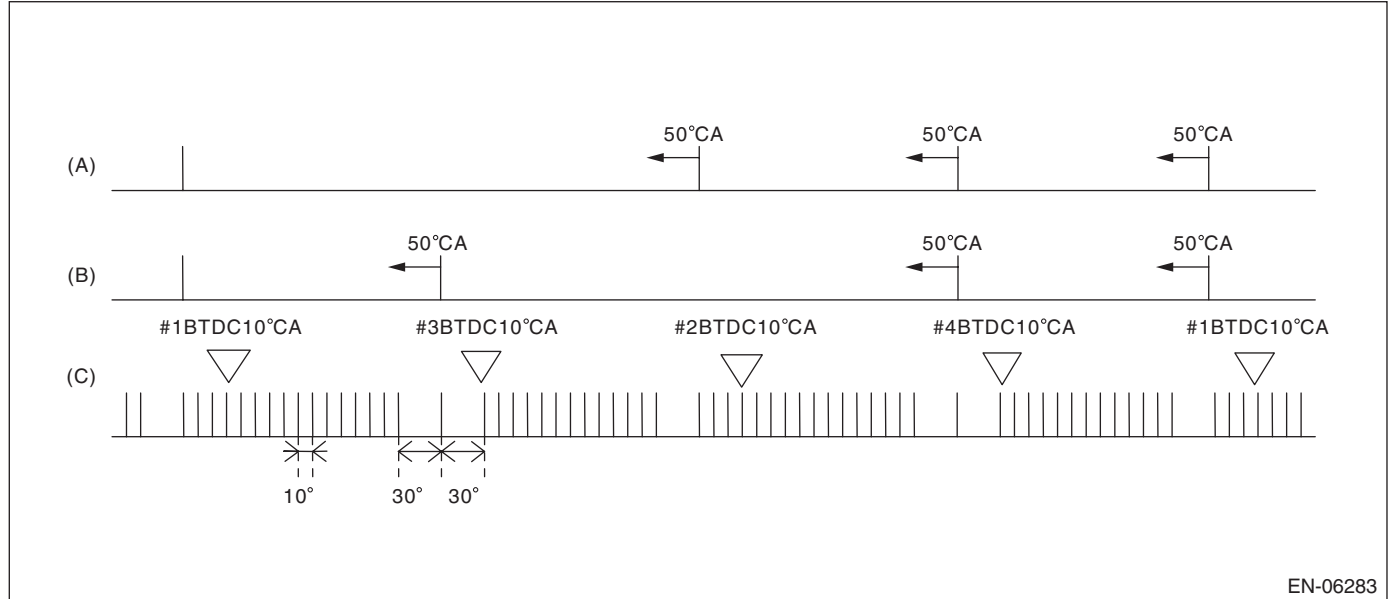
### BT:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the crankshaft position sensor.

Judge as NG when the crank signal is not input even though the starter was rotated.

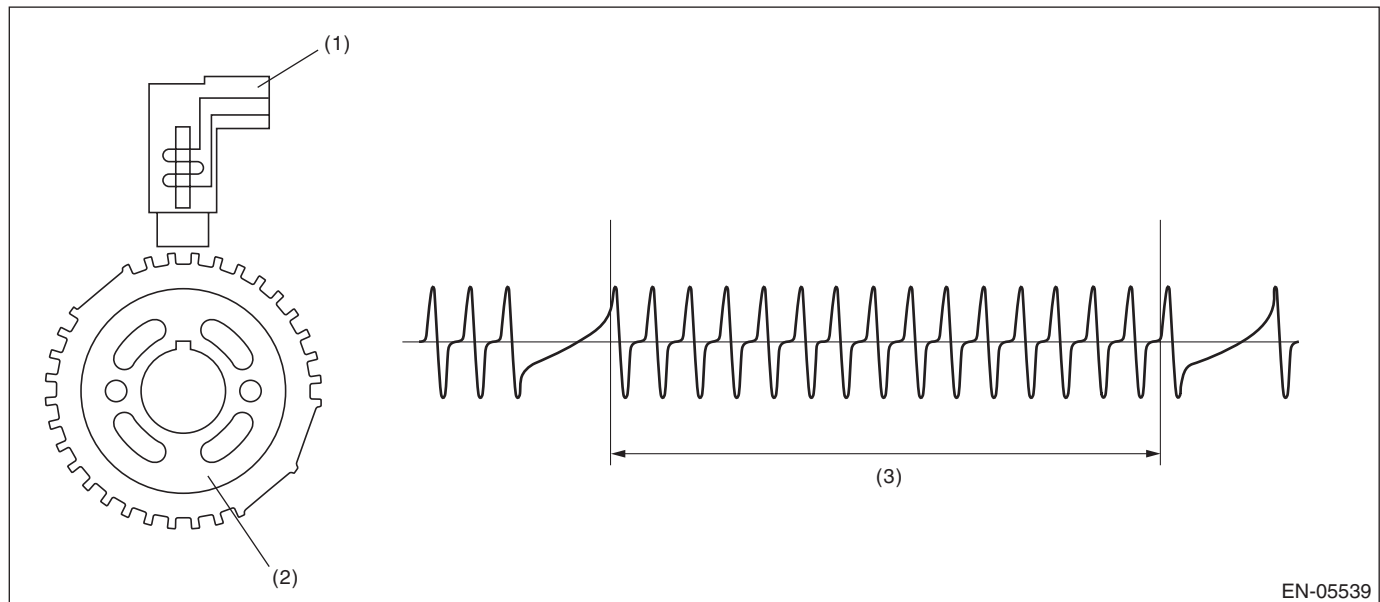
#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Camshaft signal (RH)

(B) Camshaft signal (LH)

(C) Crankshaft signal



(1) Crankshaft position sensor

(2) Crank sprocket

(3) Crankshaft half-turn

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Starter switch	ON
Crankshaft position sensor signal	Not detected
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Crankshaft position sensor signal	Input exists
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

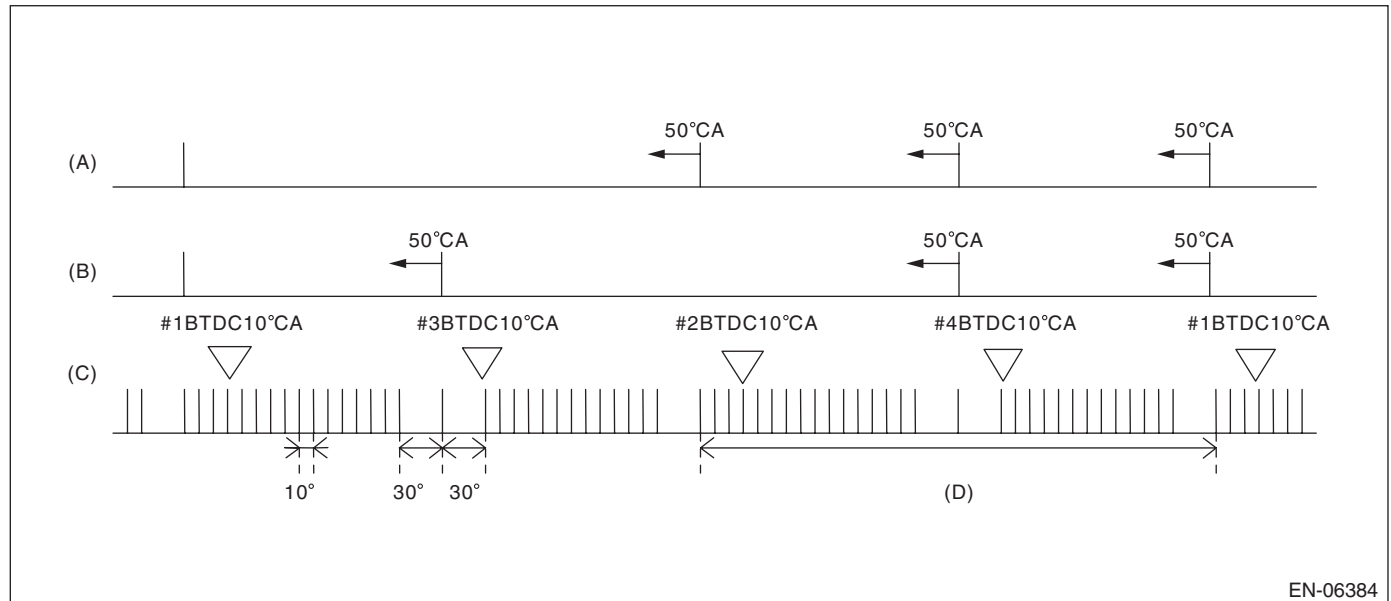
### BU:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect for faults in crankshaft position sensor output properties.

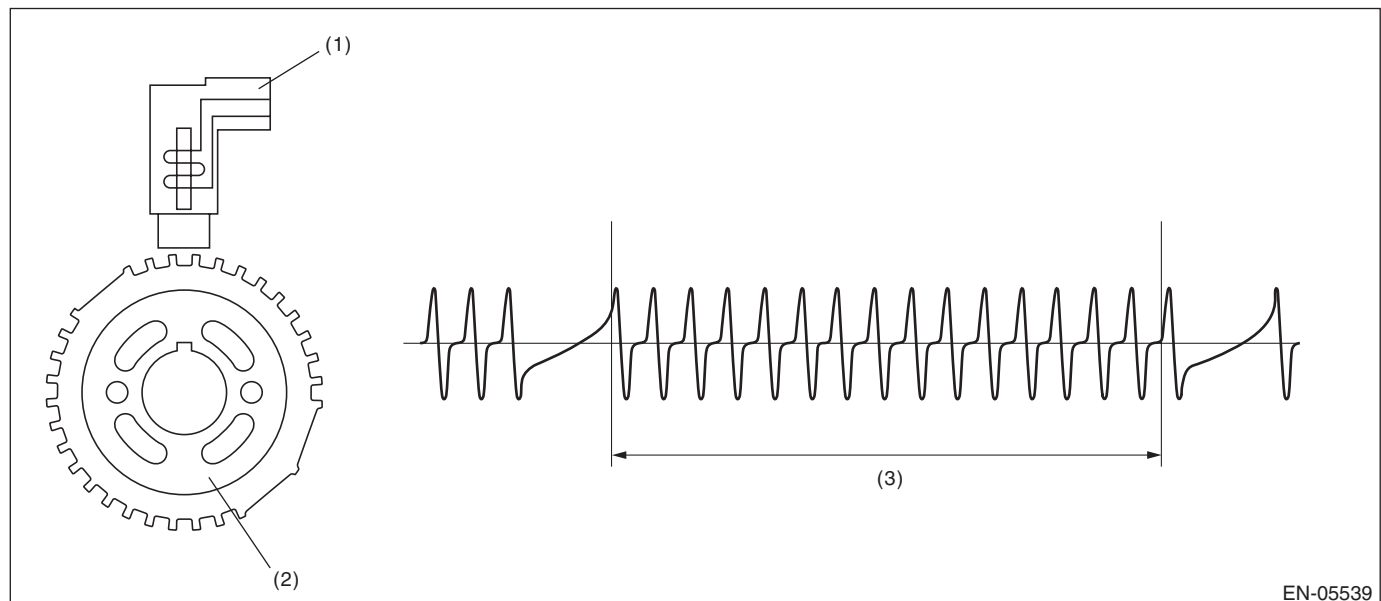
Judge as NG when there is a problem in the number of crankshaft signals for every revolution.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-06384

- (A) Camshaft signal (RH) (B) Camshaft signal (LH) (C) Crankshaft signal  
 (D) Number of crankshaft signals = 30 is normal



EN-05539

- (1) Crankshaft position sensor (2) Crank sprocket (3) Crankshaft half-turn

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 8 V



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Cylinder number identification	Completed
Amount of crank sensor signal during 1 rev.	Not = 30

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10 engine revs.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Cylinder number identification	Completed
Amount of crank sensor signal during 1 rev.	= 30

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

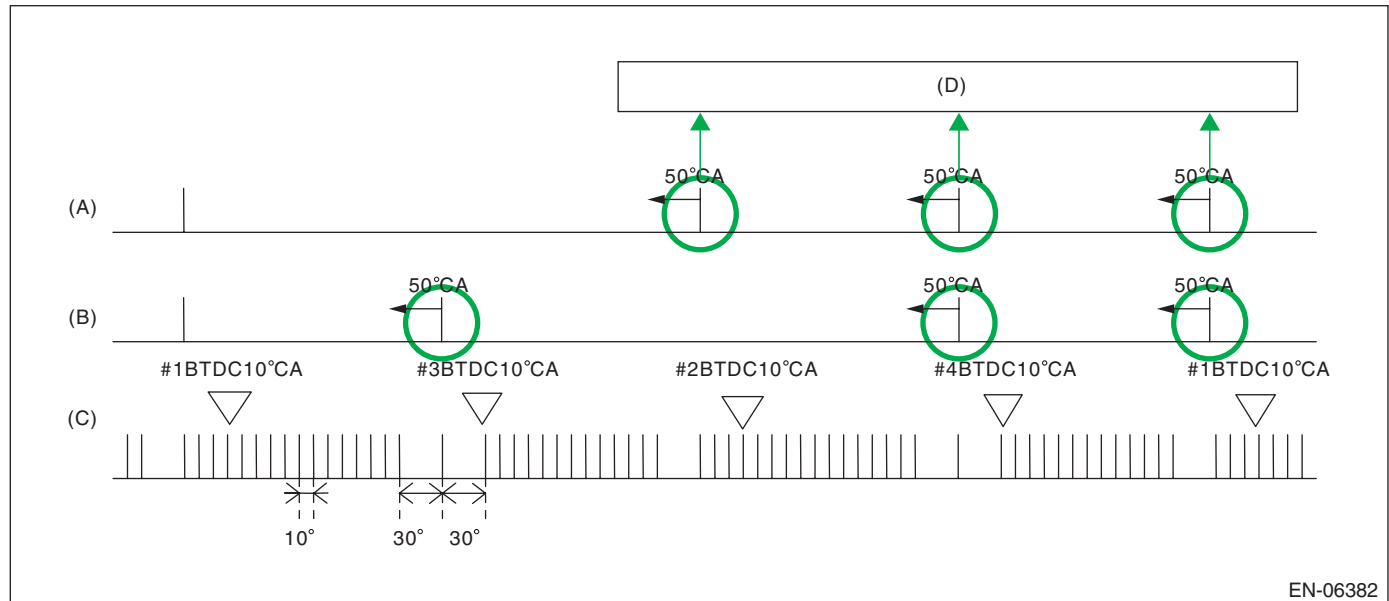
### BV:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the camshaft position sensor.

When there is no camshaft position signal input continuously, judge as NG.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Camshaft signal (RH)

(B) Camshaft signal (LH)

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 3 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

##### Diagnosis 1

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 200 \text{ ms}$

##### Diagnosis 2

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Starter	ON

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

#### Diagnosis 1

Judge as NG when no input of camshaft position sensor signal in TDC remains for 10 time(s).

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	$\geq 10$ time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** TDC  $\times$  10 time(s)

#### Diagnosis 2

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	No input

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

#### Diagnosis 1

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	$= 0$ time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** TDC  $\times$  10 time(s)

#### Diagnosis 2

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	Input exists

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 32 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

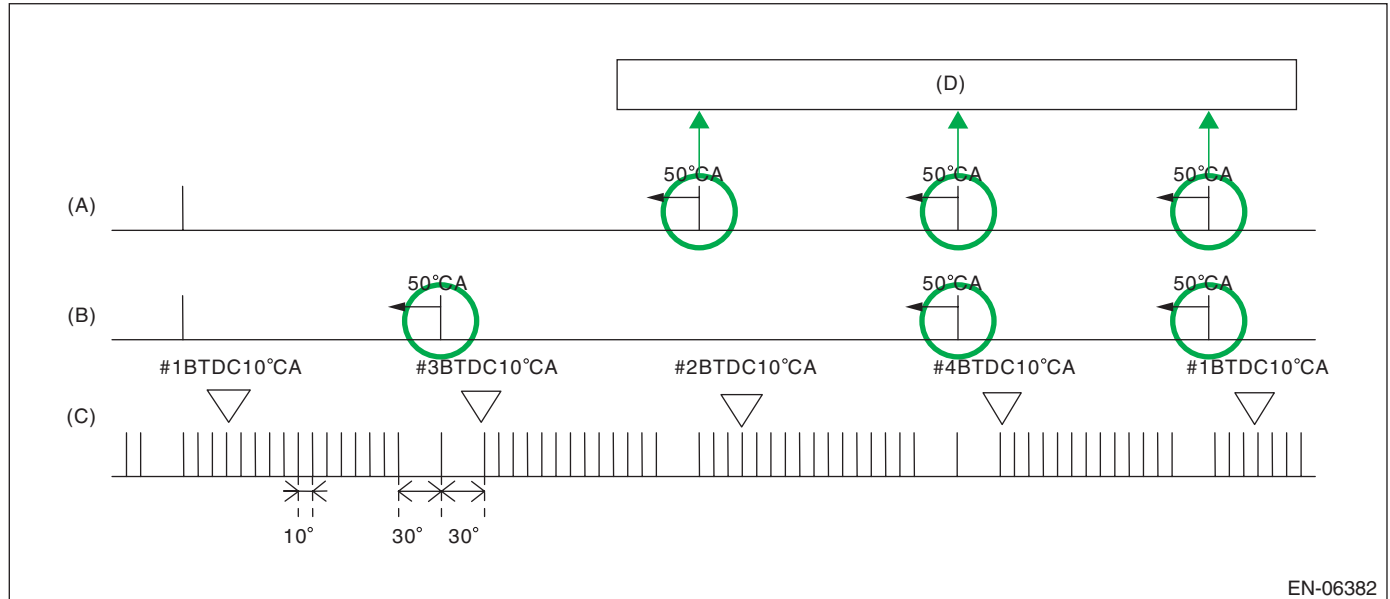
### BW:DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of camshaft position sensor property.

Judge as NG when the number of camshaft signals remains abnormal.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-06382

(A) Camshaft signal (RH)

(B) Camshaft signal (LH)

(C) Crankshaft signal

(D) Camshaft position signal: When normal, there will be 3 camshaft position signals for every 2 crankshaft revolutions.

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 200 \text{ ms}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the status where the number of camshaft position sensor signal in two crankshaft revolutions is other than 3 time(s).

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of camshaft sensor signal during 2 revs of crankshaft.	≠ 3 time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Two engine revs. × 4 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	= 3 time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Two engine revs.

## **BX:DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT (BANK 2)**

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0340. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-132, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **BY:DTC P0346 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)**

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0341. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-134, DTC P0341 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### BZ:DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Based on the self-diagnostic result of the ignition coil driving IC, judge the ignition coil driving circuit as normal or abnormal.

The ignition coil driving IC detects “no ignition” status as a malfunction.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 1 \text{ s}$
Engine speed	$> 500 \text{ rpm}$
Ignition energization time	$> 2000 \mu\text{s}$
Ignition status	Not during ignition cut

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition driving IC information	Malfunction

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition driving IC information	Normal

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

### CA:DTC P0352 IGNITION COIL B PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-136, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CB:DTC P0353 IGNITION COIL C PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-136, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CC:DTC P0354 IGNITION COIL D PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0351. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-136, DTC P0351 IGNITION COIL A PRIMARY/SECONDARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CD:DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of the camshaft position sensor.

When there is no camshaft position signal input continuously, judge as NG.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 200 \text{ ms}$

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when no input of camshaft position sensor signal in TDC remains for 10 time(s).

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	$\geq 10 \text{ time(s)}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** TDC  $\times$  10 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
No camshaft position sensor signal input in TDC	$= 0 \text{ time(s)}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Two engine revs.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CE:DTC P0366 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of camshaft position sensor property.

Judge as NG when the number of camshaft signals remains abnormal.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 200 \text{ ms}$

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the status where the number of camshaft position sensor signal in two crankshaft revolutions is other than 2 time(s).

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Amount of camshaft sensor signal during 2 revs of crankshaft.	$\neq 2 \text{ time(s)}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Two engine revs.  $\times 4 \text{ time(s)}$

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Camshaft position sensor signal	$= 2 \text{ time(s)}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Two engine revs.

### CF:DTC P0390 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0365. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-137, DTC P0365 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “B” CIRCUIT (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CG:DTC P0391 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 2)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0366. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-138, DTC P0366 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR B CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



**CH:DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect NG judging from secondary air delivery pipe pressure, pulse of secondary air delivery pipe pressure and secondary air pipe airflow amount.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<b>Pump supply pressure check</b> Estimate ambient temperature Battery voltage Atmospheric pressure Engine Amount of intake air Secondary air pump Combination valve	 ≥ 4.4 °C ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg) In operation ≥ 2 g/s (0.07 oz/s) Operating Bank open (Except with both banks closed)
<b>Combination valve both closed pulse diagnosis</b> Estimate ambient temperature Battery voltage Atmospheric pressure Engine Engine load After fuel cut	 ≥ 4.4 °C ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg) In operation ≥ 0.2 g/rev (0.01 oz/rev) ≥ 1000 ms
<b>Combination valve changeover pressure diagnosis</b> Estimate ambient temperature Battery voltage Atmospheric pressure Engine Amount of intake air  Engine speed After fuel cut	 ≥ 4.4 °C ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg) In operation > 2 g/s (0.07 oz/s) and < 25 g/s (0.88 oz/s) < 4000 rpm ≥ 1000 ms
<b>Overflow diagnosis</b> Estimate ambient temperature Battery voltage Atmospheric pressure Engine	 ≥ 4.4 °C ≥ 10.9 V ≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg) In operation

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

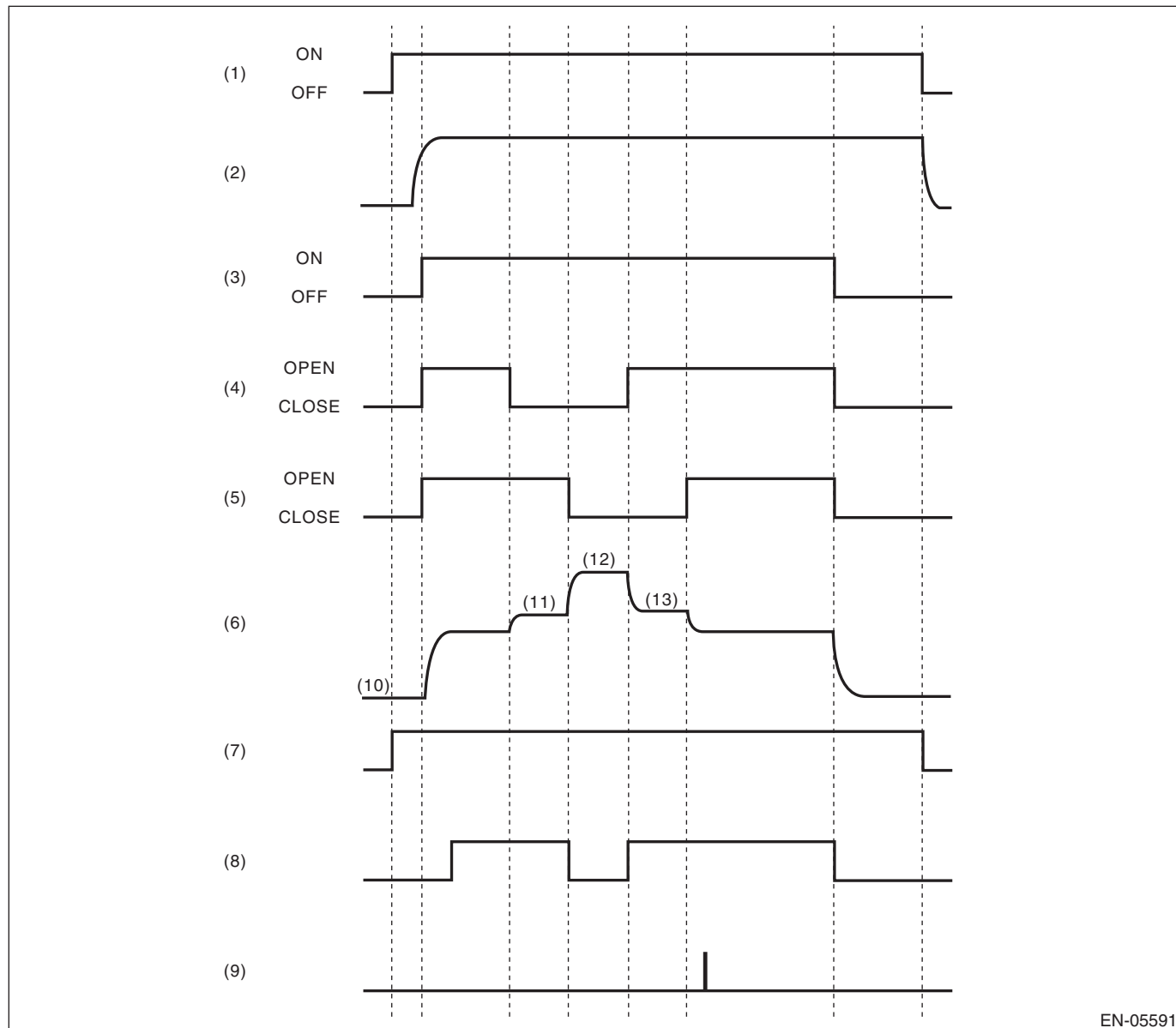
Perform diagnosis during secondary air pump operation

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Measure secondary air delivery pipe pressure, pulse of secondary air delivery pipe pressure and secondary air pipe airflow amount.



EN-05591

(1) IG	(6) Secondary air delivery pipe pressure (psi)	(10) Barometric pressure (Pas) measurement before secondary air control
(2) Ne	(7) Diagnosis enable condition	(11) Right bank all closed pressure (P0R) measurement
(3) Secondary air pump operating status	(8) Pump supply pressure check (judgment)	(12) Both banks all closed pressure (P0RL) measurement
(4) E-COMB valve (right hand) status	(9) Flow amount check (judgment)	(13) Left bank all closed pressure (P0L) measurement
(5) E-COMB valve (left hand) status		

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Pump supply pressure check

Perform the system function diagnosis with how much the pressure rises when the secondary air pump is turned from OFF to ON.

Judge as NG if delivery pipe pressure does not rise though it should when the secondary air pump turns OFF → ON.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Secondary air supply pipe pressure (after barometric pressure compensation)	< 0.9 kPa (7 mmHg, 0.3 inHg)	P0410

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms + 2800 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Secondary air supply pipe pressure (after barometric pressure compensation)	≥ 0.9 kPa (7 mmHg, 0.3 inHg)	P0410

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms + 2800 ms

## Combination valve both closed pulse diagnosis

Perform open stuck diagnosis of both combination valves using delivery pipe pressure pulse when both combination valves are closed. Determine which side of valves is stuck open by comparing secondary air flow amount when RH combination valve is closed with that when LH combination valve is closed.

Calculate voltage pulse of the pump delivery pipe pressure when both combination valves are closed. The calculation should be small because there is no pulse from supply pipe pressure with both combination valves closed. When the calculation is large, determine that either of the combination valves is stuck open. Determine which side of valves is stuck open by comparing secondary air flow amount when the RH combination valve is closed with that when the LH combination valve is closed. Air flow amount is larger on the open stuck valve.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pulse calculation value when both combination valves are closed	> Value of Map 3	P2440
Air flow amount when the right bank is closed (value from Map 4)	≥ Air flow amount when the left bank is closed (value from Map 5)	
Pulse calculation value when both combination valves are closed	> Value of Map 3	P2442
Air flow amount when the left bank is closed (value from Map 5)	> Air flow amount when the right bank is closed (value from Map 4)	

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pulse calculation value when both combination valves are closed	≤ Value of Map 3	P2440, P2442

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

### Combination valve changeover pressure diagnosis

Perform the RH combination valve stuck closed diagnosis with the variation of delivery pipe pressure when the RH combination valve turns closed → open.

Delivery pipe pressure should vary when the RH combination valve turns closed → open. When the variation is small, determine that the RH combination valve is stuck closed.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure variation value when the RH combination valve is switched	< Value of Map 6	P2441

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure variation value when the RH combination valve is switched	≥ Value of Map 6	P2441

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

Perform the LH combination valve stuck closed diagnosis with the variation of delivery pipe pressure when the LH combination valve turns open → closed.

Delivery pipe pressure should vary when the LH combination valve turns open → closed. When the variation is small, determine that the LH combination valve is stuck closed.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure variation value when the LH combination valve is switched	< Value of Map 7	P2443

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure variation value when the LH combination valve is switched	≥ Value of Map 7	P2443

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Overflow diagnosis

Perform secondary air system flow abnormality diagnosis using both sides of combination valves secondary air amount when both are closed.

Judge as secondary air system flow abnormality either if there is excessive secondary air flow amount with the RH combination valve closed, or if there is excessive secondary air flow amount with the LH combination valve closed.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Air flow amount when the right bank is closed (value from Map 4) or Air flow amount when the left bank is closed (value from Map 5)	> Value of Map 8  > Value of Map 9	P0411
Voltage at P0RL measurement – Voltage at P0R measurement	≤ 4 V	
Voltage at P0RL measurement – Voltage at P0L measurement	≤ 4 V	

P0RL: Both banks all closed pressure

P0R: Right bank all closed pressure

P0L: Left bank all closed pressure

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Air flow amount when the right bank is closed (value from Map 4) or Air flow amount when the left bank is closed (value from Map 5)	≤ Value of Map 8  ≤ Value of Map 9	P0411
Voltage at P0RL measurement – Voltage at P0R measurement	≤ 4 V	
Voltage at P0RL measurement – Voltage at P0L measurement	≤ 4 V	

P0RL: Both banks all closed pressure

P0R: Right bank all closed pressure

P0L: Left bank all closed pressure

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 4000 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms + 992 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Map 3 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Intake air (g (oz)/rev)	0.1 (0)	0.25 (0.01)	0.3 (0.01)	1 (0.04)
Threshold value (V)	13	13	3.25	3.25

### Map 3 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Intake air (g (oz)/rev)	0.1 (0)	0.25 (0.01)	0.3 (0.01)	1 (0.04)
Threshold value (V)	100	100	4.5	4.5

### Map 4

Secondary air pressure in the pipe when both comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg) Secondary air pressure in the pipe when LH comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg)																
69.3 (520, 20.5)	69.3 (520, 20.5)	74.6 (560, 22)	80 (600, 23.6)	85.3 (640, 25.2)	90.6 (680, 26.8)	96 (720, 28.3)	101.3 (760, 29.9)	106.6 (800, 31.5)	112 (840, 33.1)	117.3 (880, 34.6)	122.6 (920, 36.2)	128 (960, 37.8)	133.3 (1000, 39.4)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	144 (1080, 42.5)	149.3 (1120, 44.1)
69.3 (520, 20.5)	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400	2400	2400
74.6 (560, 22)	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400	2400
80 (600, 23.6)	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400
85.3 (640, 25.2)	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400
90.6 (680, 26.8)	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200
96 (720, 28.3)	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
101.3 (760, 29.9)	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800
106.6 (800, 31.5)	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600
112 (840, 33.1)	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400
117.3 (880, 34.6)	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200
122.6 (920, 36.2)	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000
128 (960, 37.8)	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800
133.3 (1000, 39.4)	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600
138.6 (1040, 40.9)	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Map 4

Secondary air pressure in the pipe when both comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg) Secondary air pressure in the pipe when LH comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg)	69.3 (520, 20.5)	74.6 (560, 22)	80 (600, 23.6)	85.3 (640, 25.2)	90.6 (680, 26.8)	96 (720, 28.3)	101.3 (760, 29.9)	106.6 (800, 31.5)	112 (840, 33.1)	117.3 (880, 34.6)	122.6 (920, 36.2)	128 (960, 37.8)	133.3 (1000, 39.4)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	144 (1080, 42.5)	149.3 (1120, 44.1)
144 (1080, 42.5)	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200
149.3 (1120, 44.1)	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0
(L/min)																

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Map 5

Secondary air pressure in the pipe when both comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg) Secondary air pressure in the pipe when RH comb. valve is closing kPa (mmHg, inHg)	69.3 (520, 20.5)	74.6 (560, 22)	80 (600, 23.6)	85.3 (640, 25.2)	90.6 (680, 26.8)	96 (720, 28.3)	101.3 (760, 29.9)	106.6 (800, 31.5)	112 (840, 33.1)	117.3 (880, 34.6)	122.6 (920, 36.2)	128 (960, 37.8)	133.3 (1000, 39.4)	138.6 (1040, 40.9)	144 (1080, 42.5)	149.3 (1120, 44.1)
69.3 (520, 20.5)	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400	2400	2400
74.6 (560, 22)	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400	2400
80 (600, 23.6)	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2400
85.3 (640, 25.2)	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400
90.6 (680, 26.8)	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200
96 (720, 28.3)	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
101.3 (760, 29.9)	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800
106.6 (800, 31.5)	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600
112 (840, 33.1)	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400
117.3 (880, 34.6)	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200
122.6 (920, 36.2)	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800	1000
128 (960, 37.8)	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600	800
133.3 (1000, 39.4)	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400	600
138.6 (1040, 40.9)	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200	400
144 (1080, 42.5)	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0	200
149.3 (1120, 44.1)	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2400	-2200	-2000	-1800	-1600	-1400	-1200	-1000	-800	-600	-400	-200	0
(L/min)																



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Map 6

Amount of intake air when RH comb. valve switches (g (oz)/s)	10	15	20	25	26
Battery voltage when RH comb. valve switches (V)	(0.35)	(0.53)	(0.71)	(0.88)	(0.92)
11	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.005	0
12	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.015	0
13	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.025	0
14	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.025	0
(V)					

## Map 7

Amount of intake air when LH comb. valve switches (g (oz)/s)	10	15	20	25	26
Battery voltage when LH comb. valve switches (V)	(0.35)	(0.53)	(0.71)	(0.88)	(0.92)
11	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.005	0
12	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.015	0
13	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.025	0
14	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.025	0
(V)					

## Map 8

Amount of intake air when P0R is measuring (g (oz)/s)	2	25
Battery voltage when P0R measuring (V)	(0.07)	(0.88)
11.5	345	345
12.5	345	345
13.5	345	345
14.5	390	390
15.5	420	420
(L/min)		

## Map 9

Amount of intake air when P0L is measuring (g (oz)/s)	2	25
Battery voltage when P0L measuring (V)	(0.07)	(0.88)
11.5	345	345
12.5	345	345
13.5	345	345
14.5	390	390
15.5	420	420
(L/min)		

## CI: DTC P0411 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM INCORRECT FLOW DETECTED

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0410. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CJ:DTC P0413 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT OPEN

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	LOW

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	HIGH

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**CK:DTC P0414 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A”  
CIRCUIT SHORTED****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	HIGH

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	LOW

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**CL:DTC P0416 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “B”  
CIRCUIT OPEN****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0413. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-148, DTC P0413 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT OPEN, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CM:DTC P0417 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “B”  
CIRCUIT SHORTED****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0414. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-149, DTC P0414 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE “A” CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CN:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)

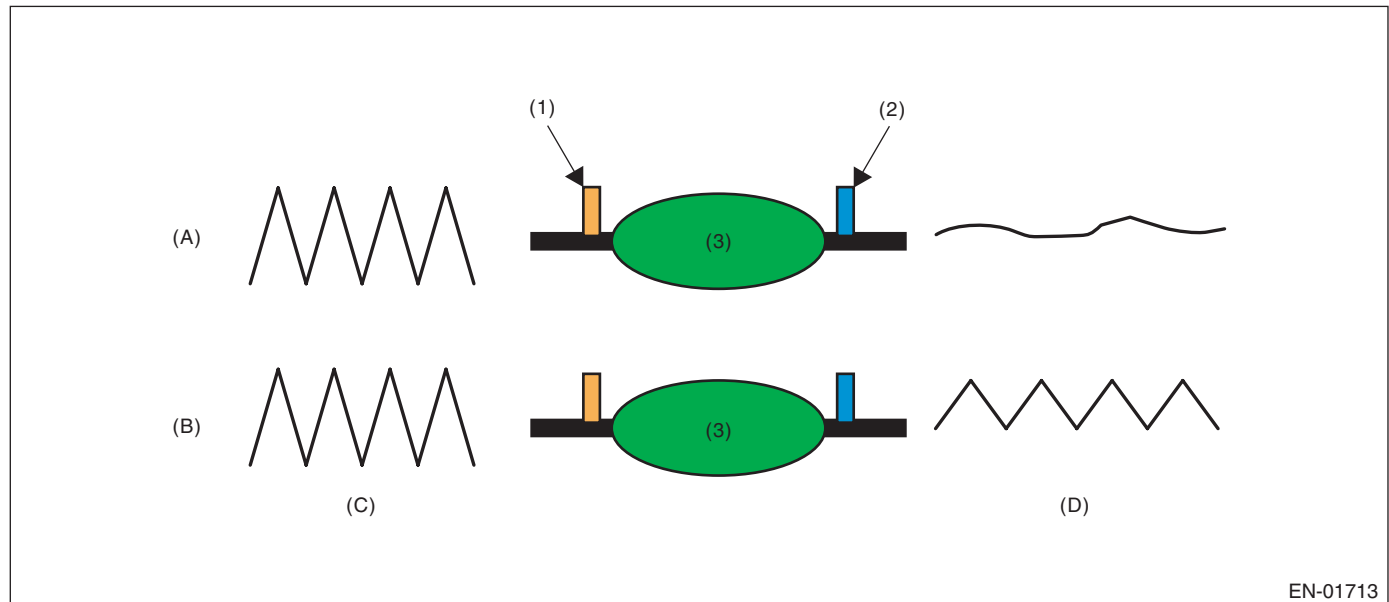
#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the deterioration of the catalyst function.

Though the front oxygen sensor output would change slowly with a new catalyst, the sensor output with a deteriorated catalyst becomes high and the inversion time is shortened.

For this reason, the catalyst diagnosis is carried out by monitoring the front oxygen sensor output and comparing it with the front oxygen (A/F) sensor output.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01713

(A) Normal

(B) Deterioration

(C) Output waveform from the front oxygen (A/F) sensor

(D) Output waveform from the front oxygen sensor

(1) Front oxygen (A/F) sensor

(2) Front oxygen sensor

(3) Catalytic converter

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Atmospheric pressure	$\geq 75 \text{ kPa}$ (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -50 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-58 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Estimated catalyst temperature	$\geq 490 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (914 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Misfire detection every 200 rotations	$< 65535 \text{ time(s)}$
Learning value of evaporation gas density	$< 1$
Sub feedback	In operation
Evaporative system diagnosis	Not in operation
Time of difference ( $< 0.10$ ) between actual lambda and target lambda	$\geq 0 \text{ ms}$
Vehicle speed	$> 40 \text{ km/h}$ (24.9 MPH)
Amount of intake air	$\geq 10 \text{ g/s}$ (0.35 oz/s) and $< 50 \text{ g/s}$ (1.76 oz/s)
Engine load change every 0.5 engine revs.	$< 255 \text{ g/rev}$ (8.99 oz/rev)
Rear oxygen output change from 660 mV or less to 660 mV or more	Experienced after fuel cut
Purge execution calculated time	$\geq 0 \text{ s}$

## 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once at a constant speed of 40 km/h (24.9 MPH) or higher.

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

After the enable conditions have been established, calculate the front oxygen (A/F) sensor lambda value deviation sum value ( $\sum |(sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1})|$ ), and rear oxygen sensor output voltage deviation sum value ( $\sum |(ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1})|$ ) in every 32 ms  $\times 4$  times. If the front oxygen (A/F) sensor lambda value deviation sum value ( $\sum |(sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1})|$ ) is the predetermined value or more, calculate the diagnostic value.

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is within the time indicated, judge as NG.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\sum  (ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1})  / \sum  (sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1}) $	$> 7.94$ (Models without SI-DRIVE) $> 8$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30 — 55 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is within the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\sum  (ro2sad_n - ro2sad_{n-1})  / \sum  (sglmd_n - sglmd_{n-1}) $	$\leq 7.94$ (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\leq 8$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30 — 55 seconds

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CO:DTC P0441 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. INCORRECT PURGE FLOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of purge flow by the change of ELCM pressure sensor output value before/after purge introduction.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Common conditions>	
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	> 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
<First diagnosis>	
Learning value of EVAP conc. during purge	< 1
Total time of canister purge operation	≥ 120 s
<Second diagnosis>	
Time after cancel of second diagnosis	≥ 60000 ms
Total time of canister purge operation	≥ 120 s
Intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure)	> 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.9 inHg)
Engine speed	≥ 0 rpm
Intake manifold pressure (relative pressure)	< 13.3 kPa (100 mmHg, 3.9 inHg)
Vehicle speed	≥ 30 km/h (18.6 MPH)
Closed air/fuel ratio control	In operation
Air fuel ratio	> 0 and < 2
Main feedback compensation coefficient	> 0
Learning value of EVAP conc. during purge	< 1

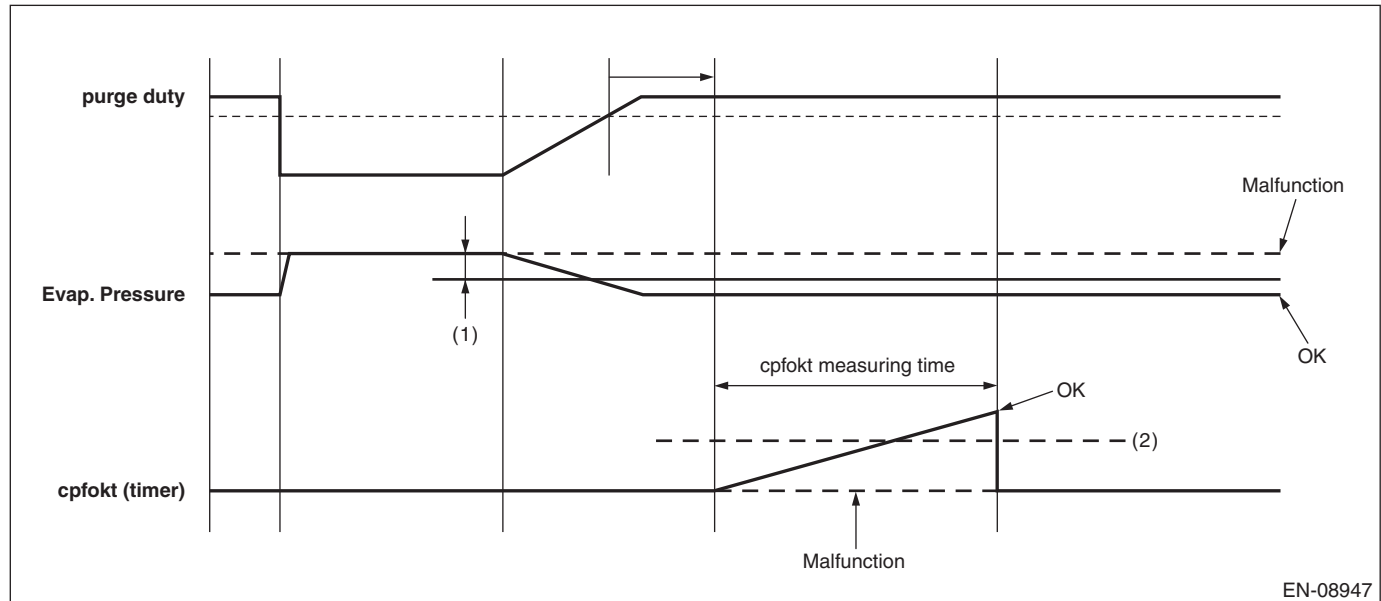
#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once after engine start.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### First diagnosis

Pressure decreases when the purge is introduced compared with when the purge is not performed. By using this, judge if the purge is correctly performed. If there is no pressure decrease, go to the second diagnosis.



EN-08947

(1) 0.0045 V

(2) 2000 ms

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is performed	> 0.0045 V
The accumulated time while the above conditions are met: cpfokt	< 2000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 26 seconds

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is performed	> 0.0045 V
The accumulated time while the above conditions are met: cpfokt	≥ 2000 ms

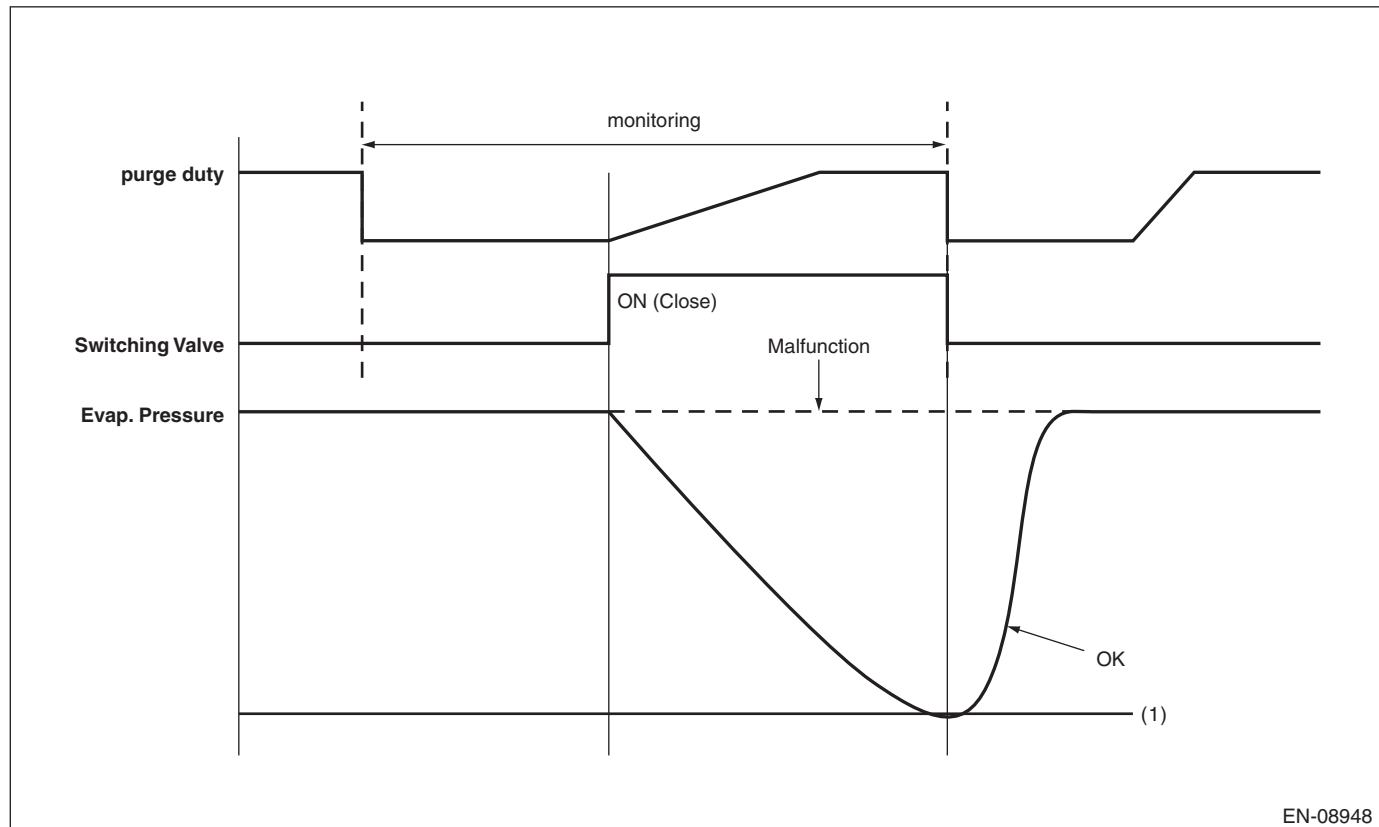
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 26 seconds

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

#### Second diagnosis

Close the ELCM switching valve, and close the fuel tank completely, and perform the forced purging. If pressure change amount is 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg) or less, judge as malfunction of purge flow.



EN-08948

(1) 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is performed	< 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)
Time of negative pressure introduction	≥ 30000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 21 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is not performed – ELCM pressure sensor output voltage when purge is performed	≥ 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 21 second



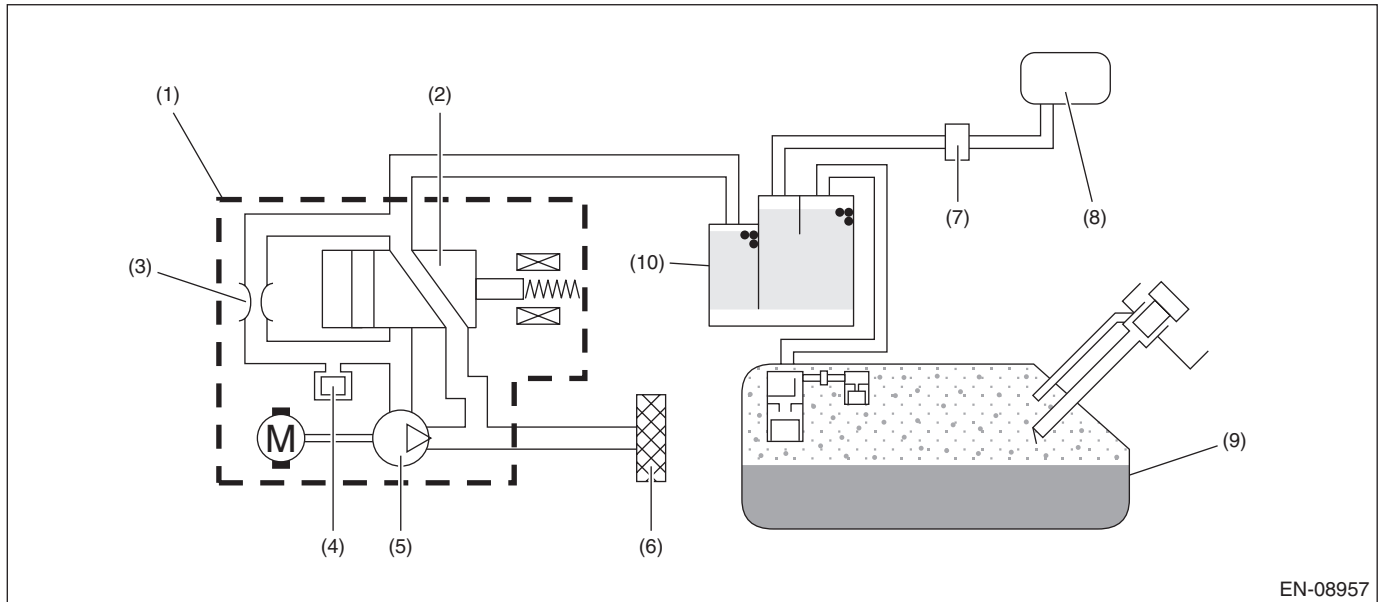
## CP:DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/ SWITCH RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of ELCM pressure sensor output properties.

Judge as NG when the ELCM pressure sensor output value is largely different from the intake manifold pressure when the ignition switch is ON.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Engine speed	< 300 rpm
Vehicle speed	< 1 km/h (0.621 MPH)
Soaking time	≥ 60 s
Variation value of intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure) since ignition switch is turned to ON	< 1.332 kPa (9.99 mmHg, 0.39 inHg)
ELCM vacuum pump	Not in operation
ELCM switching valve	Open
Purge control	Not in operation

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis once at ignition ON.

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output value – intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure) when ignition switch is ON	> 6531.7 Pa (49 mmHg, 1.9 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 328 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
ELCM pressure sensor output value – intake manifold pressure (absolute pressure) when ignition switch is ON	$\leq$ 6531.7 Pa (49 mmHg, 1.9 inHg)

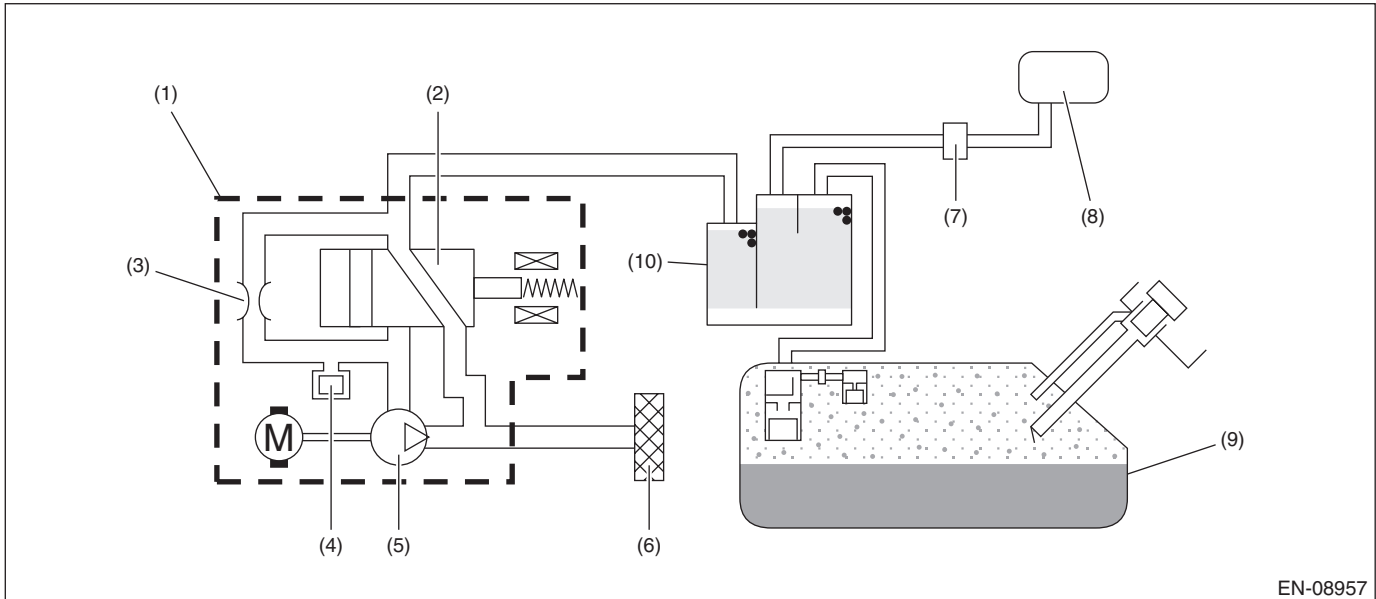
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 262 ms

## CQ:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/ SWITCH LOW

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM pressure sensor.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.973 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

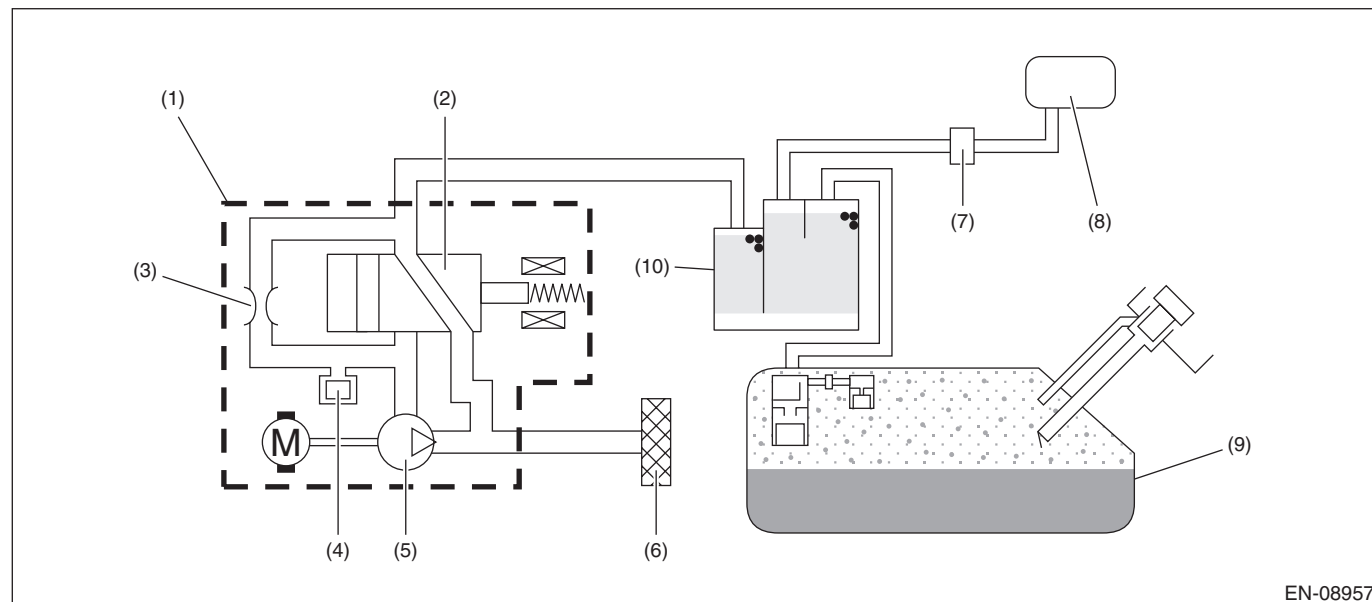
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.973$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**CR:DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR/  
SWITCH HIGH****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM pressure sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.095$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.095$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**CS:DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

This diagnosis judges whether the ELCM operation is normal or not, and whether the evaporative emission system has leak and clogging or not.

To purge the canister, after driving, perform the five hours soaking after ignition switch OFF in order to stabilize the evaporative gas status. \* After 5, 7 or 9.5 hours passed, ECM is activated by soaking timer, and the leak check is started.

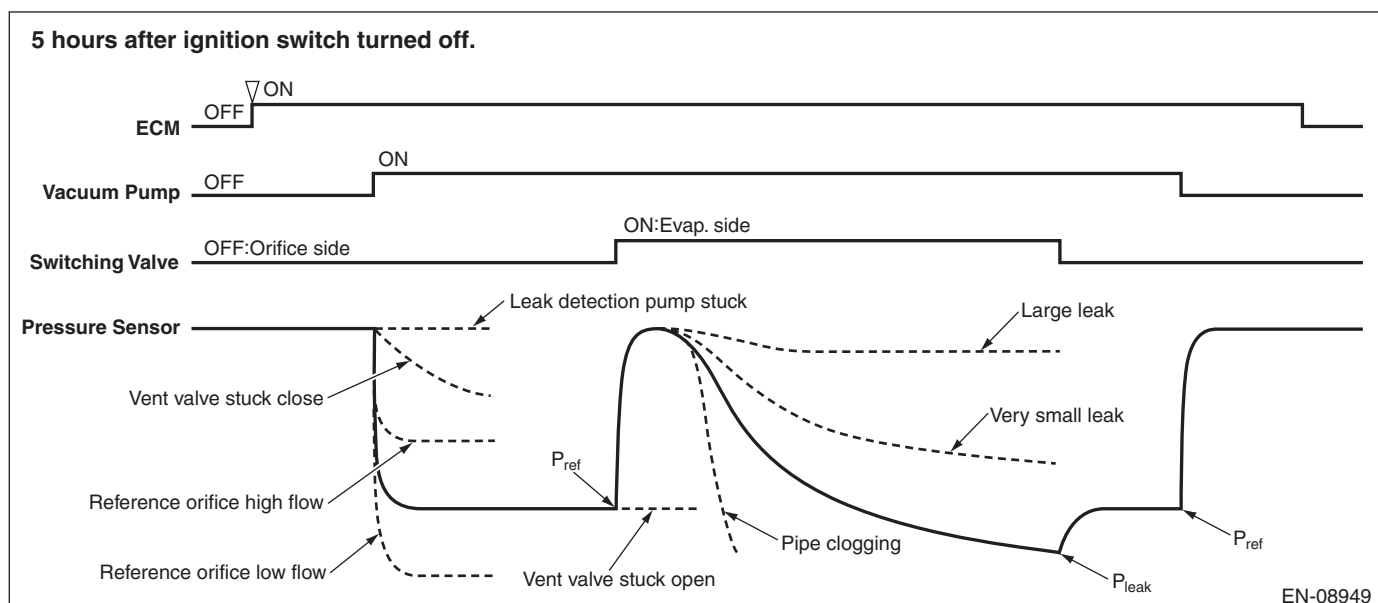
Judges whether the ELCM operation is normal or not, by measuring the reference pressure status via reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice). Judge as malfunction if the reference pressure is out of specified range. Then, judge whether there is a leak or not, by comparing the pressure (leak pressure) when the reference pressure and the evaporative emission system are in negative pressure condition. Judge as system leak in the evaporative emission system if the leak pressure is higher than reference pressure. Judge as clogging of pipe if the leak pressure becomes lower than the reference pressure within the specified amount of time.

0.02 inch leak and 0.04 inch leak can be distinguished by measuring the leak pressure.

The diagnosis results are stored inside ECM until the engine is started again.

\*: When the test conditions are not met in 5 hours, perform diagnosis at elapsed time of 7 hours. When the test conditions are not met in 7 hours, perform diagnosis at elapsed time of 9.5 hours.

Diagnostic item	
ELCM system (ELCM body)	Vacuum pump stuck Switching valve stuck to open Switching valve stuck to close Reference orifice flow large Reference orifice flow small
Leak check	Large leak <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.04 inch leak</li> <li>• Fuel cap loose</li> <li>• Fuel cap off</li> <li>• System malfunction</li> </ul>
	Very small leak <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.02 inch leak</li> </ul>
Clogging of pipe	—

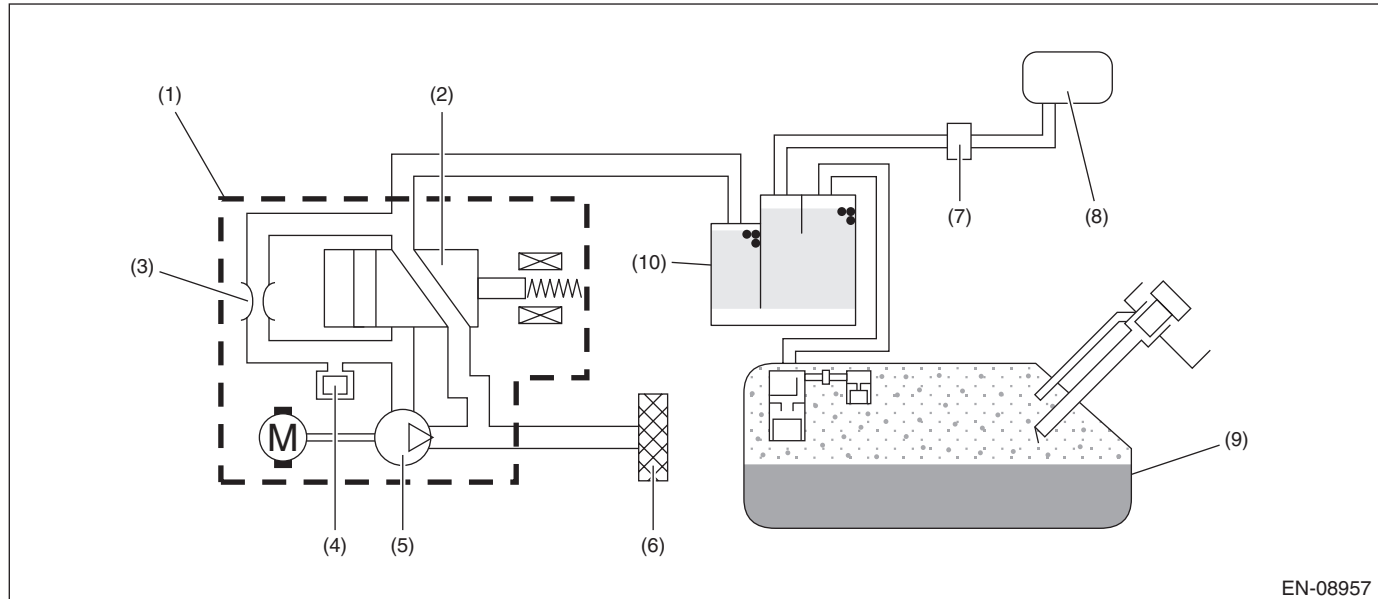
**OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

ELCM consists of the pressure sensor, the reference orifice (diameter of 0.02 inch), the vacuum pump which introduces the negative pressure into evaporative emission system, and the switching valve which switches the passage to introduce the negative pressure.



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Activation of soaking timer	Completed
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Ignition switch	OFF
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq 4.4 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (39.9 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and $< 45 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ (113 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Atmospheric pressure	$\geq 75 \text{ kPa}$ (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg) and $< 110 \text{ kPa}$ (825 mmHg, 32.5 inHg)
EVAP conc. learning during previous driving cycle	Done
Learning value of EVAP conc. during previous driving cycle	$\leq 1$
Accumulated purge amount during previous driving cycle	$\geq \text{Value of Map 1}$

#### Map 1

Engine coolant temperature $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $^{\circ}\text{F}$ )	0 (32)	30 (86)	35 (95)	40 (104)	45 (113)
Accumulated purge amount during previous driving cycle g (oz)	3000 (105.81)	3000 (105.81)	5000 (176.35)	7500 (264.53)	10000 (352.7)



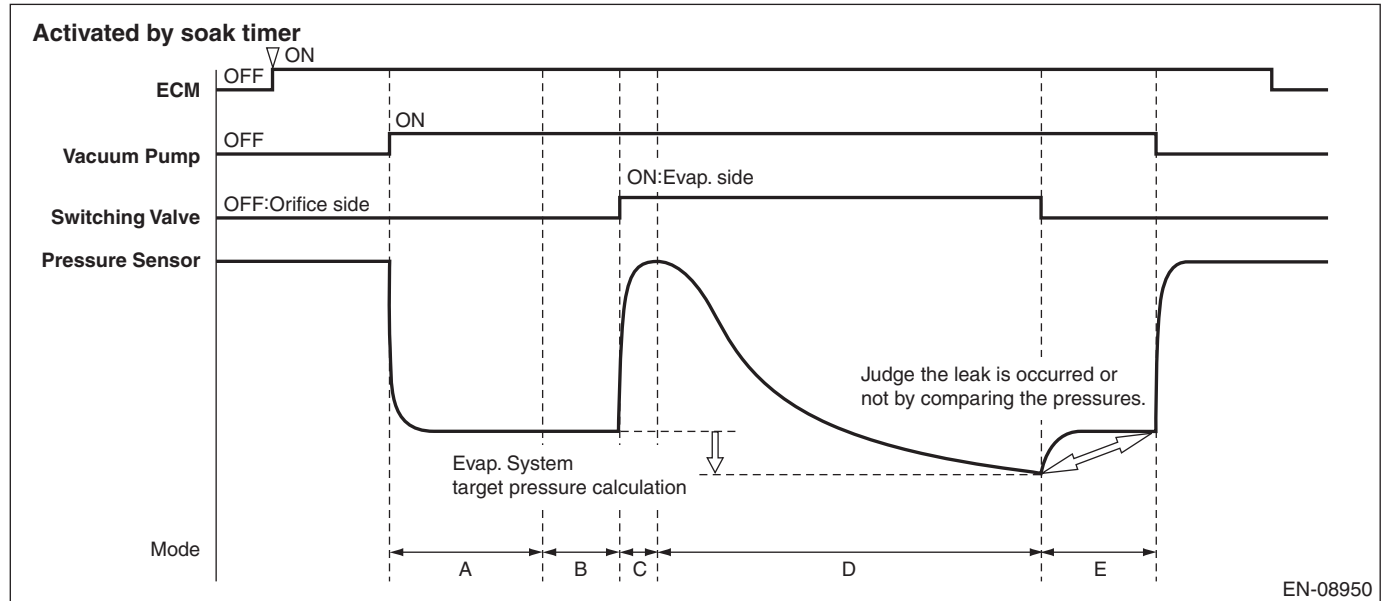
# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

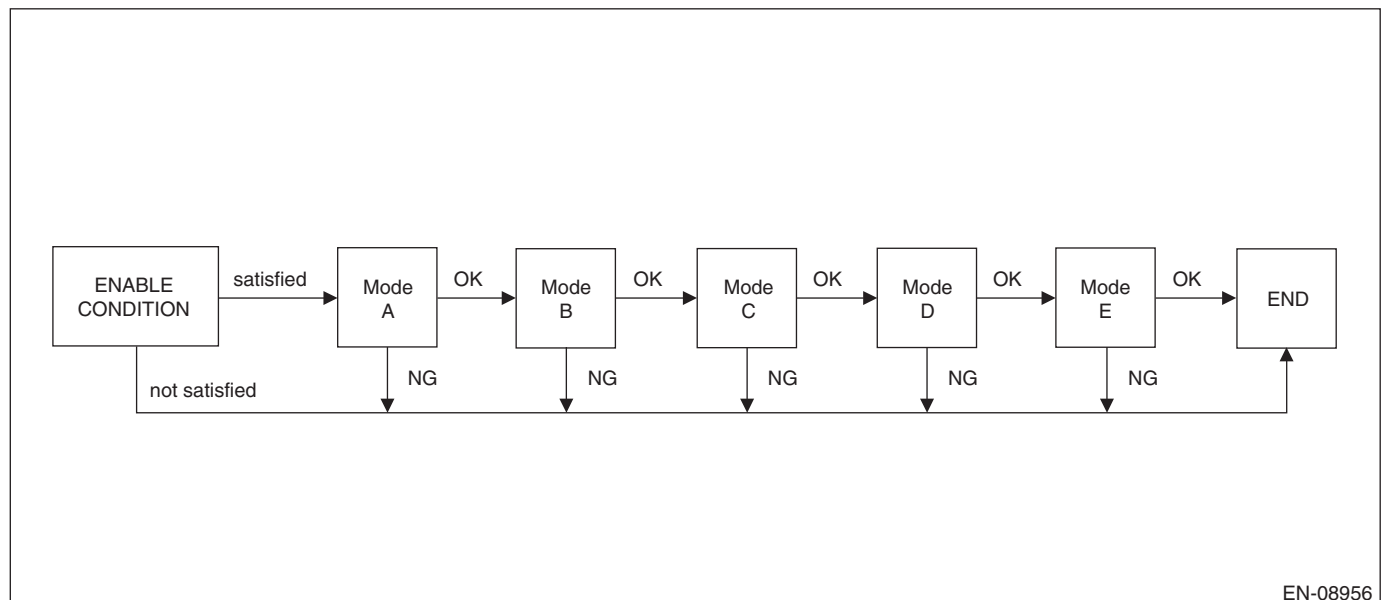
## 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once when 5, 7 or 9.5 hours has passed after ignition switch is OFF. For more detail, refer to "OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS". <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD



Mode	Explanation of Mode	Diagnosis Period
A	Vacuum pump operation confirmation and characteristics stability	7 s or less & 300 s
B	Measurement of reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	40 s or less
C	Switching valve operation confirmation	12 s or less
D	Clogging of pipe diagnosis and leak pressure measurement	900 s or less
E	Reference pressure measurement for judgment	40 s or less



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Mode A (Vacuum pump operation confirmation and characteristics stability)

Purpose: Detect the vacuum pump operation trouble.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

Judge as OK if the following conditions are not established, and warm up for five minutes to stabilize the vacuum pump characteristics.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor output value	> -0.2 kPa (-1.68 mmHg, -0.1 inHg)	P2404

### Mode B (Measurement of reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure)

1. Purpose: Judge the reference pressure stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor maximum output value – Pressure sensor minimum output value	> 0.3 kPa (2.355 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

2. Purpose: Judge whether the reference pressure is within the normal range, and detect the vacuum pump and orifice malfunctions.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	< Value of Map 2 or > Value of Map 3	P2404

### Map 2

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	-4 (-29.79, -1.2)	-4.1 (-30.593, -1.2)	-4.2 (-31.395, -1.2)	-4.3 (-32.19, -1.3)

### Map 3

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	-0.9 (-7.065, -0.3)	-1 (-7.86, -0.3)	-1.2 (-8.663, -0.3)	-1.3 (-9.465, -0.4)

### Mode C (Switching valve operation confirmation)

Purpose: Measure the pressure increase when switching valve is changed from open to close, and detect the stuck to open/close malfunctions of the switching valve.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor output value – Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure	< 0.2 kPa (1.68 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Mode D (Clogging of pipe diagnosis and leak pressure measurement)

### 1. Clogging of pipe

Purpose: Measure the time required for the evaporative emission system to reach the target negative pressure by the vacuum pump, and detect the clogging of pipe trouble.

Judge as clogging of pipe malfunction if the evaporative emission system reaches to the target negative pressure within the specified time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Time required to reach to the target negative pressure For target vacuum, use one of the followings. • Reference pressure for target vacuum setting – value of Map 4 • –5 kPa (–37.298 mmHg, –1.5 inHg)	≤ 30000 ms	P1451

### Map 4

Time of negative pressure introduction ms	0	100000	200000	300000	400000	500000	600000	700000	800000	900000	1000000	1100000	1200000
Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure – Pressure sensor output value kPa (mmHg, inHg)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)	0.9 (7.058, 0.3)

### 2. Leak pressure measurement

Purpose: Measure the pressure (leak pressure) when the evaporative emission system becomes the negative pressure by the vacuum pump.

Store the pressure as a leak pressure while the following conditions are met.

#### Judgment Value

Conditions for storing the leak pressure	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established: • Reference pressure for setting the target negative pressure – Pressure sensor output value • Pressure sensor output value • Time of negative pressure introduction	≥ Value of Map 4 < –5 kPa (–37.298 mmHg, –1.5 inHg) ≥ 900000 ms

## Mode E (Measurement of reference pressure for judgment)

### 1. Purpose: Judge the reference pressure stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Pressure sensor maximum output value – Pressure sensor minimum output value	> 0.3 kPa (2.355 mmHg, 0.1 inHg)	P2404

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2. Purpose: Judge whether the reference pressure is within the normal range, and detect the vacuum pump and orifice malfunctions. Judge the vacuum pump performance stability.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
Reference pressure for judgment	< Value of Map 5 or > Value of Map 6	P2404

#### Map 5

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for judgment kPa (mmHg, inHg)	-4.5 (-34.02, -1.3)	-4.6 (-34.815, -1.4)	-4.7 (-35.618, -1.4)	-4.9 (-36.42, -1.4)

#### Map 6

Atmospheric pressure kPa (mmHg, inHg)	70 (525, 20.7)	80 (600, 23.6)	90 (675, 26.6)	100 (750, 29.5)
Reference pressure for judgment kPa (mmHg, inHg)	-0.8 (-6.18, -0.2)	-0.9 (-6.983, -0.3)	-1 (-7.785, -0.3)	-1.1 (-8.58, -0.3)

3. Purpose: Judge the presence of evaporative emission system leak.

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
<Large leak (0.04 inch)> Leak pressure  lLeakjdg = (Reference pressure for judgment) × 0.377 - (-45.5 Pa)	≥ lLeakjdg (Pa)	P0455
<Very small leak (0.02 inch)> Leak pressure	< lLeakjdg (Pa)	P0456

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Approx. 23 min

#### • Abnormality Judgment

At next engine start, confirm whether the enable conditions are satisfied even though refueling has been done during soaking, and determine the malfunction.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

At next engine start, confirm whether the enable conditions are satisfied even though refueling has been done during soaking, then, if the following conditions are established, judge as OK and clear the NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value	DTC
NG flag	Not set	P0455 P0456 P1451 P2404

## **CT:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

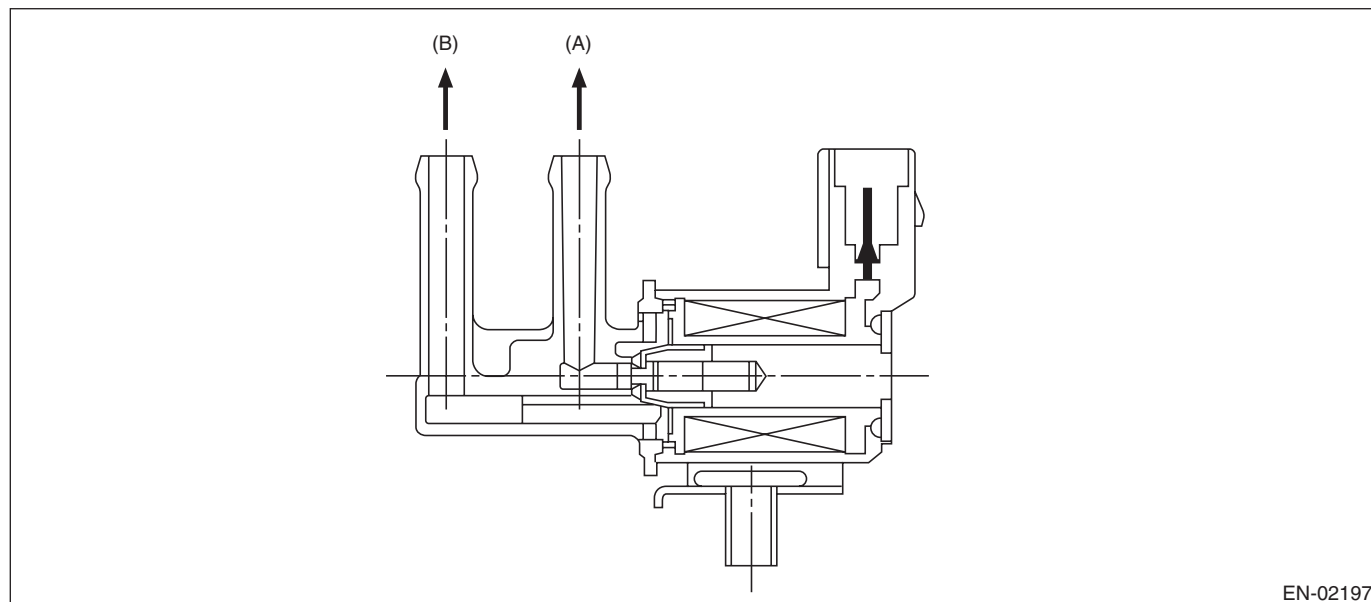
### CU:DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Duty ratio of "ON"	< 0.75
Terminal output voltage	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

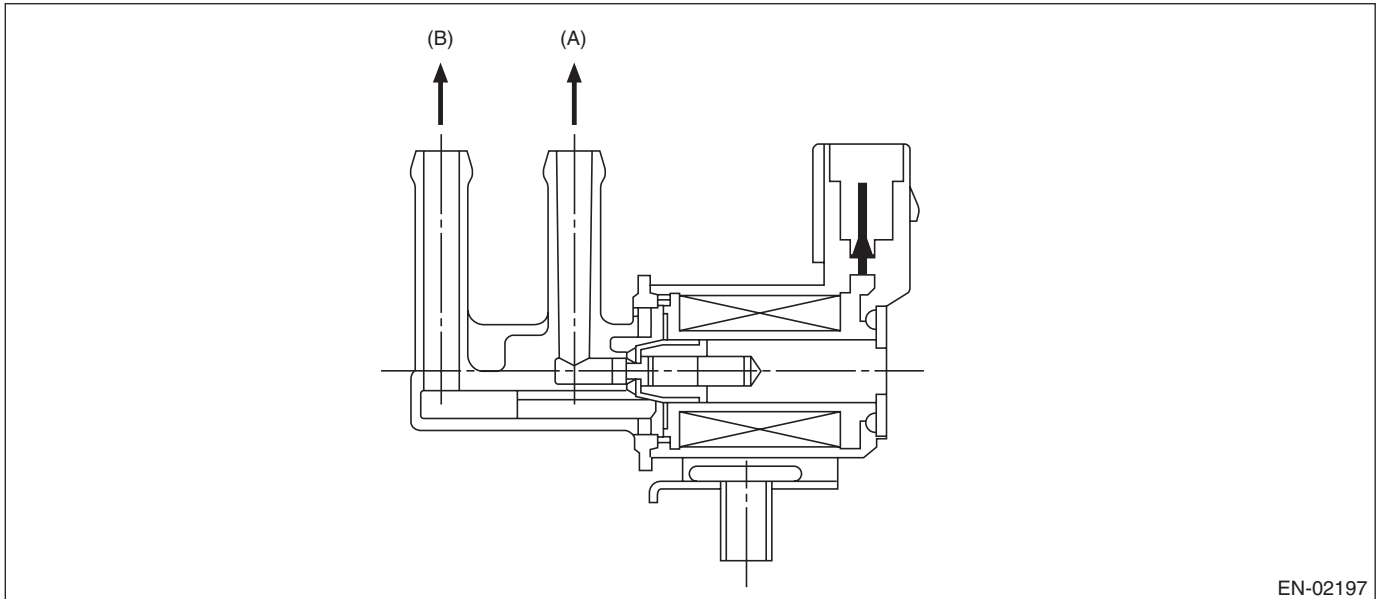
### CV:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) To canister

(B) To intake manifold

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1 \text{ second}$

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Duty ratio of "ON"	$\geq 0.25$
Terminal output voltage	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Terminal output voltage	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

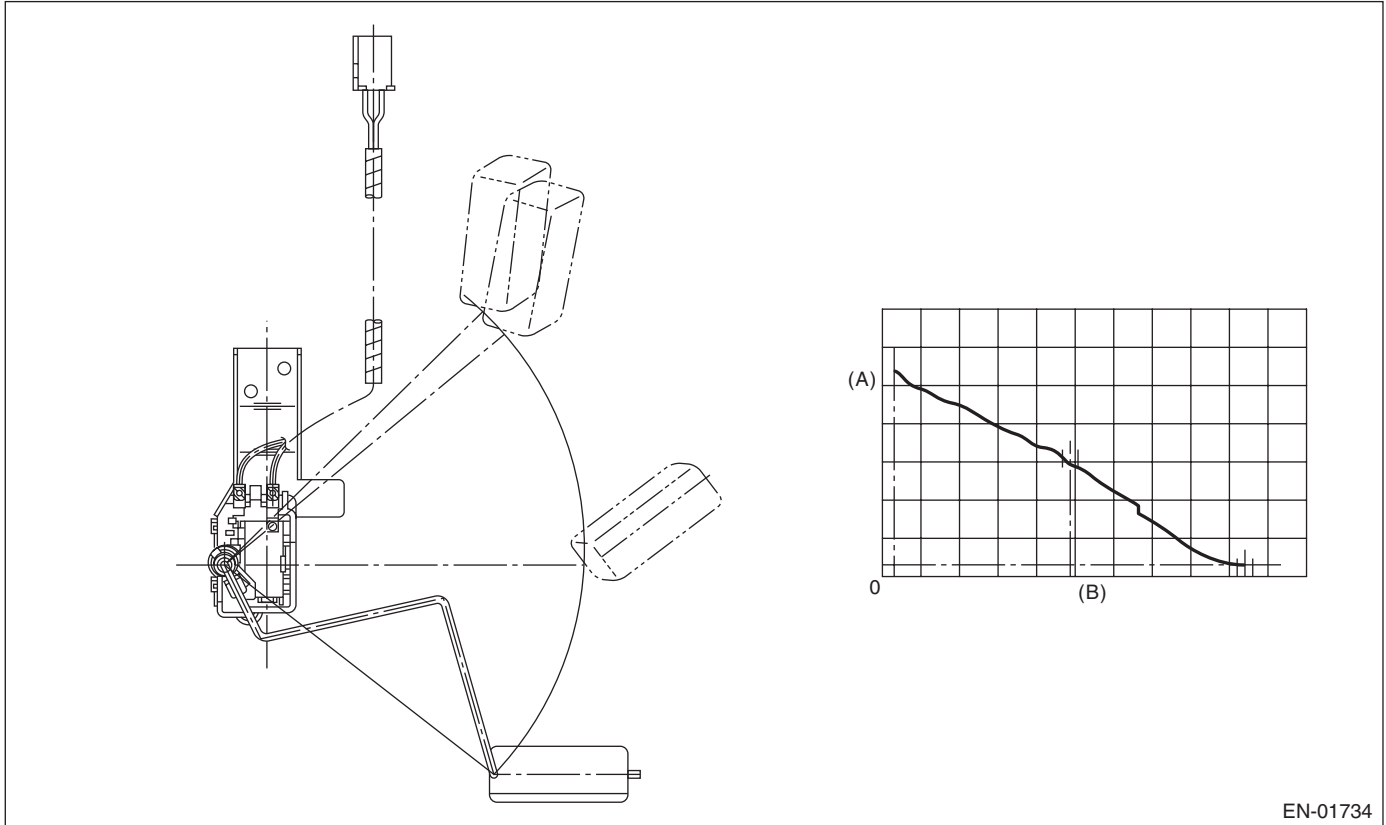
### CW:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctions of the fuel level sensor output property.

If the fuel level does not vary in a particular driving condition / engine condition where it should, judge as NG.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01734

(A) Fuel level

(B) Resistance

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Accumulated amount of intake air	≥ 165375 g (5832.78 oz)
Max. – min. values of fuel level output	< 2.6 ℓ (0.69 US gal, 0.57 Imp gal)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine speed	< 10000 rpm
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 5000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Accumulated amount of intake air	≥ 165375 g (5832.78 oz)
Max. – min. values of fuel level output	≥ 2.6 ℓ (0.69 US gal, 0.57 Imp gal)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine speed	< 10000 rpm
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 5000 ms

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

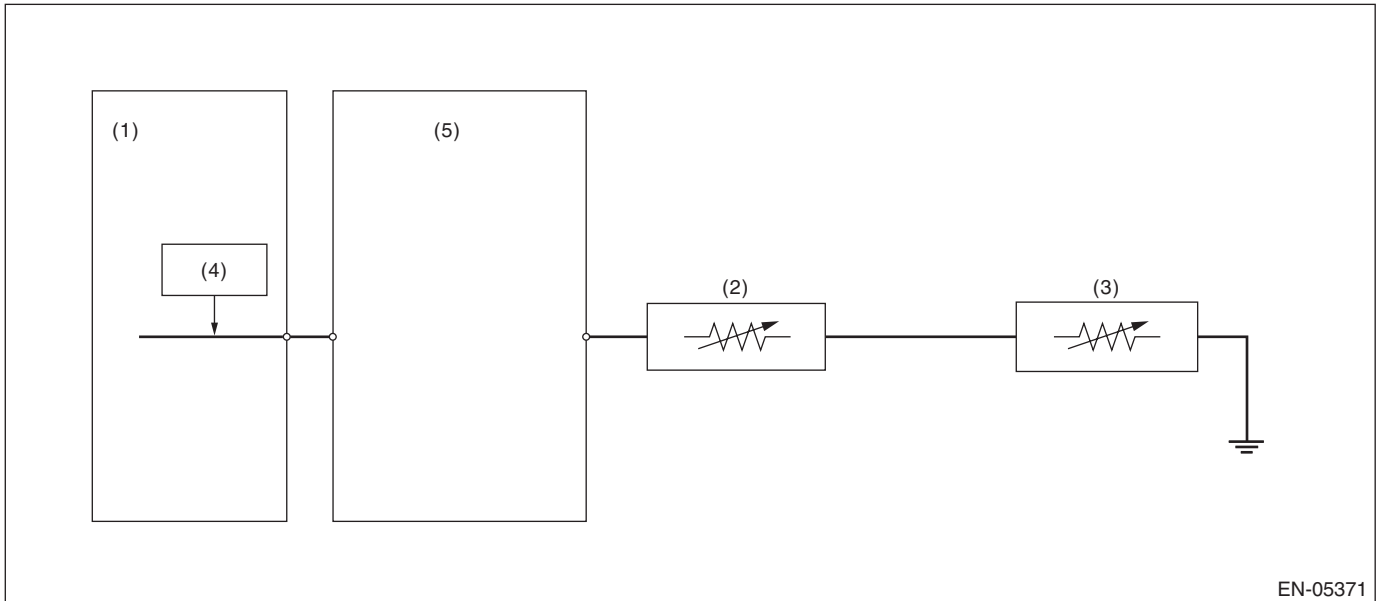
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CX:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of fuel level sensor. Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |                                 |                           |                          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (3) Fuel sub level sensor | (5) Body integrated unit |
| (2) Fuel level sensor           | (4) Detecting circuit     |                          |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$
Output voltage	$< 0.173 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$
Output voltage	$\geq 0.173 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

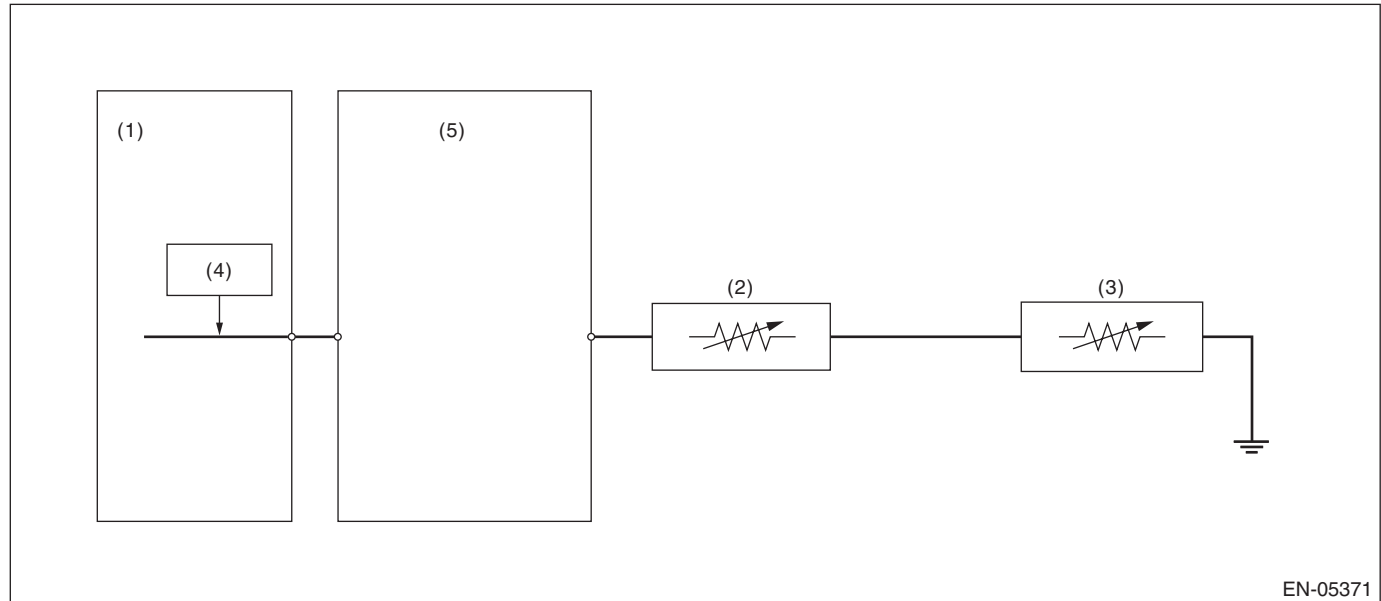
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CY:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of fuel level sensor. Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |                                 |                           |                          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (3) Fuel sub level sensor | (5) Body integrated unit |
| (2) Fuel level sensor           | (4) Detecting circuit     |                          |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$
Output voltage	$\geq 7.212 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 3000 \text{ ms}$
Output voltage	$< 7.212 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### CZ:DTC P04AC EVAP SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE "B" CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve 2.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## DA:DTC P04AD EVAP SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE "B" CIRCUIT HIGH

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the purge control solenoid valve 2.

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

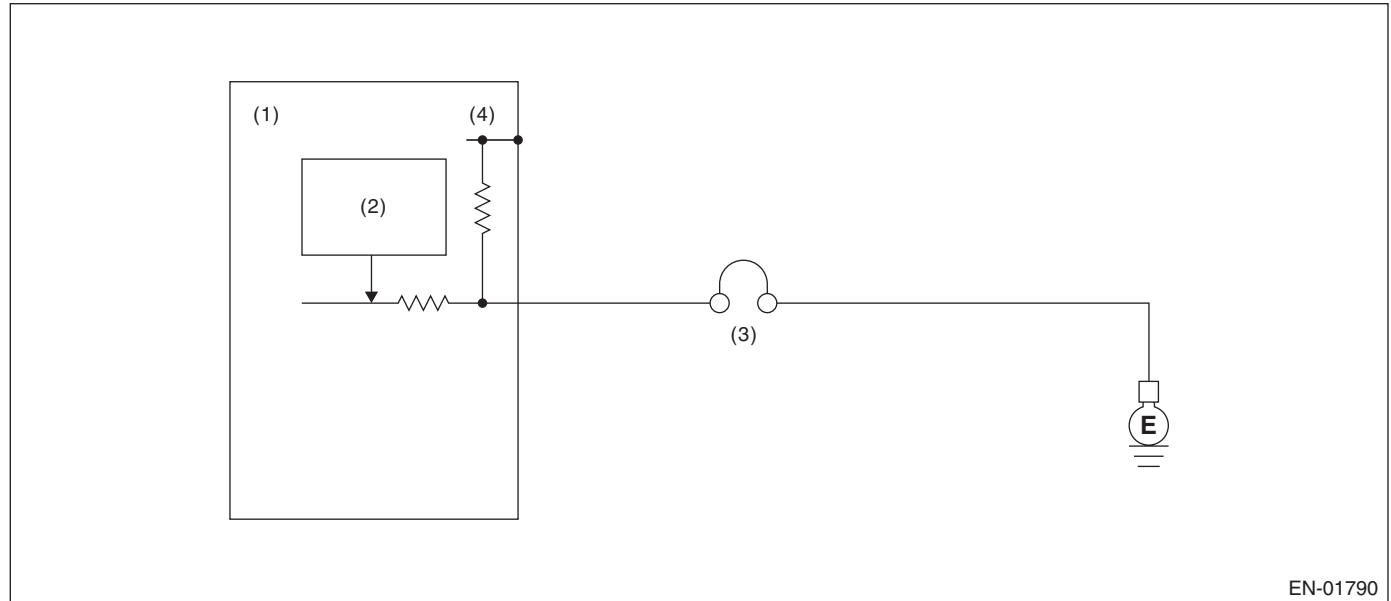
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### DB:DTC P04DB CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM DISCONNECTED

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the blow-by hose disconnection abnormality.  
Judge as NG when the diagnosis terminal voltage is high.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) PCV diagnosis connector

(4) 5 V

(2) Detecting circuit

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine condition	After engine starting
Positive crankcase ventilation diagnosis voltage	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine condition	After engine starting
Positive crankcase ventilation diagnosis voltage	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### DC:DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR “A”

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when outside of the judgment value.

Judge NG when the received data from ABSCM&H/U is abnormal vehicle speed, and the vehicle speed data is impossible.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Vehicle speed signals are taken in to the ABS control module and hydraulic control unit, and normal/erroneous data of the ABS wheel speed sensor is received by CAN communication from the ABS control module and hydraulic control unit.

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Elapsed time after engine starting	≥ 2000 ms

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform diagnosis more than 2000 ms after starting the engine.

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front ABS wheel speed sensor status	Malfunction
Either of the following is established	
Front left wheel speed	≥ 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)
Front right wheel speed	≥ 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Front left wheel speed	> 0 km/h (0 MPH) and < 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)
Front right wheel speed	> 0 km/h (0 MPH) and < 300 km/h (186.4 MPH)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## DD:DTC P0506 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction that actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling. Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 70 °C (158 °F)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Fuel level	≥ 9.6 ℓ (2.54 US gal, 2.11 Imp gal)
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 10.49 s
Accelerator pedal position	= 0%
Lambda value (left and right)	≥ 0.9 and < 1.1
After switching air conditioner to ON/OFF	≥ 5.1 s
After intake manifold pressure changes by 4 kPa (30 mmHg, 1.2 inHg) or more.	> 5.1 s
Elapsed time after switching neutral position switch to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s
Vehicle speed	0 km/h (0 MPH)

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling after warming up engine.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Targeted engine speed	< –100 rpm
Feedback compensation for ISC	Max.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 15 s × 1 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Targeted engine speed	≥ –100 rpm

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 15 s

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### DE:DTC P0507 IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction that actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling. Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed during idling.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine coolant temperature	≥ 70 °C (158 °F)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Fuel level	≥ 9.6 ℓ (2.54 US gal, 2.11 Imp gal)
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 10.49 s
Accelerator pedal position	= 0%
Lambda value (left and right)	≥ 0.9 and < 1.1
After switching air conditioner to ON/OFF	≥ 5.1 s
After intake manifold pressure changes by 4 kPa (30 mmHg, 1.2 inHg) or more.	> 5.1 s
Elapsed time after switching neutral position switch to ON/OFF	> 5.1 s
Vehicle speed	0 km/h (0 MPH)

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously at idling after warming up engine.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Targeted engine speed	≥ 200 rpm
Feedback compensation for ISC	Min.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 15 s × 1 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Targeted engine speed	< 200 rpm

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 15 s

## DF:DTC P050A COLD START IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

- **When cold, the abnormality in the control of target engine speed increase is detected. (P050A)**

Judge as NG if the exhaust gas temperature diagnosis or idle speed diagnosis is NG.

- Exhaust gas temperature diagnosis

Judge as NG when the estimated exhausted gas temperature in 14 seconds after the cold start is below the specified value.

- Idle speed diagnosis

Judge as NG when actual engine speed is not close to target engine speed at cold start.

- **Detect malfunctions of the catalyst advanced idling retard angle control. (P050B)**

Judge as NG when ECM is not controlling the angle properly during catalyst advanced idling retard angle control.

- Final ignition timing diagnosis

Judge as NG when actual retard amount is under the specified value at cold start.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Exhaust gas temperature diagnosis>	
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Engine condition	In operation
Vehicle speed	≤ 2 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Elapsed time after gear position change (P ↔ D or N ↔ D)	≥ 3000 ms
ISC feedback	In operation
Throttle opening angle	< 0.37 °
Fuel property	Not extremely low volatility
Target retard amount	≥ 0 °CA
<Idle speed diagnosis>	
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Engine condition	In operation
Vehicle speed	≤ 2 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 60 °C (140 °F)
Intake air amount sum value	≤ Value of Map 1
Elapsed time after gear position change (P ↔ D or N ↔ D)	≥ 3000 ms
Throttle opening angle	< 0.37 °
Fuel property	Not extremely low volatility
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 2000 ms
<Final ignition timing diagnosis>	
Atmospheric pressure	≥ 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Engine condition	In operation
Vehicle speed	≤ 2 km/h (1.2 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature	≤ 60 °C (140 °F)
Intake air amount sum value	≤ Value of Map 2
Elapsed time after gear position change (P ↔ D or N ↔ D)	≥ 3000 ms
Throttle opening angle	< 0.37 °
Fuel property	Not extremely low volatility
Target retard amount	≥ Value from Map 3

#### Map 1 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	1240 (43.73)	1170 (41.27)	1100 (38.8)	1040 (36.68)	980 (34.56)	570 (20.1)	280 (9.88)	265 (9.35)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	250 (8.82)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Map 1 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	950 (33.51)	925 (32.62)	900 (31.74)	870 (30.68)	840 (29.63)	620 (21.87)	420 (14.81)	310 (10.93)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	260 (9.17)	210 (7.41)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)

## Map 2 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	1240 (43.73)	1170 (41.27)	1100 (38.8)	1040 (36.68)	980 (34.56)	570 (20.1)	280 (9.88)	265 (9.35)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	250 (8.82)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)	210 (7.41)

## Map 2 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	-40 (-40)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)	-10 (14)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	950 (33.51)	925 (32.62)	900 (31.74)	870 (30.68)	840 (29.63)	620 (21.87)	420 (14.81)	310 (10.93)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting °C (°F)	40 (104)	50 (122)	60 (140)	70 (158)	80 (176)	90 (194)	100 (212)	110 (230)
Intake air amount sum value g (oz)	260 (9.17)	210 (7.41)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)	170 (6)

## Map 3

Engine coolant temperature	-40 °C (-40 °F)	-30 °C (-22 °F)	-20 °C (-4 °F)	-10 °C (14 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	10 °C (50 °F)	20 °C (68 °F)	30 °C (86 °F)	40 °C (104 °F)	50 °C (122 °F)	60 °C (140 °F)
Target retard amount	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA

## 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis at cold start.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Exhaust gas temperature diagnosis

##### Abnormality Judgment

Calculate the estimated exhaust gas temperature when the diagnostic enable condition is established. Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Estimated exhaust gas temperature	< Value of Map 4

##### Map 4 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting	-40 °C (-40 °F)	-30 °C (-22 °F)	-20 °C (-4 °F)	-10 °C (14 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	10 °C (50 °F)	20 °C (68 °F)	30 °C (86 °F)	40 °C (104 °F)	45 °C (113 °F)
Threshold Value	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)

##### Map 4 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

Engine coolant temperature at engine starting	-40 °C (-40 °F)	-30 °C (-22 °F)	-20 °C (-4 °F)	-10 °C (14 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	10 °C (50 °F)	20 °C (68 °F)	30 °C (86 °F)	40 °C (104 °F)	45 °C (113 °F)
Threshold Value	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 14 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Estimated exhaust gas temperature	≥ Value of Map 4

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

#### • Idle speed diagnosis

##### Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	< – 125 rpm

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 7000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Actual engine speed – Target engine speed	≥ – 125 rpm

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 7000 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## • Final ignition timing diagnosis

### Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Final ignition timing – ignition timing during CSERS* *: Ignition timing during CSERS (Cold Start Emission Reduction Strategy) = Base ignition timing – retard amount	> Value of Map 5

### Map 5

Engine coolant temperature	–40 °C (–40 °F)	–30 °C (–22 °F)	–20 °C (–4 °F)	–10 °C (14 °F)	0 °C (32 °F)	10 °C (50 °F)	20 °C (68 °F)	30 °C (86 °F)	40 °C (104 °F)	50 °C (122 °F)	60 °C (140 °F)
Threshold Value	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA	6 °CA

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 7000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Final ignition timing – ignition timing during CSERS* *: Ignition timing during CSERS (Cold Start Emission Reduction Strategy) = Base ignition timing – retard amount	≤ Value of Map 5

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 7000 ms

## DG:DTC P050B COLD START IGNITION TIMING PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P050A. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-185, DTC P050A COLD START IDLE AIR CONTROL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### DH:DTC P0560 SYSTEM VOLTAGE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of back-up power supply circuit.  
Judge as NG when the backup power voltage is low.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Voltage of back-up power supply	Low
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine condition	After engine starting

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Voltage of back-up power supply	High
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Engine condition	After engine starting

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**DI: DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the malfunction of microcomputer (RAM).

When there is a problem in the main CPU normal RAM, or the sub CPU normal RAM, judge as NG. Judge as OK when both are operating properly.

If it is possible to write data to the whole area of RAM in the initial routine, and is possible to read the same data, it is judged as OK, and if not, NG.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

Diagnosis with the initial routine.

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis as soon as the ignition switch is turned to ON.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD**

- Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Write the specified value into the RAM.	The written value cannot be read.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

- Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Write the specified value into the RAM.	The written value can be read.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### DJ:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when SUM value of ROM is outside the standard value.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG if the criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
SUM value of ROM	Standard

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Undetermined

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

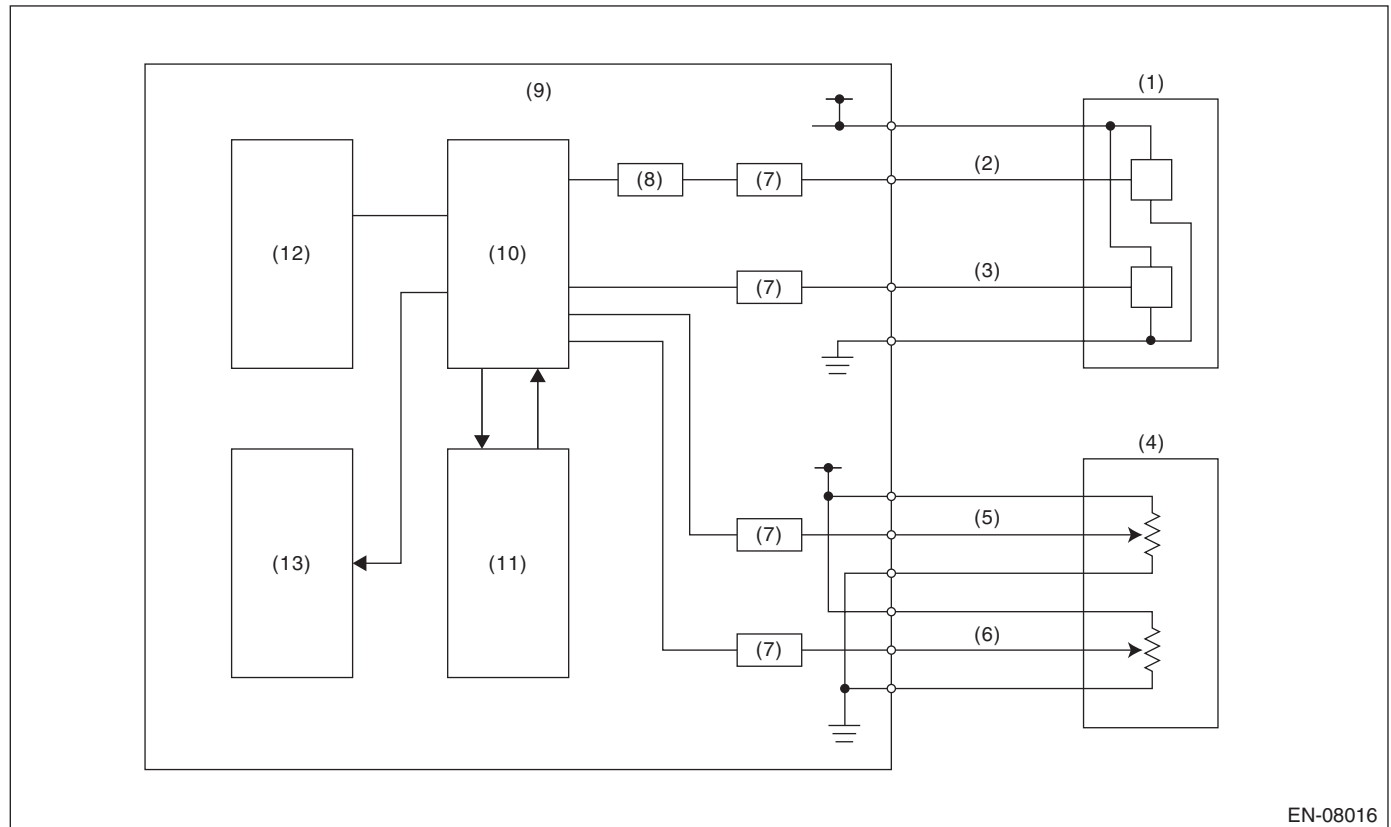
## DK:DTC P0606 CONTROL MODULE PROCESSOR

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when any one of the followings is established.

- (1) If the CPU operation is abnormal (instruction/flow check).
- (2) If the output IC operation is abnormal (output driver malfunction).

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-08016

- |   |   |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| (1) Throttle position sensor            | (6) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 | (10) CPU           |
| (2) Throttle position sensor 1          | (7) I/F circuit                         | (11) Monitoring IC |
| (3) Throttle position sensor 2          | (8) Amplifier circuit                   | (12) EEPROM        |
| (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor   | (9) Engine control module (ECM)         | (13) Output IC     |
| (5) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 |   |                    |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
(1) Ignition switch	ON
(1) ETC control	Permission
(2) Ignition switch	ON
(2) Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
(1) Main CPU calculation result	The result and expected value match.
(2) Communication between output ICs	Possible to communicate

##### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

(1): 192 ms

(2): 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.





## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Monitoring IC operation	The result and expected value match.

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 200 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

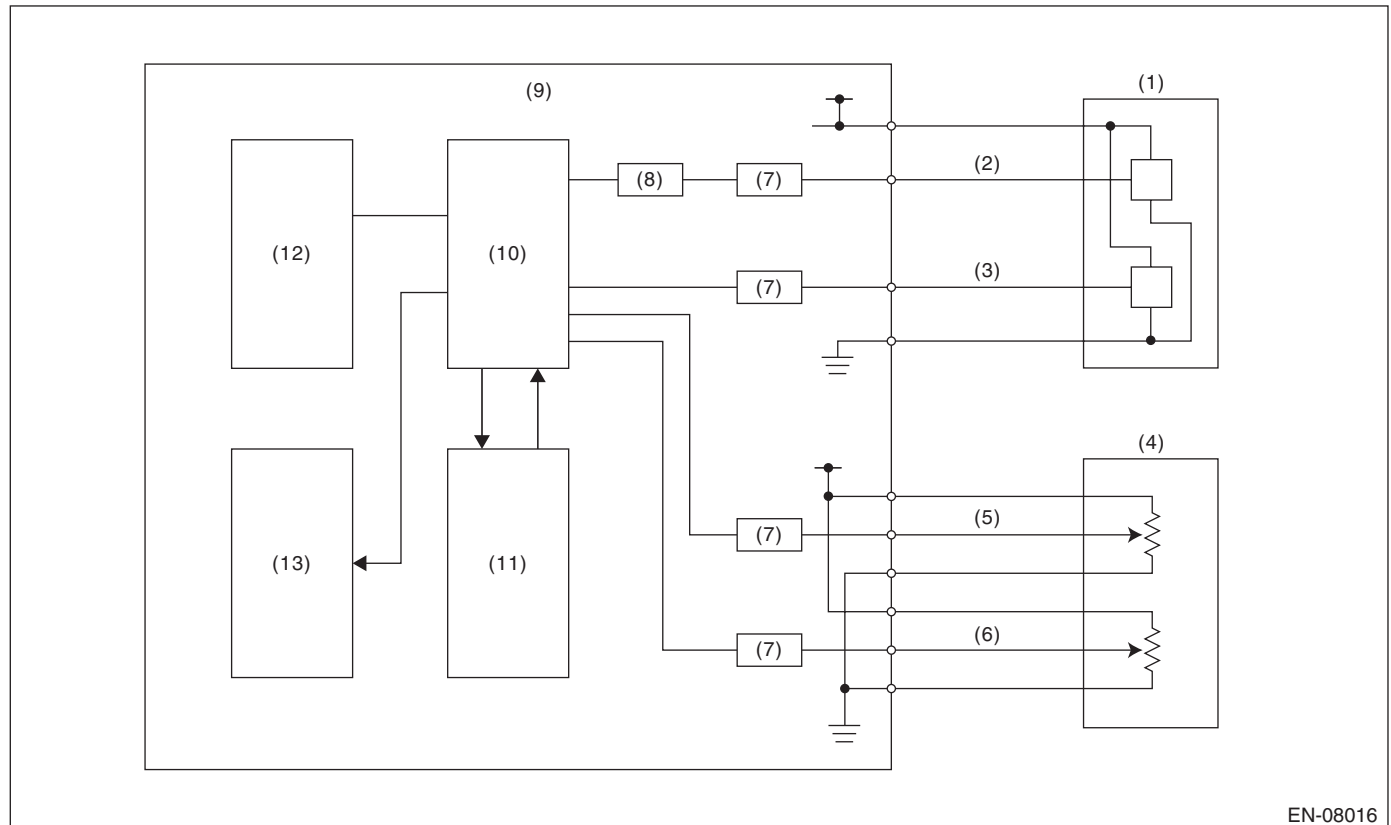
## DM:DTC P060B INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE A/D PROCESSING PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when any one of the followings is established.

- (1) If the input amplifier circuit of throttle position sensor 1 is abnormal (quadruple amplification problem).
- (2) If the A/D converter operation is abnormal (ADC malfunction).

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-08016

- |   |   |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| (1) Throttle position sensor            | (6) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 | (10) CPU           |
| (2) Throttle position sensor 1          | (7) I/F circuit                         | (11) Monitoring IC |
| (3) Throttle position sensor 2          | (8) Amplifier circuit                   | (12) EEPROM        |
| (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor   | (9) Engine control module (ECM)         | (13) Output IC     |
| (5) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 |   |                    |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	≥ 6 V

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
(1)  Throttle position sensor 1 opening angle – (Throttle position sensor 1 opening angle after passing amplifier/4)	< 3 °
(2)  Standard voltage – Readings of voltage value	< 0.078125 V

##### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

(1): 24 ms

(2): 200 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**DN:DTC P0616 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT LOW****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter SW.

Judge as OFF NG when the starter SW signal remains OFF.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as OFF NG when the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Vehicle speed	$< 1 \text{ km/h (0.6 MPH)}$
Engine condition	Change from pre-start to post-start
Starter SW signal	No ON experience

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OFF OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 8 \text{ V}$
Vehicle speed	$< 1 \text{ km/h (0.6 MPH)}$
Engine condition	Change from pre-start to post-start
Starter SW signal	ON Experience exists

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### DO:DTC P0617 STARTER RELAY CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect abnormal continuity in the starter SW.

Judge as ON NG when the starter SW signal remains ON.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 8\text{ V}$
Engine condition	After engine starting
Starter SW signal	ON

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 30000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 8\text{ V}$
Starter SW signal	OFF

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
EEPROM writing	Writing completed

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 48 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## DQ:DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW (MT MODEL)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of neutral SW.

Judge as NG when there is no change in the neutral SW even if the driving shift was applied. (There is neutral SW ON/OFF inversion from the vehicle speed and engine speed.)

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Starter relay	OFF

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously in 2 seconds after starting the engine.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge NG when the malfunction criteria below are completed determined times or more after the neutral SW change.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal (while changing from a to b below) Driving condition change a) Engine speed 600 rpm — 900 rpm & Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH) b) Engine speed 1600 rpm — 2550 rpm & Vehicle speed $\geq 64$ km/h (39.8 MPH)	LOW (ON) continues. From a) to b)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear NG when there is change in the neutral SW.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal (while changing from a to b below) Driving condition change a) Engine speed 600 rpm — 900 rpm & Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH) b) Engine speed 1600 rpm — 2550 rpm & Vehicle speed $\geq 64$ km/h (39.8 MPH)	Changes to HIGH (OFF). From a) to b)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### DR:DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH (MT MODEL)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of neutral SW.

Judge as NG when there is no change in the neutral SW even if the driving shift was applied. (There is neutral SW ON/OFF inversion from the vehicle speed and engine speed.)

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Starter relay	OFF

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously in 2 seconds after starting the engine.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge NG when the malfunction criteria below are completed determined times or more after the neutral SW change.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal (while changing from a to b below) Driving condition change a) Engine speed 600 rpm — 900 rpm & Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH) b) Engine speed 1600 rpm — 2550 rpm & Vehicle speed $\geq 64$ km/h (39.8 MPH)	HIGH (OFF) continues. From a) to b)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear NG when there is change in the neutral SW.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Neutral switch signal (while changing from a to b below) Driving condition change a) Engine speed 600 rpm — 900 rpm & Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH) b) Engine speed 1600 rpm — 2550 rpm & Vehicle speed $\geq 64$ km/h (39.8 MPH)	Changes to LOW (ON). From a) to b)

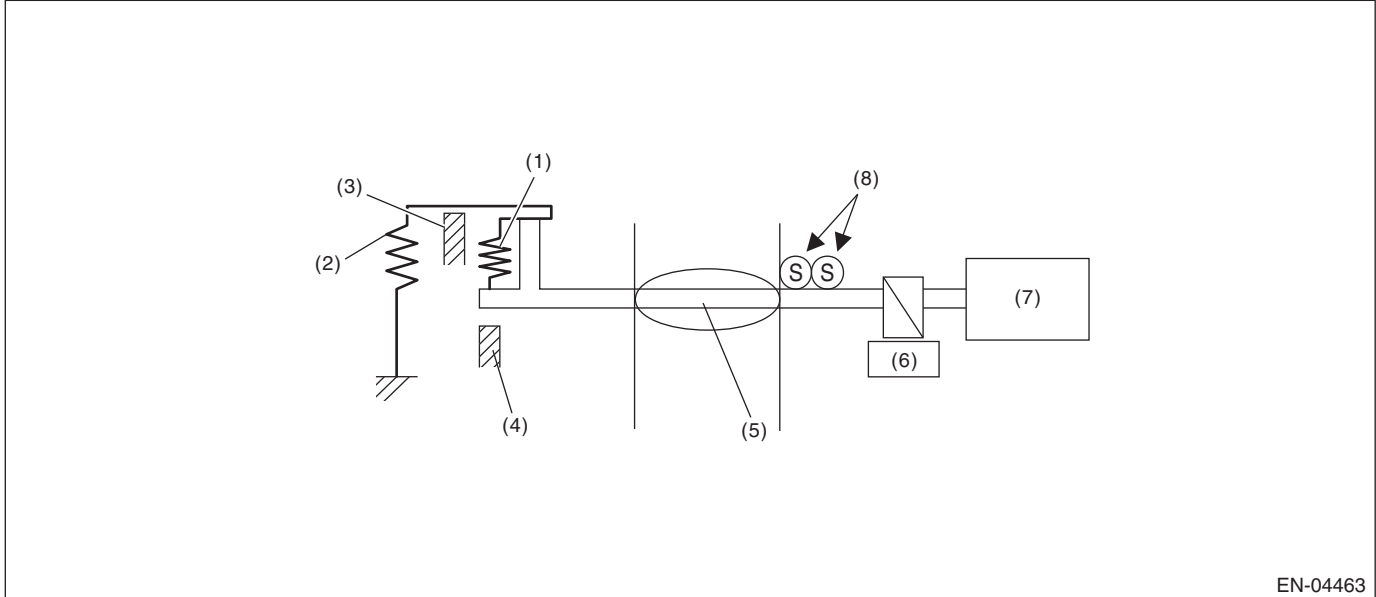
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## DS:DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the valve is opened more than the default opening angle, but does not move to the close direction with the motor power stopped.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-04463

- |                          |                         |   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| (1) Opener spring        | (4) Full closed stopper | (7) DC motor                              |
| (2) Return spring        | (5) Throttle valve      | (8) Main and sub throttle position sensor |
| (3) Intermediate stopper | (6) Gear                |   |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$
Throttle position sensor	Normal

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

- Ignition switch ON → OFF
- Ignition switch OFF → ON (Only after clearing memory)

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Opening variation after continuity is set to OFF	$< 2^{\circ}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Opening variation after continuity is set to OFF	$\geq 2^{\circ}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3400 ms

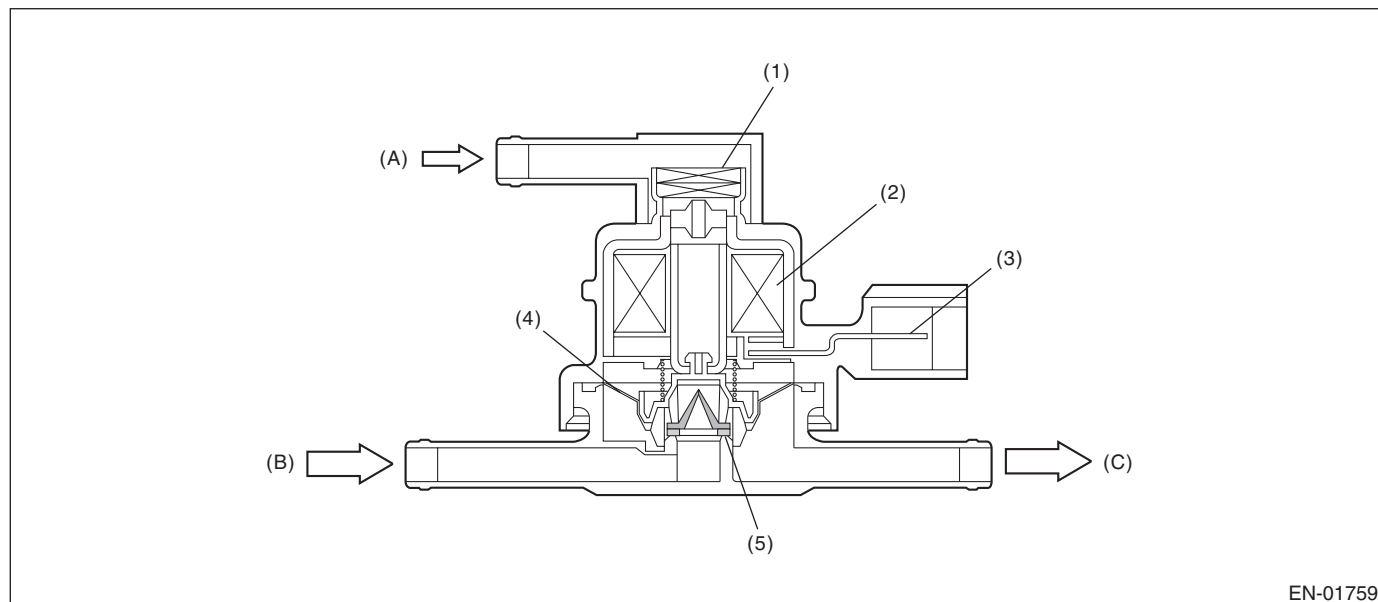
## DT:DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open/short circuit of pressure control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when ECM output level is different from actual terminal level.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(A) Atmospheric pressure

(B) Shut-off valve

(C) To fuel tank

(1) Filter

(3) Connector terminal

(5) Valve

(2) Coil

(4) Diaphragm

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## DU:DTC P1410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Always detect abnormality that both combination valve electromagnetic valve and the reed valve are open failure.

Calculate the integrated value of Max./Min. value and output voltage deviation of the secondary air delivery pipe pressure sensor output voltage in a given time after engine start. Judge as NG if the integrated value and the difference between Max. and Min. values are large.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	≥ 500 rpm and < 10000 rpm
Elapsed time after starting the engine	≥ 9000 ms
After secondary air system stops	≥ 9000 ms
Amount of intake air	≥ 2 g/s (0.07 oz/s) and < 400 g/s (14.11 oz/s)
Battery voltage	≥ 10.9 V
Engine load	> 0 g/rev
After fuel cut	≥ 1000 ms

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform continuous diagnosis when air flow amount is large during the secondary air pump stop after engine start.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

When both combination valve electromagnetic valve and the reed valve are open failure, the failure appears as pulses in the secondary air delivery pipe pressure sensor output. Detect abnormality by capturing these pulses using the following method.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Calculate Max./Min. value of the secondary air delivery pipe pressure sensor output voltage and the sum of the output voltage deviation for the given time. Compare the difference between Max. and Min. values with threshold value and also compare the sum value with the threshold value. If both values exceed the threshold value, count up NG counter and then judge as NG if the counter reaches the given times.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pipe inner pressure difference between Max. and Min.	> 0.05 V
Sum of the pipe inner pressure variation value every 4 milliseconds	> 5 V
Barometric pressure variation value	< 26.7 kPa (200 mmHg, 7.9 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms × 20 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear NG if neither exceeds the threshold value, or if either of the two exceeds the threshold value.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pipe inner pressure difference between Max. and Min.	≤ 0.05 V
Sum of the pipe inner pressure variation value every 4 milliseconds	≤ 5 V

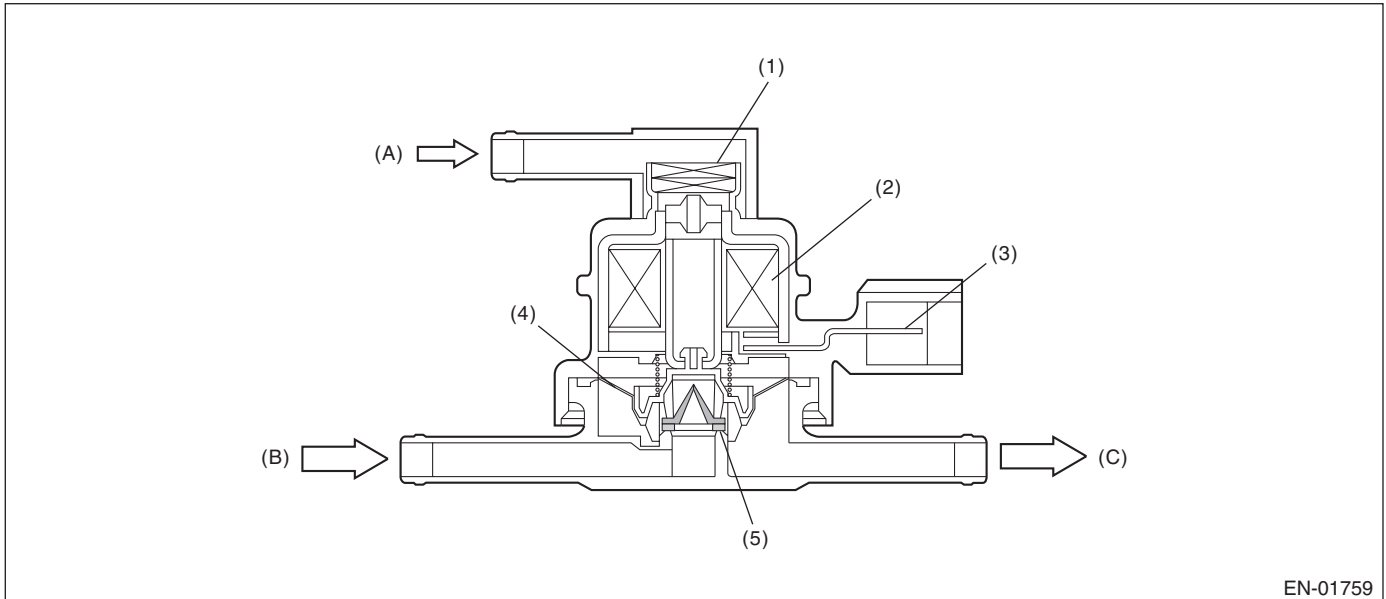
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms



**DV:DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open/short circuit of pressure control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when ECM output level is different from actual terminal level.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(A) Atmospheric pressure

(B) Shut-off valve

(C) To fuel tank

(1) Filter

(3) Connector terminal

(5) Valve

(2) Coil

(4) Diaphragm

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis after starting the engine.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

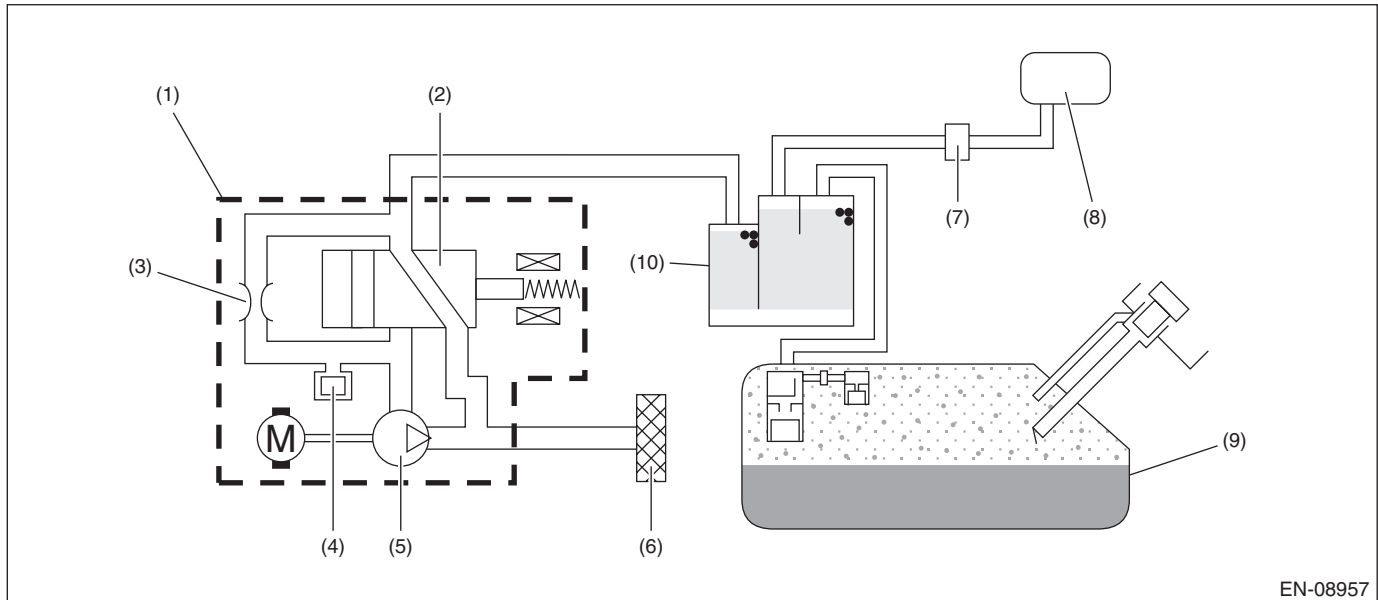
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 1$ s
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**DW:DTC P1449 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS. AIR FILTER CLOG****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the drain filter clogging by the pressure change during purge introduction.

Judge as drain filter clogging malfunction if the pressure in the evaporative emission system piping suddenly decreases by the purging.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 20000 \text{ ms}$
Continuous time of $ \text{Pressure sensor output value} - \text{Pressure sensor output value 64 ms ago}  \leq 0.7 \text{ kPa (5 mmHg, 0.2 inHg)}$	$\geq 5120 \text{ ms} + 13000 \text{ ms}$
Establishing time for following conditions	$\geq 10000 \text{ ms}$
• ELCM vacuum pump	Not in operation
• ELCM switching valve	Open

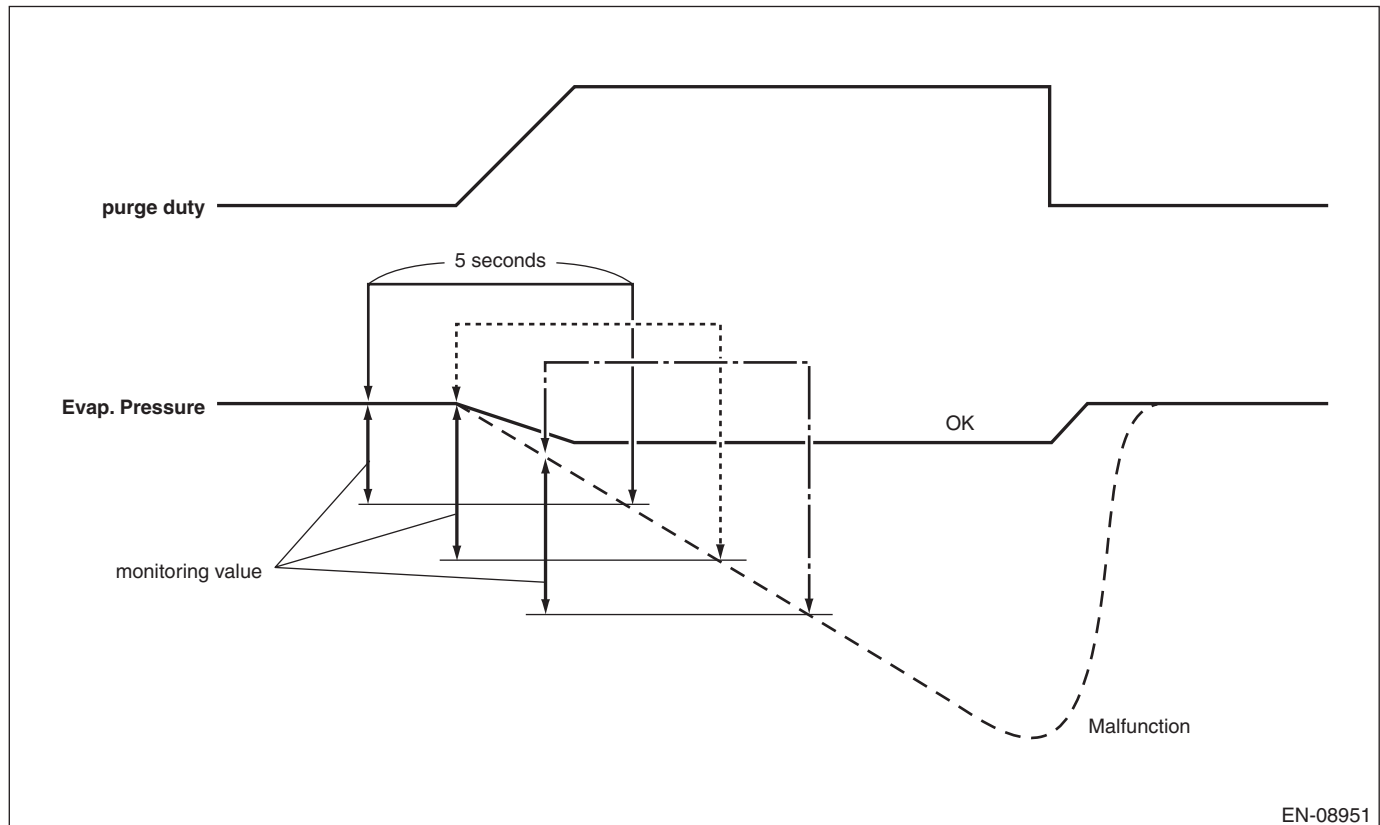
**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously when purging is performed after 20000 ms have passed since the engine started.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD



EN-08951

Calculate the difference between the ELCM pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago and the current one, and if the value is greater than judgment value, detect and judge as filter clogging trouble.

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago – Current pressure sensor output value	> Value from Map
Number of above conditions established	> 2 time(s)

#### Map

Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	0 (0)	20 (12.4)	40 (24.9)	60 (37.3)	80 (49.7)	100 (62.1)	120 (74.6)	300 (186.4)
Pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago – Current pressure sensor output value  kPa (mmHg, inHg)	0.8 (5.864 , 0.2)	0.8 (5.864 , 0.2)	0.9 (6.757 , 0.3)	1 (7.649 , 0.3)	1 (7.649 , 0.3)	1 (7.649 , 0.3)	1 (7.649 , 0.3)	1.6 (11.647 , 0.5)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Approx. 5 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Pressure sensor output value as of 5 seconds ago – Current pressure sensor output value	≤ Value from Map

## **DX:DTC P1451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONT. SYS.**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### DY:DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge open fixing malfunction when the opening degree is large even after finishing the tumble generator valve closing driving.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Ambient air temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output	$\geq 3200 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output	$\geq 3200 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## DZ:DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge open fixing malfunction when the opening degree is large even after finishing the tumble generator valve closing driving.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Ambient air temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output	$\geq 3200 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "close" signal output	$\geq 3200 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### EA:DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge close fixing malfunction when the opening degree is small even after finishing the tumble generator valve open driving.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Ambient air temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output	$\geq 4600 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output	$\geq 4600 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



**EB:DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED  
(BANK 2)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the malfunction of tumble generator valve motor function.

Judge close fixing malfunction when the opening degree is small even after finishing the tumble generator valve open driving.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
Ambient air temperature	$\geq -40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$< 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output	$\geq 4600 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 3000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Tumble generator valve opening	$\geq 64.3 \text{ }^{\circ}$
Tumble generator valve "open" signal output	$\geq 4600 \text{ ms}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

At the main IC, check the sent signal at each timing which occurs immediately after the tumble generator valve output is set to ON → OFF, and judge open NG when the open NG signal is sent  $96\text{ ms} \times 20\text{ time(s)}$  in a row.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Open NG signal input	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:**  $96\text{ ms} \times 20\text{ time(s)}$

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the OK signal is sent.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Open NG signal input	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

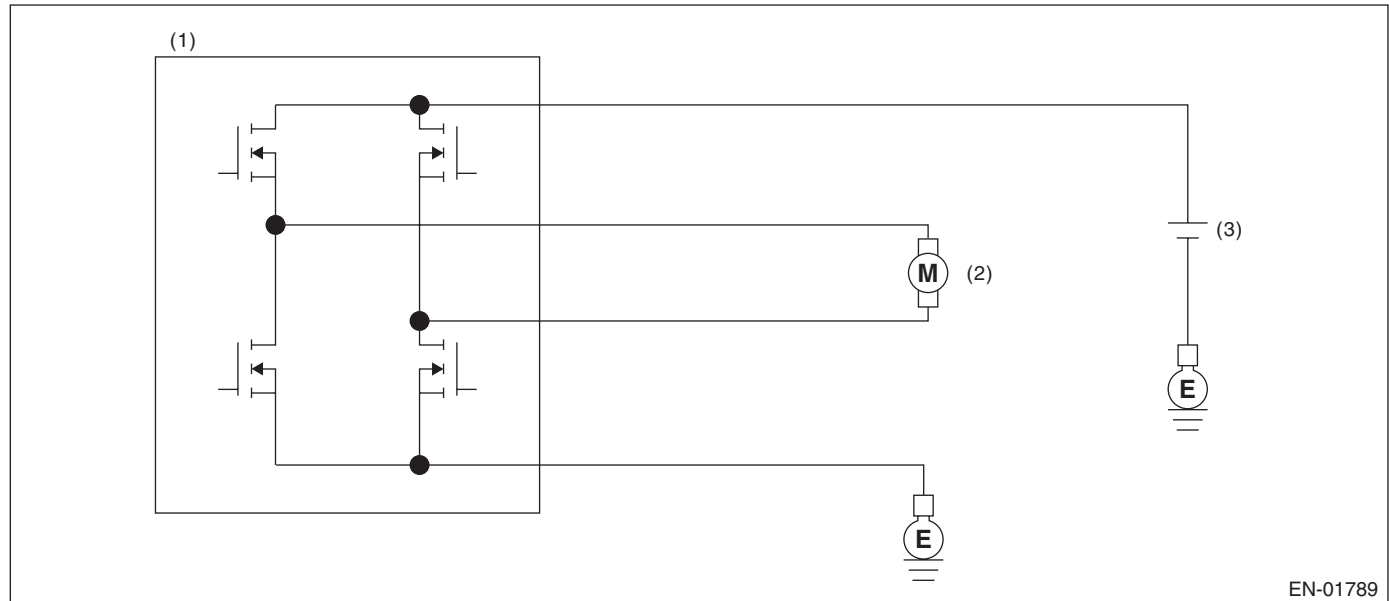
### ED:DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of tumble generator valve motor.

Judge as NG when the overcurrent signal is sent from IC after tumble generator valve driving IC diagnosis.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Tumble generator valve

(3) Battery

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

At the main IC, check the sent signal at each timing which occurs just before the tumble generator valve output is set to ON → OFF, and judge open NG when the open NG signal is sent 96 ms × 10 time(s) in a row.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Overcurrent NG signal input	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 96 ms × 10 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the OK signal is sent.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Overcurrent NG signal input	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

At the main IC, check the sent signal at each timing which occurs immediately after the tumble generator valve output is set to ON → OFF, and judge open NG when the open NG signal is sent  $96 \text{ ms} \times 20 \text{ time(s)}$  in a row.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Open NG signal input	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:**  $96 \text{ ms} \times 20 \text{ time(s)}$

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the OK signal is sent.

#### Judgment Value

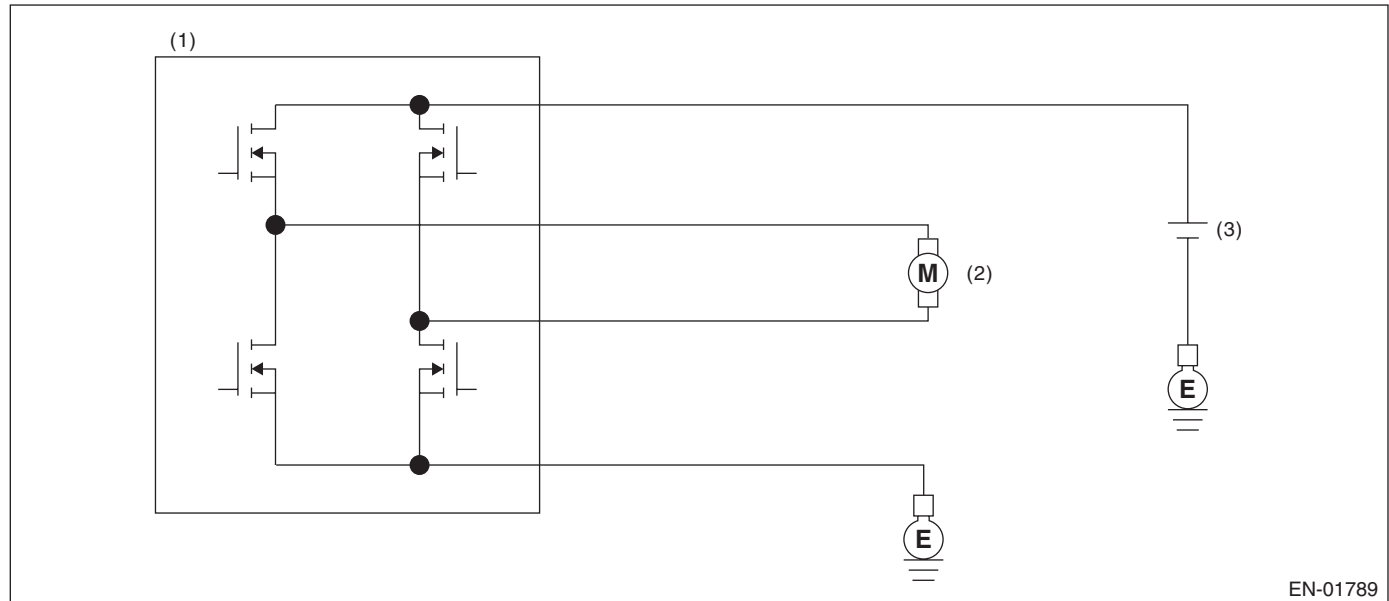
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Open NG signal input	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

**EF:DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of tumble generator valve motor.

Judge as NG when the overcurrent signal is sent from IC after tumble generator valve driving IC diagnosis.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Tumble generator valve

(3) Battery

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

At the main IC, check the sent signal at each timing which occurs just before the tumble generator valve output is set to ON → OFF, and judge open NG when the open NG signal is sent 96 ms × 10 time(s) in a row.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Overcurrent NG signal input	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 96 ms × 10 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the OK signal is sent.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Overcurrent NG signal input	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

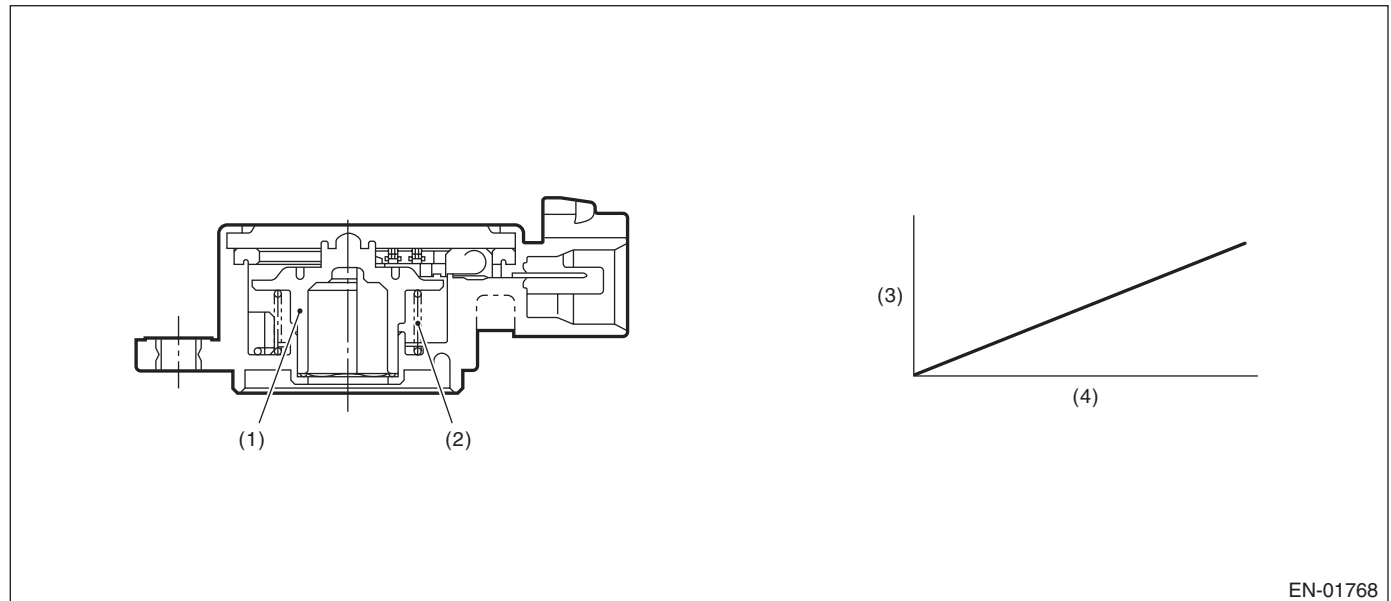
### EG:DTC P2016 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01768

(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.264 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.264$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

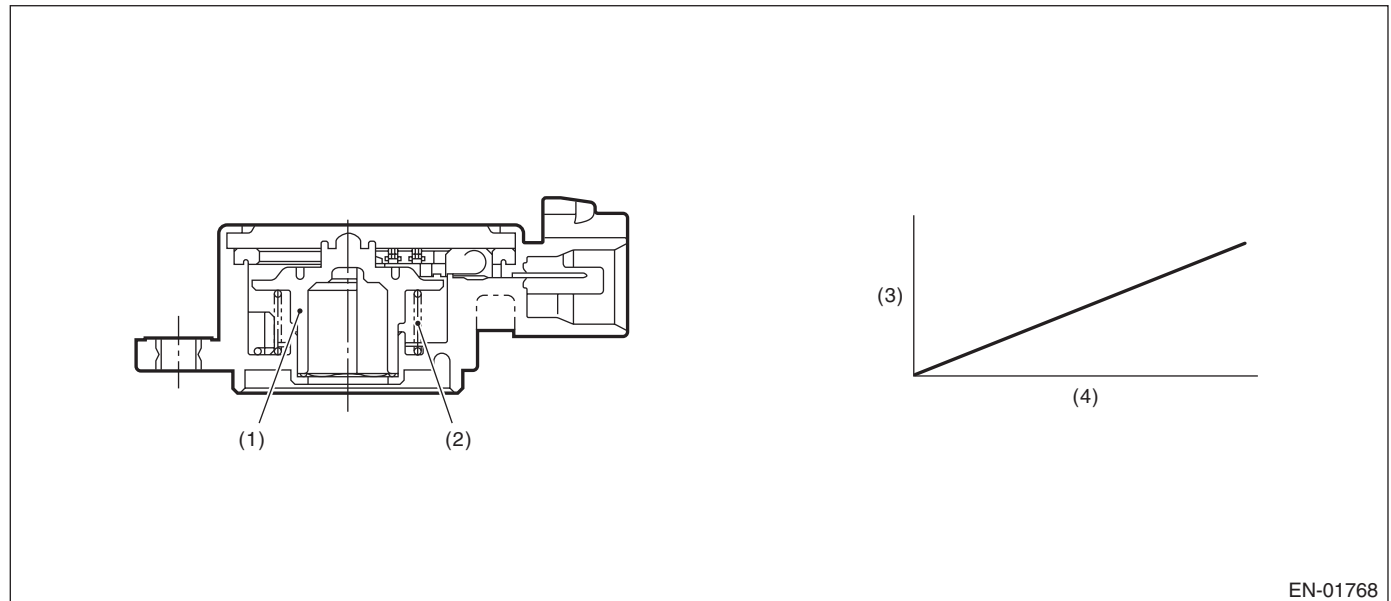
### EH:DTC P2017 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01768

(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.783$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.783$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

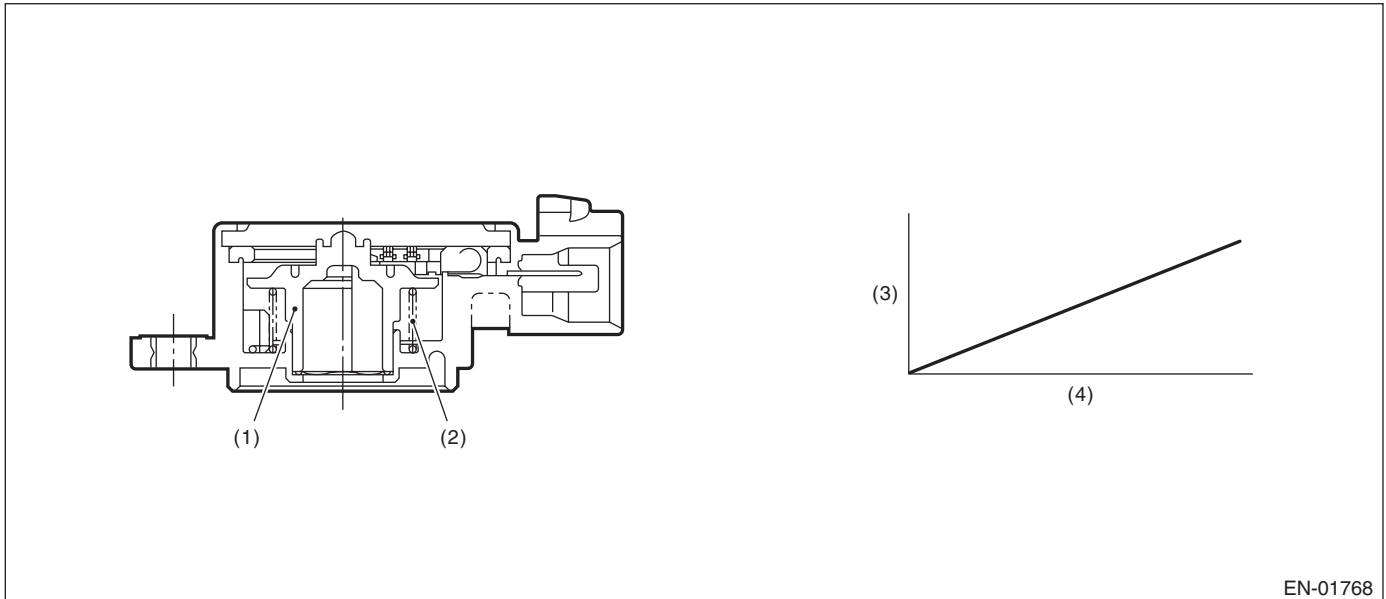
### EI: DTC P2021 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01768

(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	< 0.264 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 0.264$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

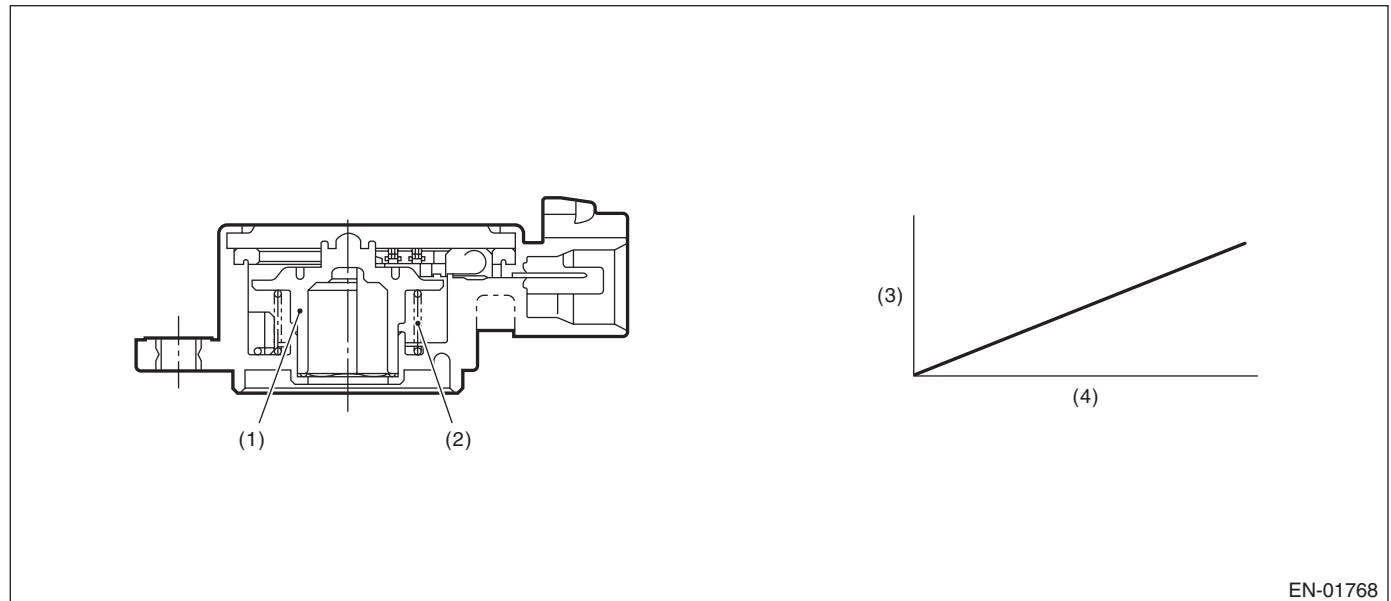
### EJ:DTC P2022 TUMBLE GENERATED VALVE POSITION SENSOR 2 CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of tumble generator valve position sensor.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01768

(1) Rotor

(3) Voltage (V)

(4) Tumble generator valve opening (°)

(2) Return spring

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$\geq 4.783 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Output voltage	$< 4.783 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### EK:DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the oil flow control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is small even though the duty signal is large.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Oil flow control solenoid valve control duty	$\geq 99.61 \%$
Oil control solenoid valve control present current	$< 0.306 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve	$\geq 0.14 \text{ A}$
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve – oil flow control solenoid valve control current value	$< 0.08 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms



**EL:DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect open or short circuit of oil flow control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is large even though the duty signal is small.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Oil flow control solenoid valve control duty	$< 0.39 \%$
Oil control solenoid valve control present current	$\geq 0.306 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve – oil flow control solenoid valve control current value	$< 0.08 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### EM:DTC P2090 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect open or short circuit of the oil flow control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is small even though the duty signal is large.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Oil flow control solenoid valve control duty	$\geq 99.61$ %
Oil control solenoid valve control present current	$< 0.306$ A

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve	$\geq 0.14$ A
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve – oil flow control solenoid valve control current value	$< 0.08$ A

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**EN:DTC P2091 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect open or short circuit of oil flow control solenoid valve.

Judge as NG when the current is large even though the duty signal is small.

**2. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

**4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Oil flow control solenoid valve control duty	$< 0.39 \%$
Oil control solenoid valve control present current	$\geq 0.306 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Target current value of the oil flow control solenoid valve – oil flow control solenoid valve control current value	$< 0.08 \text{ A}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

## Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

#### **EO:DTC P2092 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)**

##### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

###### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P2088. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-234, DTC P2088 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **EP:DTC P2093 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)**

##### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

###### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P2089. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-235, DTC P2089 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **EQ:DTC P2094 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)**

##### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

###### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P2090. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-236, DTC P2090 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **ER:DTC P2095 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)**

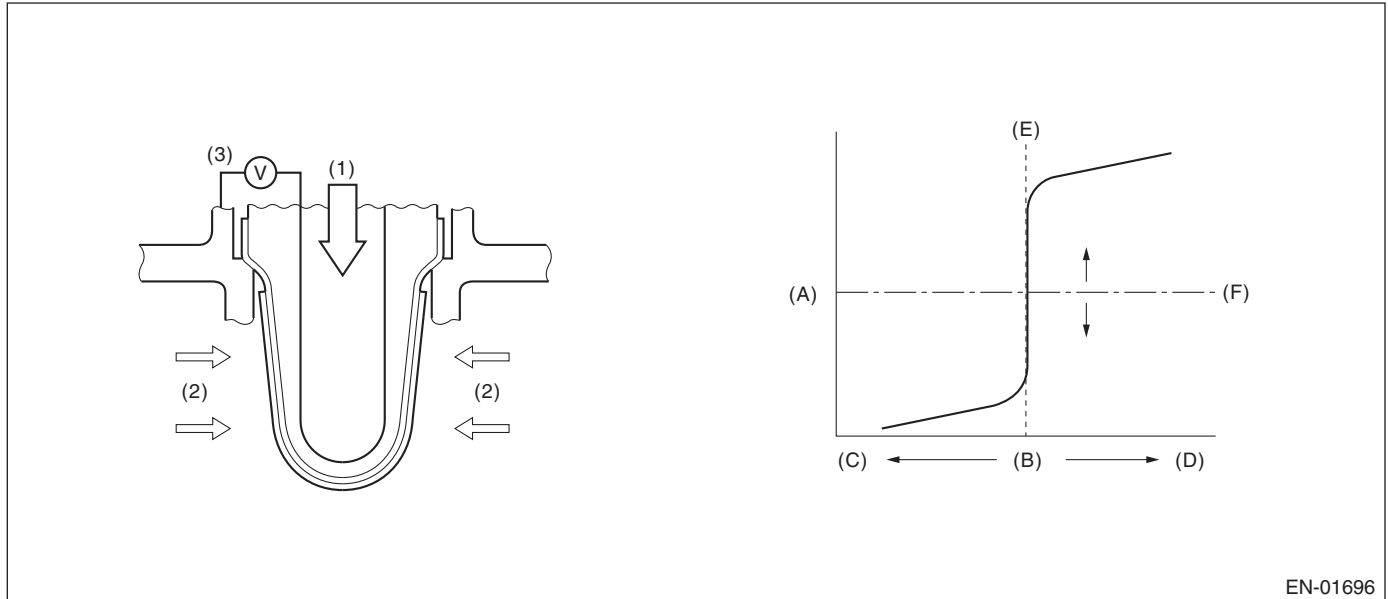
##### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

###### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P2091. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-237, DTC P2091 EXHAUST CAMSHAFT POSITION ACTUATOR CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**ES:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the malfunction of fuel system from the size of the sub feedback learning value.  
Control the sub feedback learning and judge as NG when the learning value is in the lean zone.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Conditions for carrying out the sub feedback learning	Completed
Continuous time when all conditions are established.	$\geq 1$ s

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously when the vehicle is idling or running at a constant speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	< -0.024 (Models without SI-DRIVE) < -0.037 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1 s × 1 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	≥ -0.024 + 0.004 (Models without SI-DRIVE) ≥ -0.037 + 0 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1 s

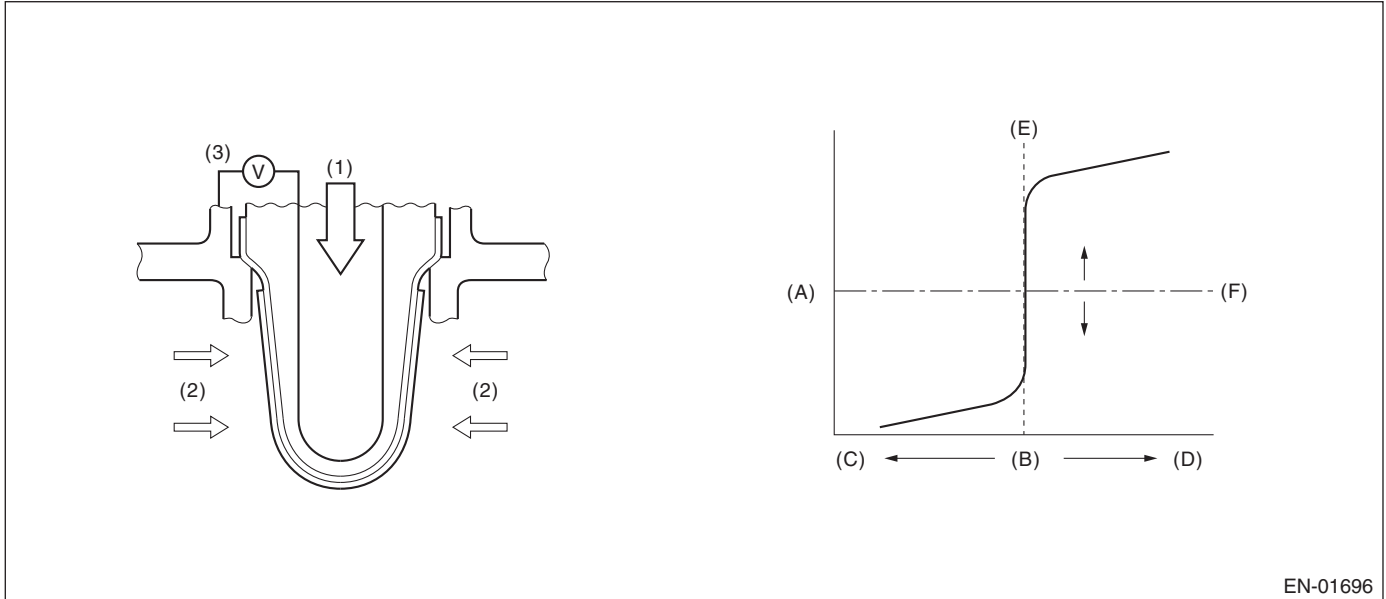
## ET:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of fuel system from the size of the sub feedback learning value.

Sub feedback learning is being performed. When the learning value goes to the rich side, judge as NG.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01696

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Lean

(D) Rich

(E) Theoretical air fuel ratio

(F) Comparative voltage

(1) Atmosphere

(2) Exhaust gas

(3) Electromotive force

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Conditions for carrying out the sub feedback learning	Completed
Continuous time when all conditions are established.	$\geq 1$ s

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously when the vehicle is idling or running at a constant speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	$\geq 0.028$ (Models without SI-DRIVE) $\geq 0.023$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1 s × 1 time(s)

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sub feedback learning value	$< 0.028 + -0.01$ (Models without SI-DRIVE) $< 0.023 + 0$ (Models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1 s

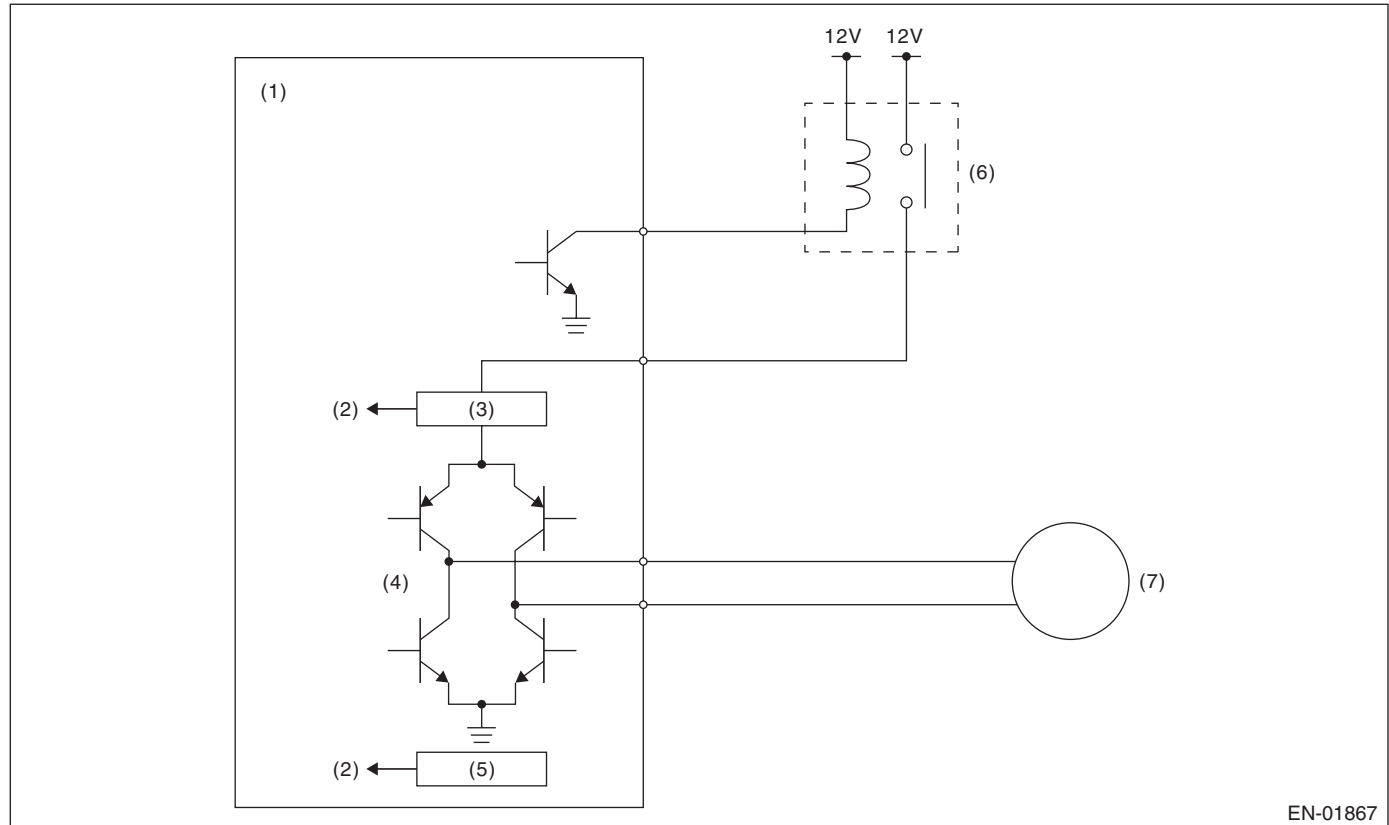


## EU:DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the motor current becomes large or drive circuit is heated.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01867

- |                                   |                                   |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM)   | (4) Drive circuit                 | (6) Electronic throttle control relay |
| (2) Detecting circuit             | (5) Temperature detection circuit | (7) Motor                             |
| (3) Overcurrent detection circuit |                                   |                                       |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Under control of electronic throttle control	ON
CPU communication line sub → main normal judgment	Normal

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor current or Drive circuit inner temperature	> 8 A  > 175°C (347°F)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 512 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor current Drive circuit inner temperature	≤ 8 A ≤ 175°C (347°F)

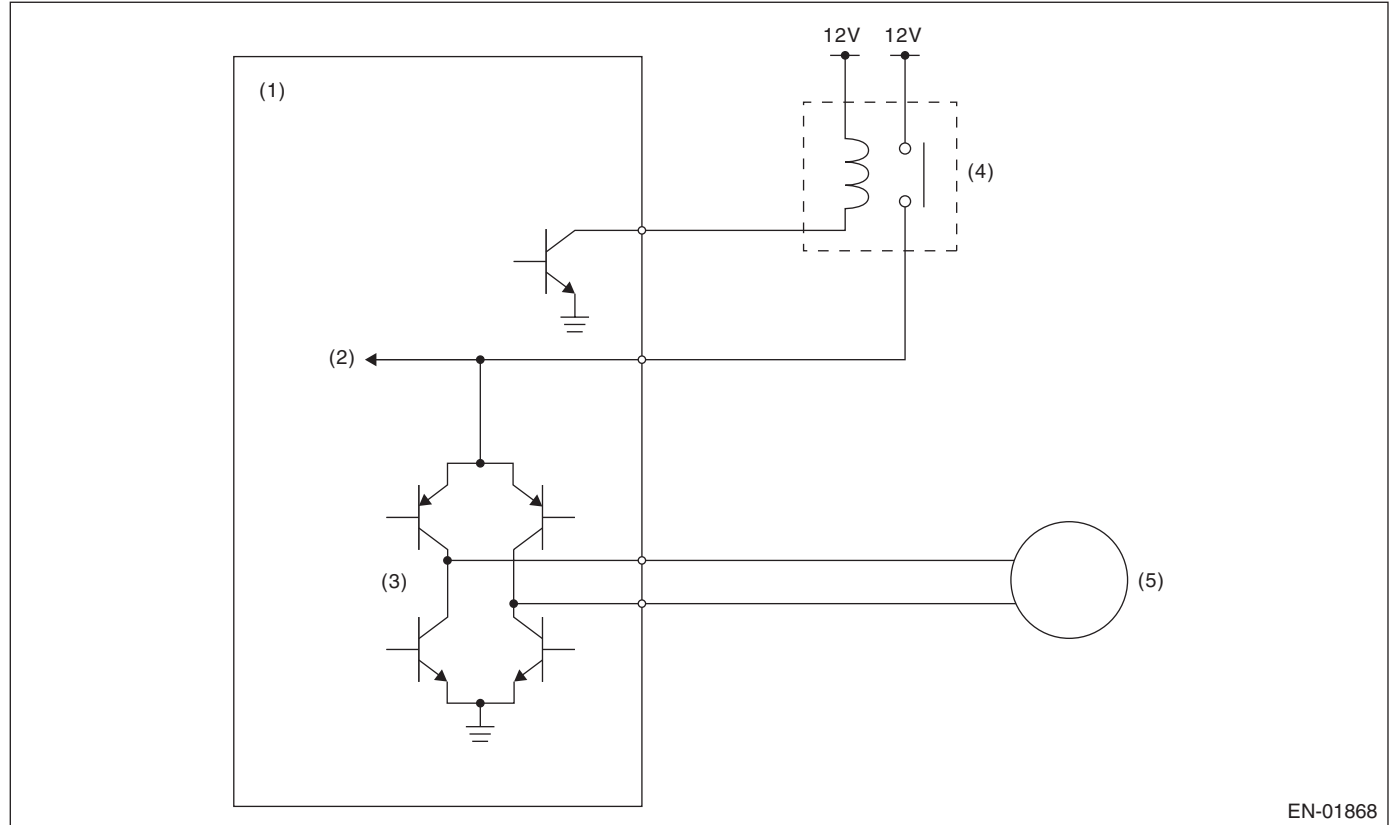
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

## EV:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the electronic throttle control power is not supplied even when ECM sets the electric control throttle relay to ON.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01868

- |                                 |                                       |           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| (1) Engine control module (ECM) | (3) Drive circuit                     | (5) Motor |
| (2) Voltage detection circuit   | (4) Electronic throttle control relay |           |

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 11 \text{ V}$
Electronic throttle control relay output	ON

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor power voltage	$\leq 5 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 352 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

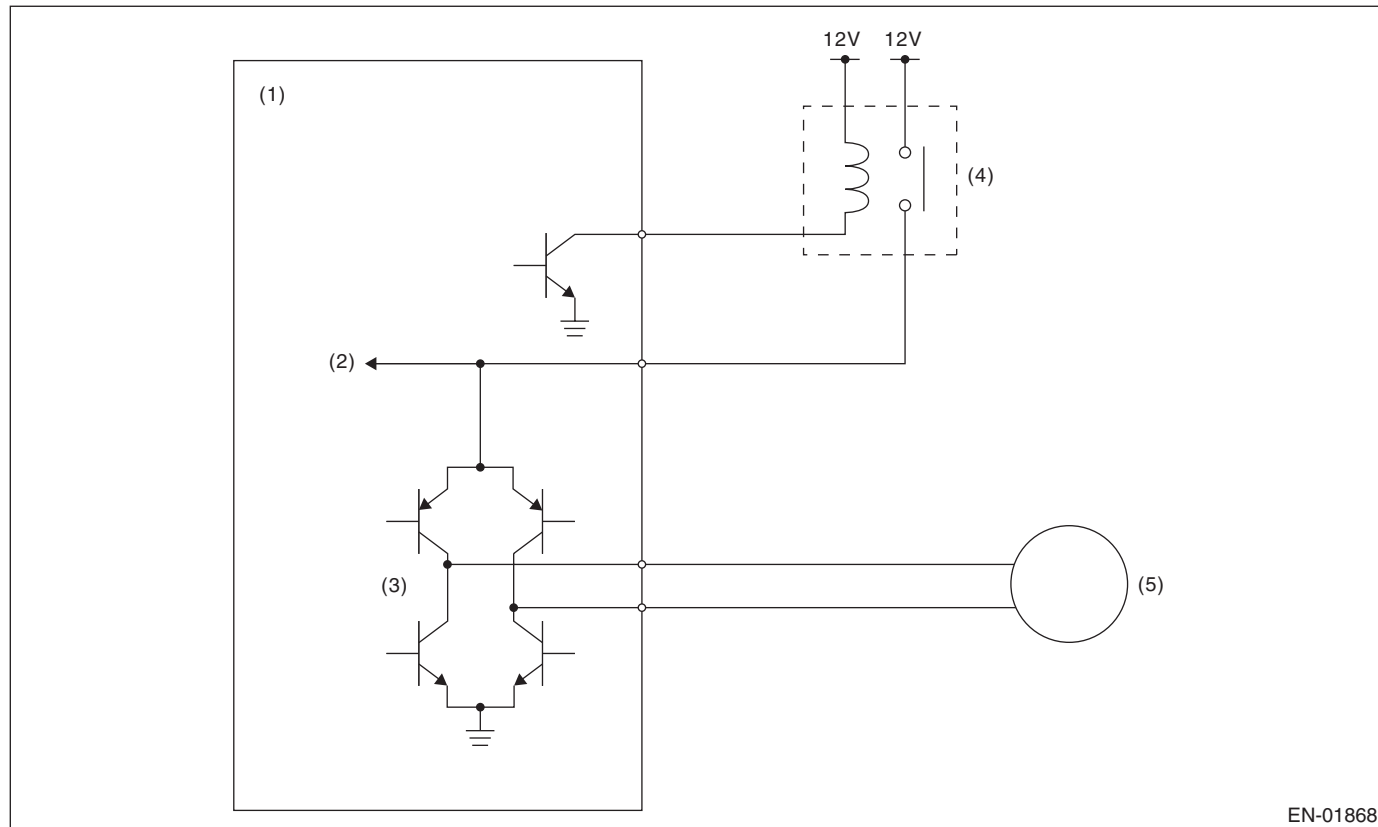
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor power voltage	$> 5 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2000 ms

**EW:DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Judge as NG when the electronic throttle control power is supplied even when ECM sets the electronic throttle control relay to OFF.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01868

(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) Drive circuit

(5) Motor

(2) Voltage detection circuit

(4) Electronic throttle control relay

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$
Electronic throttle control relay output	OFF

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

- When ignition switch ON → OFF
- Ignition switch OFF → ON (Only after clearing memory)

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor power voltage	$\geq 5 \text{ V}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 600 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Motor power voltage	$< 5 \text{ V}$

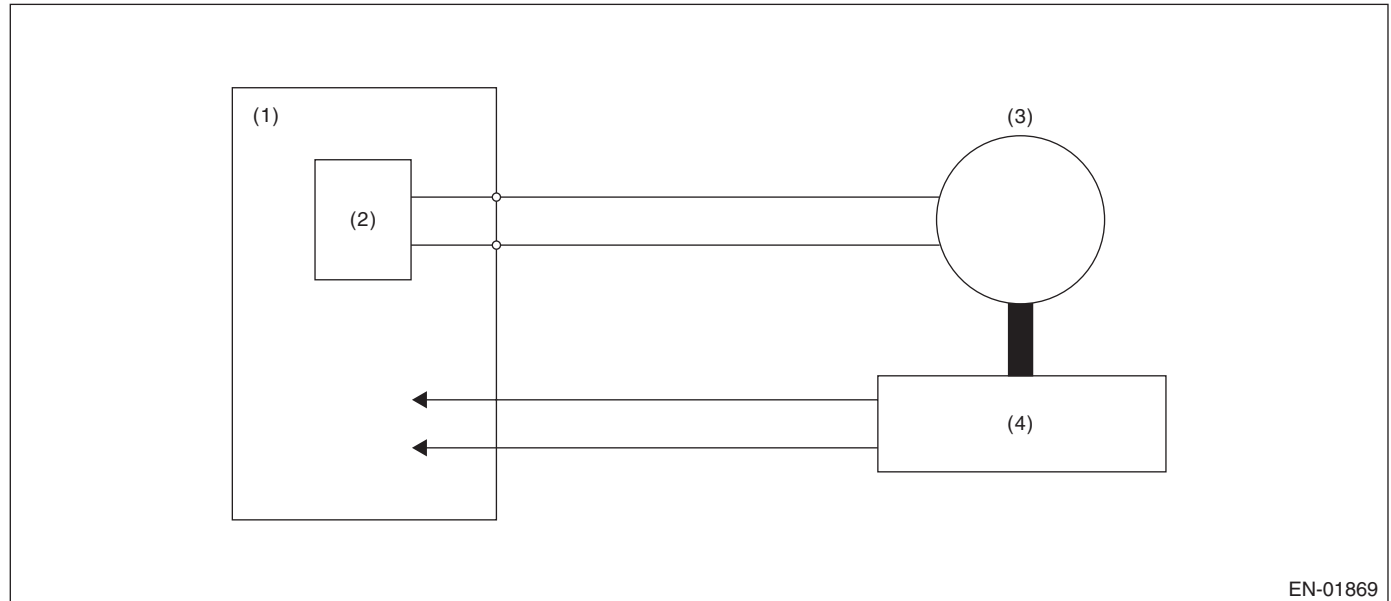
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 400 ms

## EX:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR “A” MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when full close point learning cannot conducted or abnormal value is detected.

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-01869

(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) Motor

(4) Throttle position sensor

(2) Drive circuit

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON → OFF
Ignition switch (only after clear memory)	OFF → ON

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis at full closed point learning.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle sensor opening angle at full close point learning	< 9.884 ° or > 20.116 °
or Throttle opening angle when the ignition switch is ON – Throttle minimum stop position	< 0.887 ° (models without SI-DRIVE) < 1.637 ° (models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8 ms — 80 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

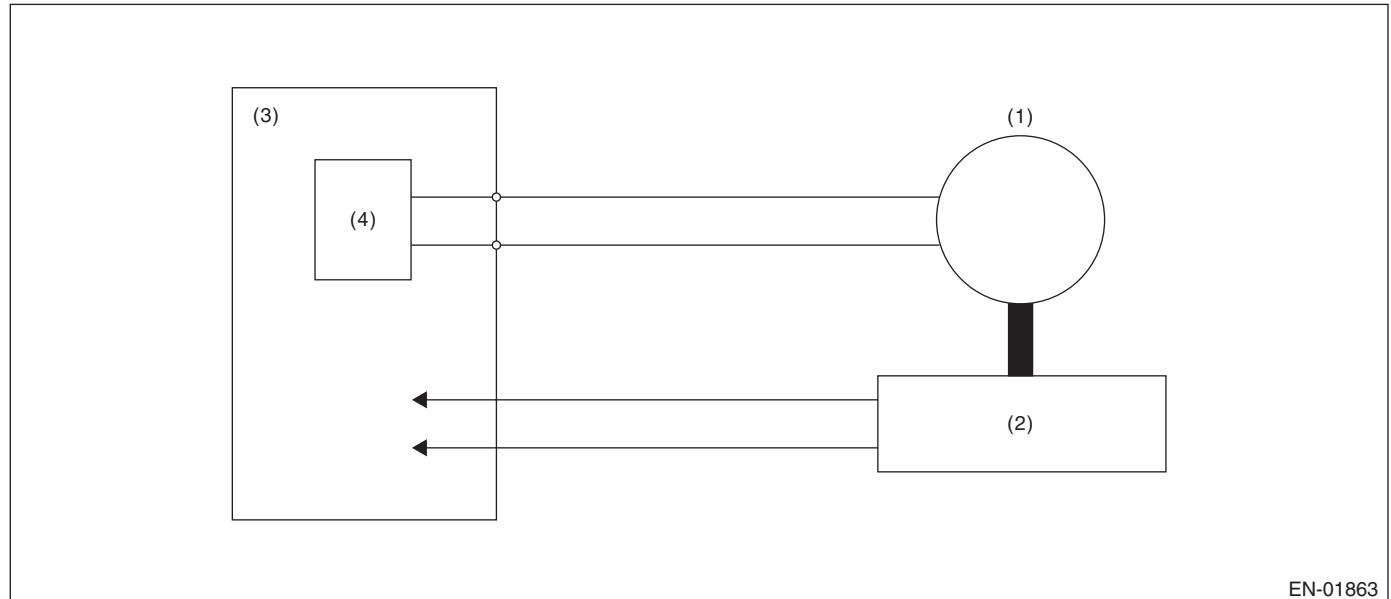
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Throttle sensor opening angle at full close point learning	≥ 9.884 ° and ≤ 20.116 °
Throttle opening angle when the ignition switch is ON – Throttle minimum stop position	≥ 0.887 ° (models without SI-DRIVE) ≥ 1.637 ° (models with SI-DRIVE)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8 ms



**EY:DTC P2119 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL THROTTLE BODY RANGE/  
PERFORMANCE****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Judge as NG when the target opening angle and actual opening angle is mismatched or the current to motor is the specified duty or more for specified time continuously.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01863

(1) Motor

(3) Engine control module (ECM)

(4) Drive circuit

(2) Throttle position sensor

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Normal operation of electronic throttle control	ON

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously when the electronic throttle control is operating.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

Judge as OK and clear the NG when the malfunction criteria below are met.

#### Judgment Value

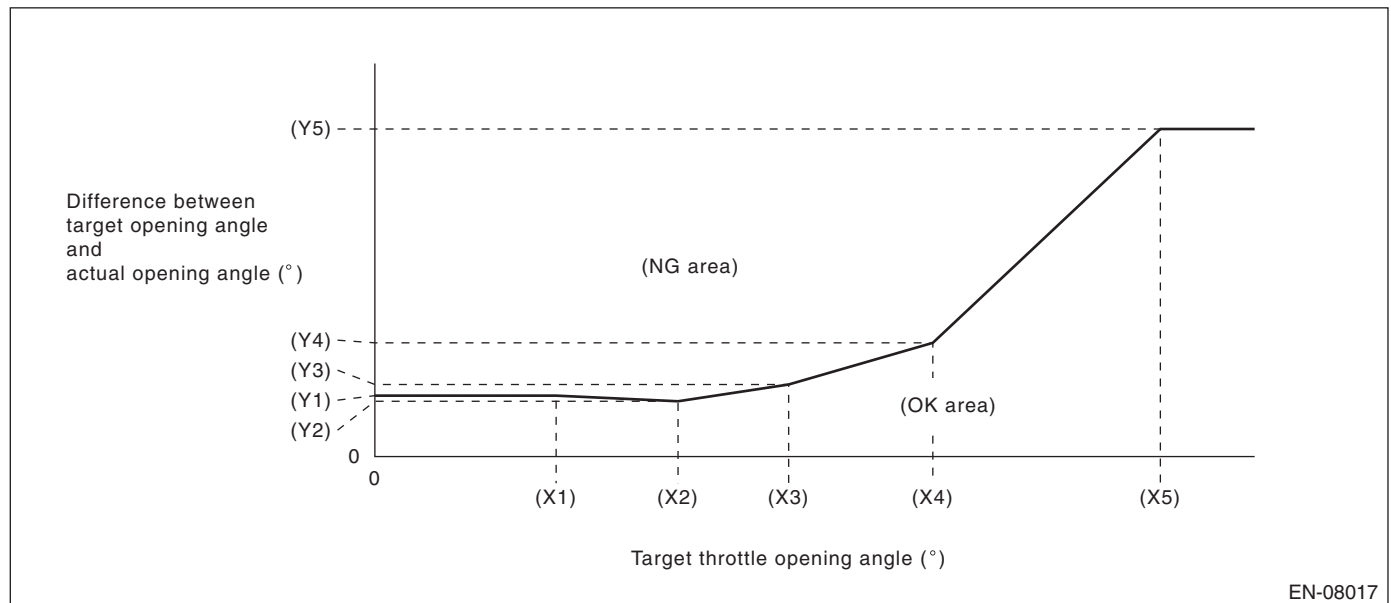
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Difference between target opening angle and actual opening angle	Within OK range of <b>Details of Judgment value</b>
Output duty to drive circuit	< 95 %

#### Time Needed for Diagnosis:

- Difference between target opening angle and actual opening angle:
  - NG judgment: See **Details of Judgment time**
  - OK judgment: 2000 ms
- Output duty to drive circuit: 2000 ms

#### Details of Judgment Value

##### Models without SI-DRIVE



(X1) 6.915 °  
(X4) 21.285 °

(X2) 11.565 °  
(X5) 29.965 °

(X3) 15.785 °

(Y1) 4.65 °  
(Y4) 8.68 °

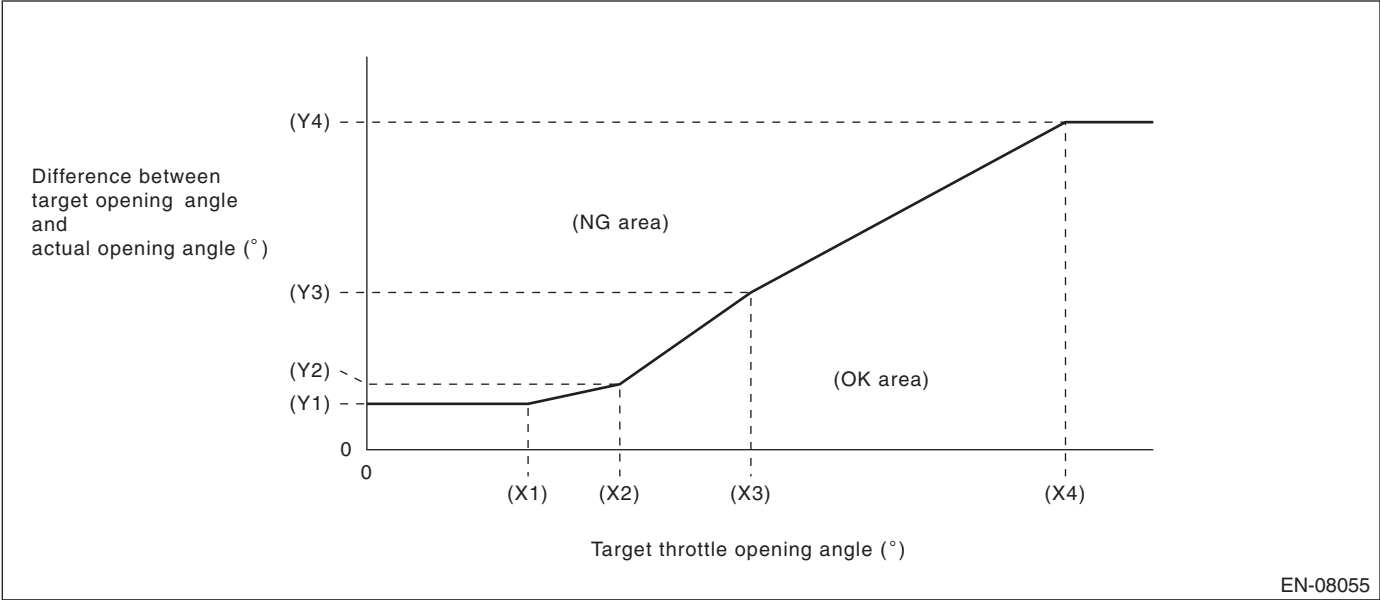
(Y2) 4.22 °  
(Y5) 25 °

(Y3) 5.5 °

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

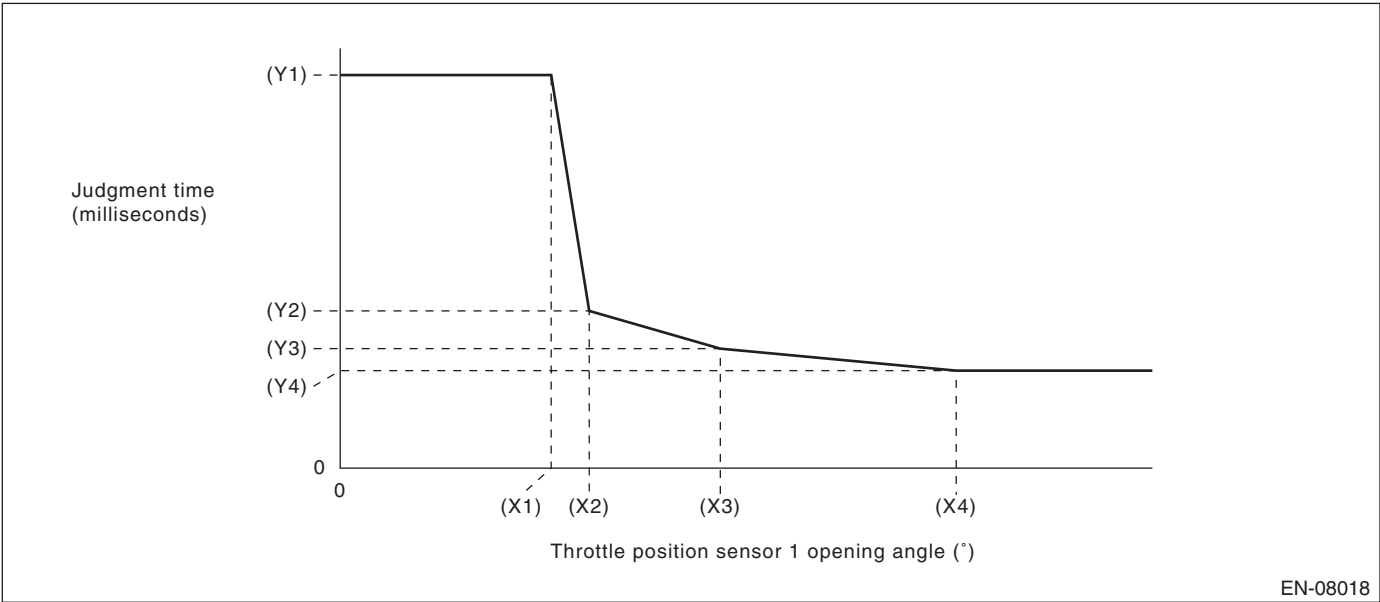
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## Models with SI-DRIVE



(X1) 6.15 °	(X2) 9.65 °	(X3) 14.65 °
(X4) 26.65 °		
(Y1) 3.5 °	(Y2) 5 °	(Y3) 12 °
(Y4) 25 °		

## Details of Judgment time Models without SI-DRIVE

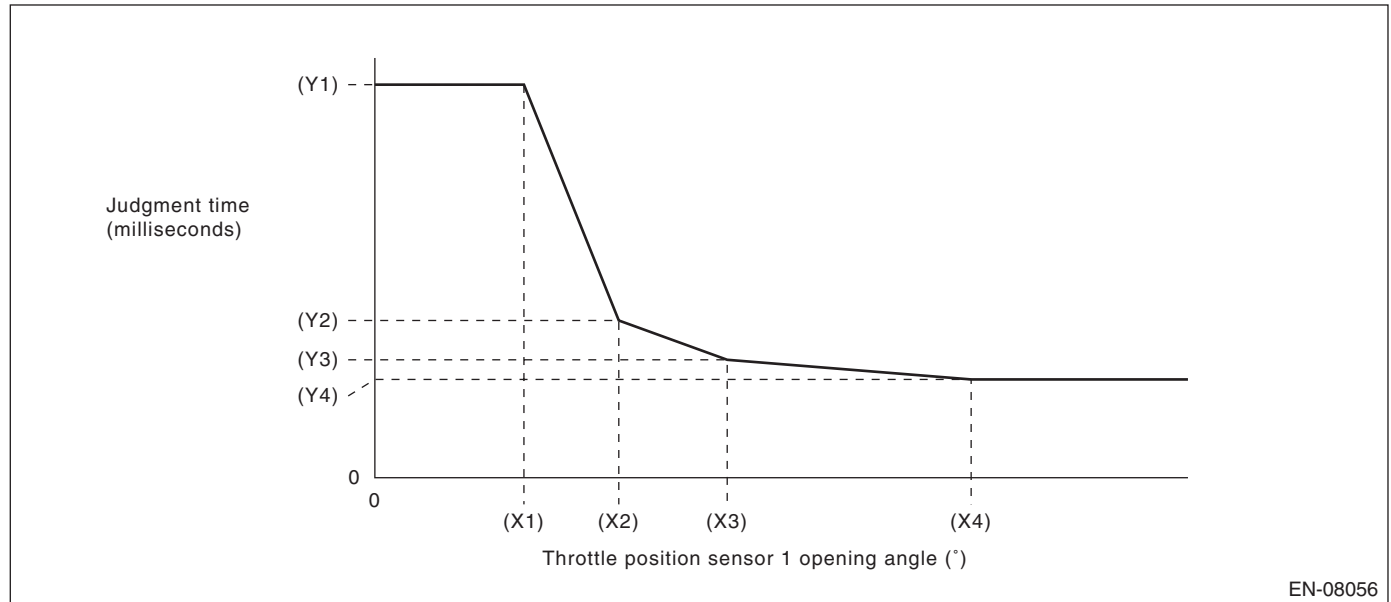


(X1) 8.049999237 °	(X2) 9.5 °	(X3) 14.5 °
(X4) 23.5 °		
(Y1) 1000 ms	(Y2) 400 ms	(Y3) 304 ms
(Y4) 248 ms		

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### Models with SI-DRIVE



(X1) 5.5 °

(X2) 9 °

(X3) 13 °

(X4) 22 °

(Y1) 1000 ms

(Y2) 400 ms

(Y3) 300 ms

(Y4) 250 ms

#### NOTE:

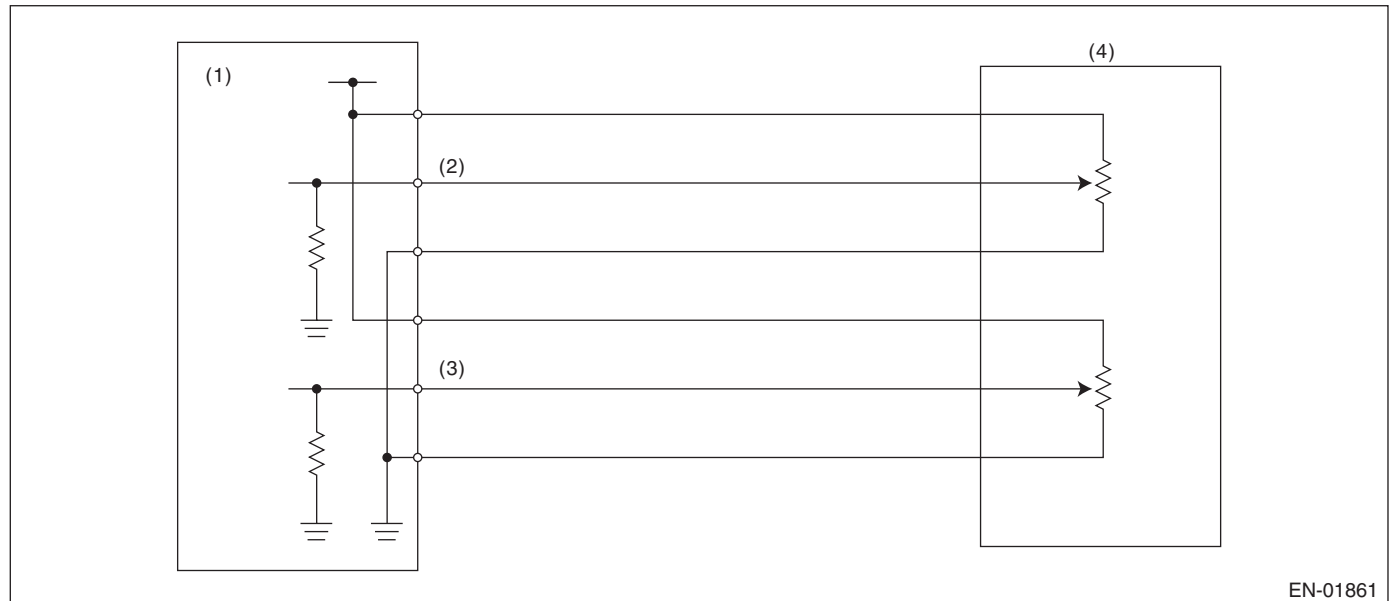
Judgment time when actual opening angle  $\leq$  target opening angle is always 1000 milliseconds.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**EZ:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

(4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal

(2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	< 0.301 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

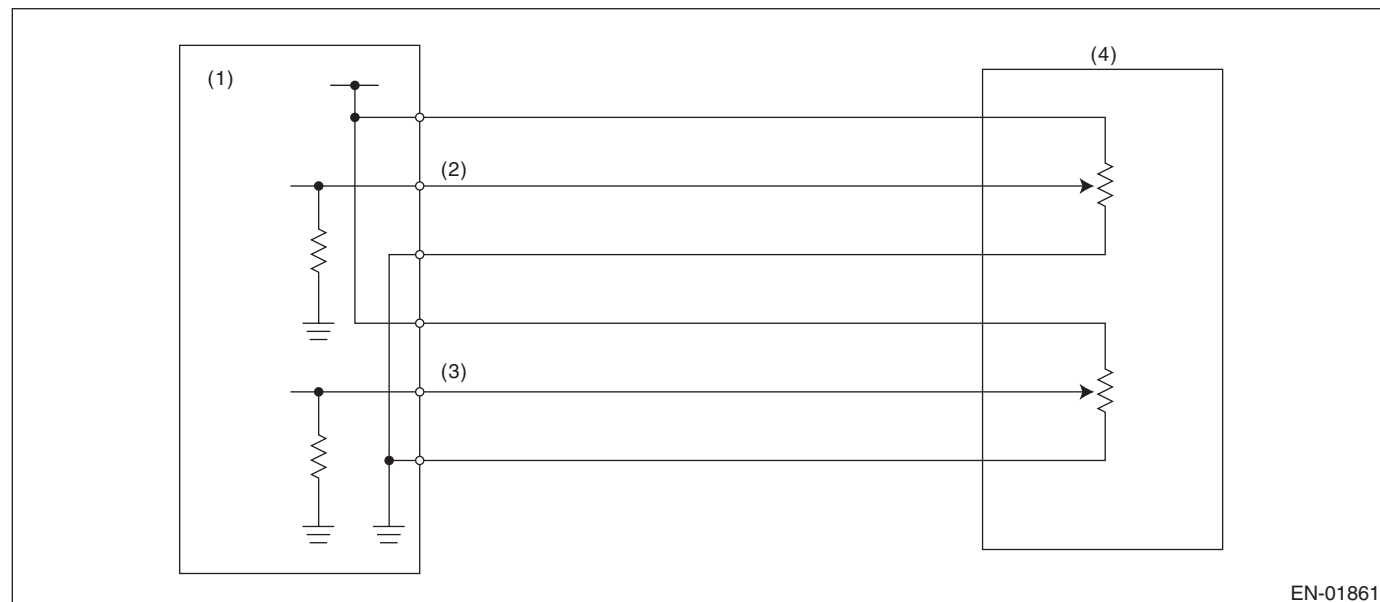
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\geq 0.301$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**FA:DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 1.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Engine control module (ECM)

(3) Accelerator pedal position sensor  
2 signal

(4) Accelerator pedal position sensor

(2) Accelerator pedal position sensor  
1 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$\geq 4.783$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 32 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 1 input voltage	$< 4.783$ V

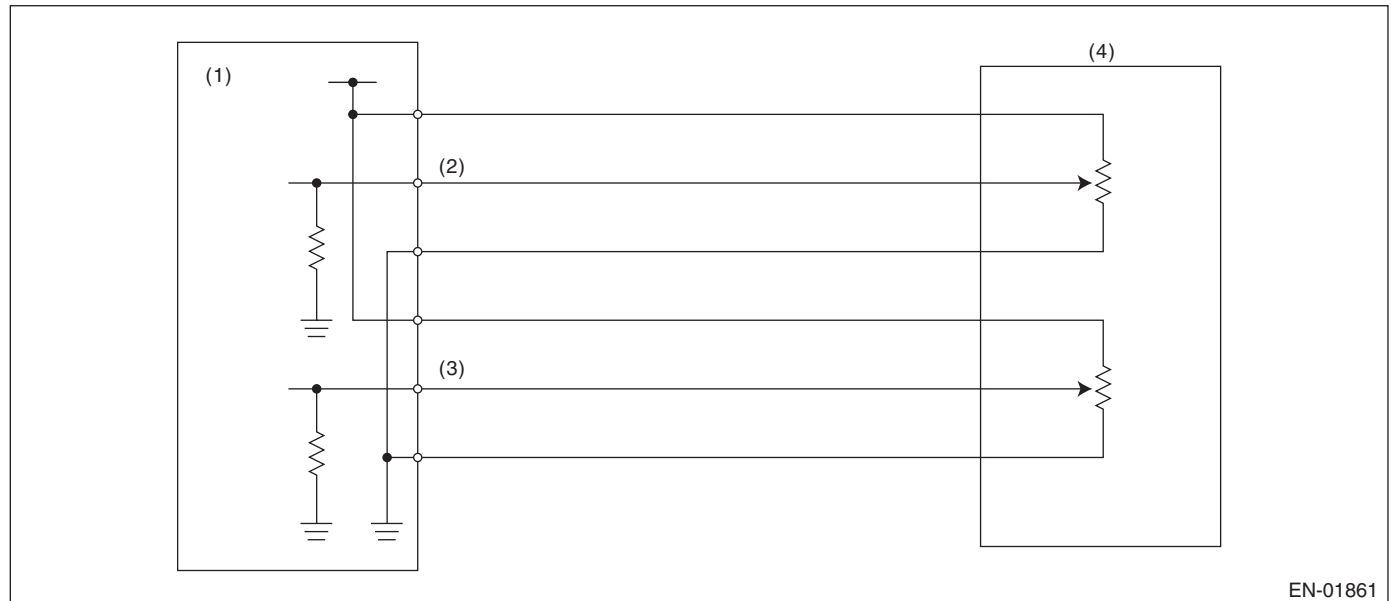
**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 32 ms



**FB:DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01861

- (1) Engine control module (ECM)      (3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal      (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal
- (2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	< 0.301 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

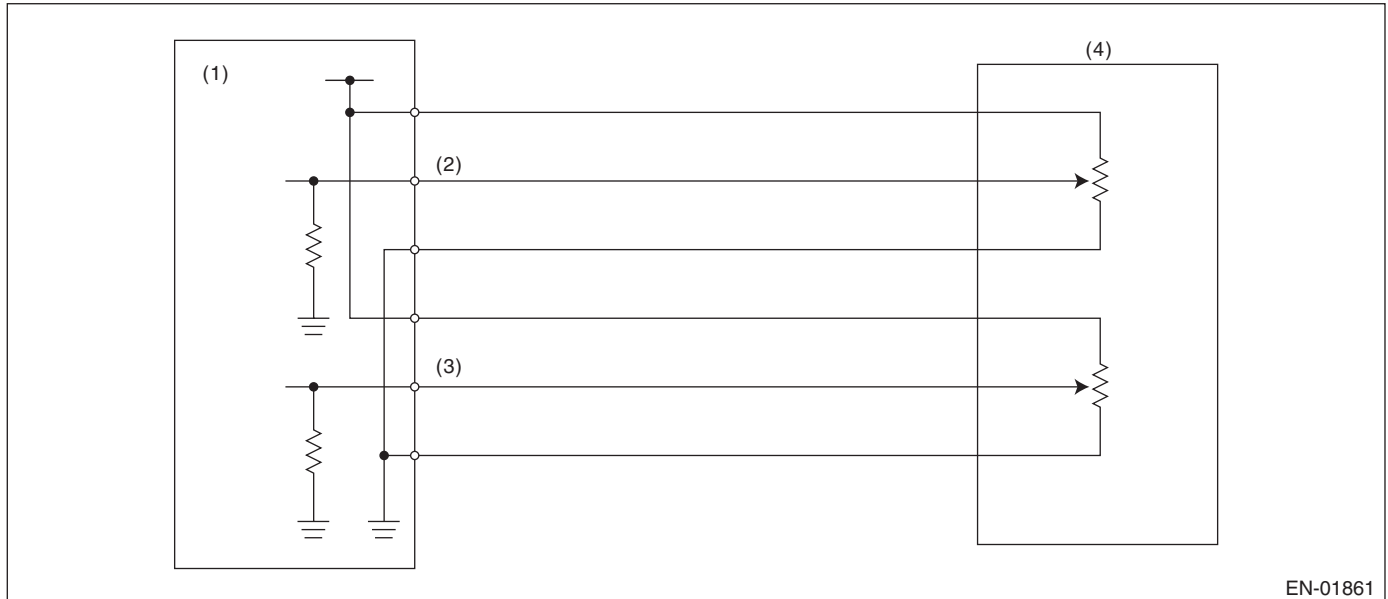
Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\geq 0.301$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**FC:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “E” CIRCUIT  
HIGH INPUT****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect the open or short circuit of accelerator pedal position sensor 2.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal
- (2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6\text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$\geq 4.783$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

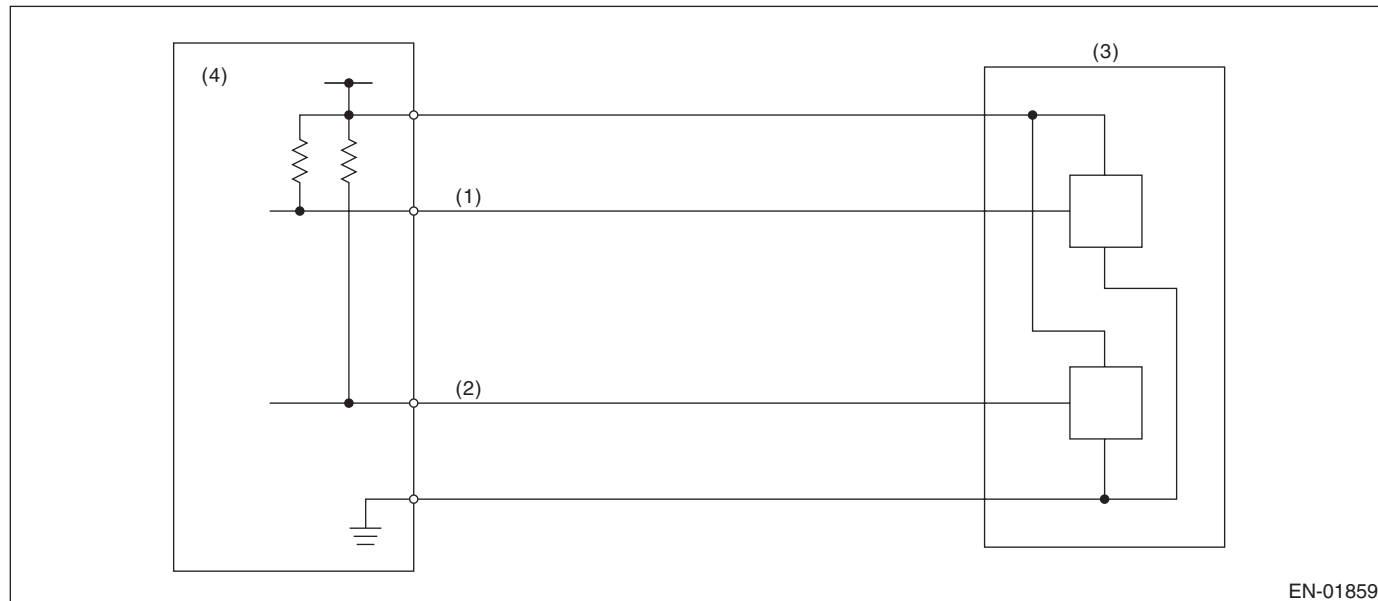
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Sensor 2 input voltage	$< 4.783$ V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 100 ms

**FD:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A”/“B” VOLT-AGE CORRELATION****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Judge as NG when the signal level of throttle position sensor 1 is different from the throttle position sensor 2.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

(1) Throttle position sensor 1 signal

(3) Throttle position sensor

(4) Engine control module (ECM)

(2) Throttle position sensor 2 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

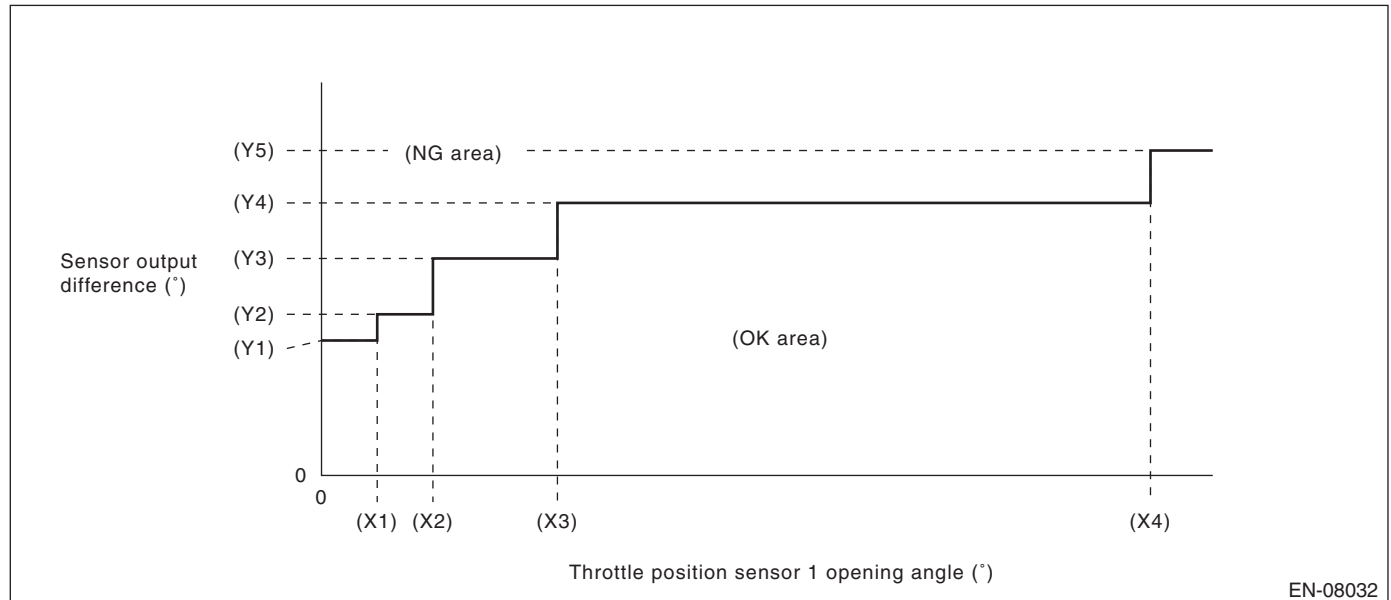
#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within NG range of <b>Details of Judgment value</b>

#### Details of Judgment Value



(X1) 2.125 °	(X2) 4.25 °	(X3) 9 °
(X4) 31.625 °		
(Y1) 5.15 °	(Y2) 6.15 °	(Y3) 8.28 °
(Y4) 10.4 °	(Y5) 12.4 °	

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 212 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

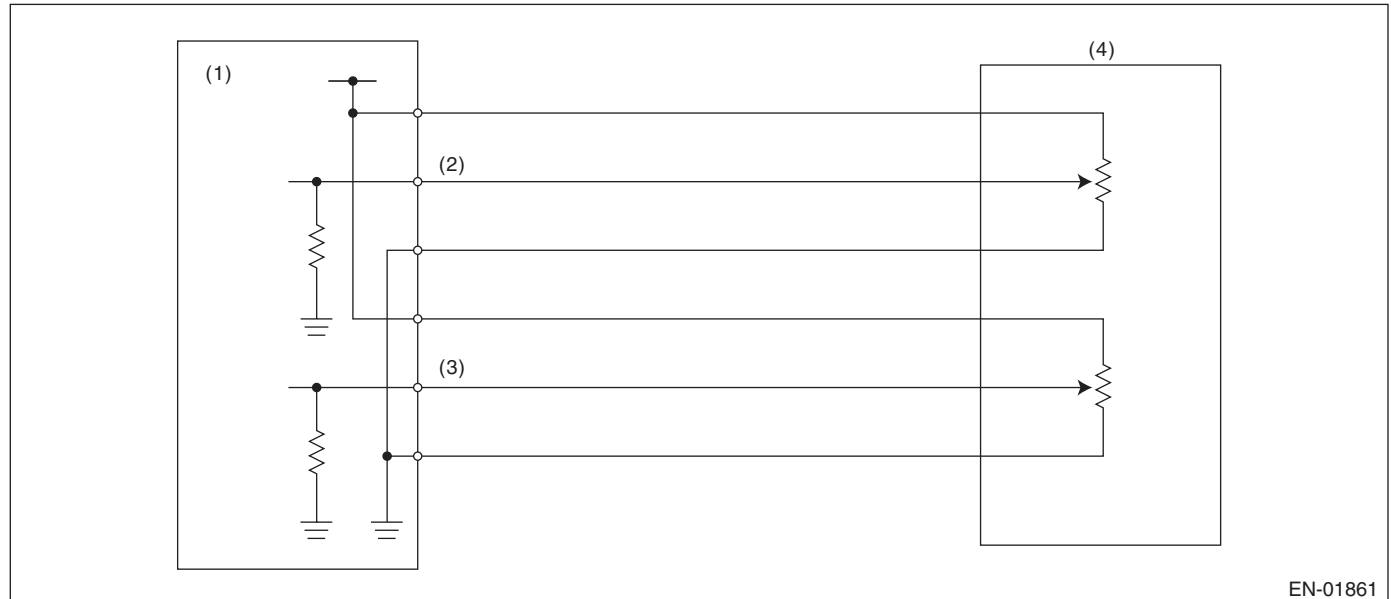
#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within OK range of <b>Details of Judgment value</b>

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 24 ms

**FE:DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLT-AGE CORRELATION****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Judge as NG when the signal level of accelerator pedal position sensor 1 is different from the accelerator pedal position sensor 2.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

EN-01861

- (1) Engine control module (ECM) (3) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal (4) Accelerator pedal position sensor 2
- (2) Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 signal

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Ignition switch	ON
Battery voltage	$\geq 6 \text{ V}$

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

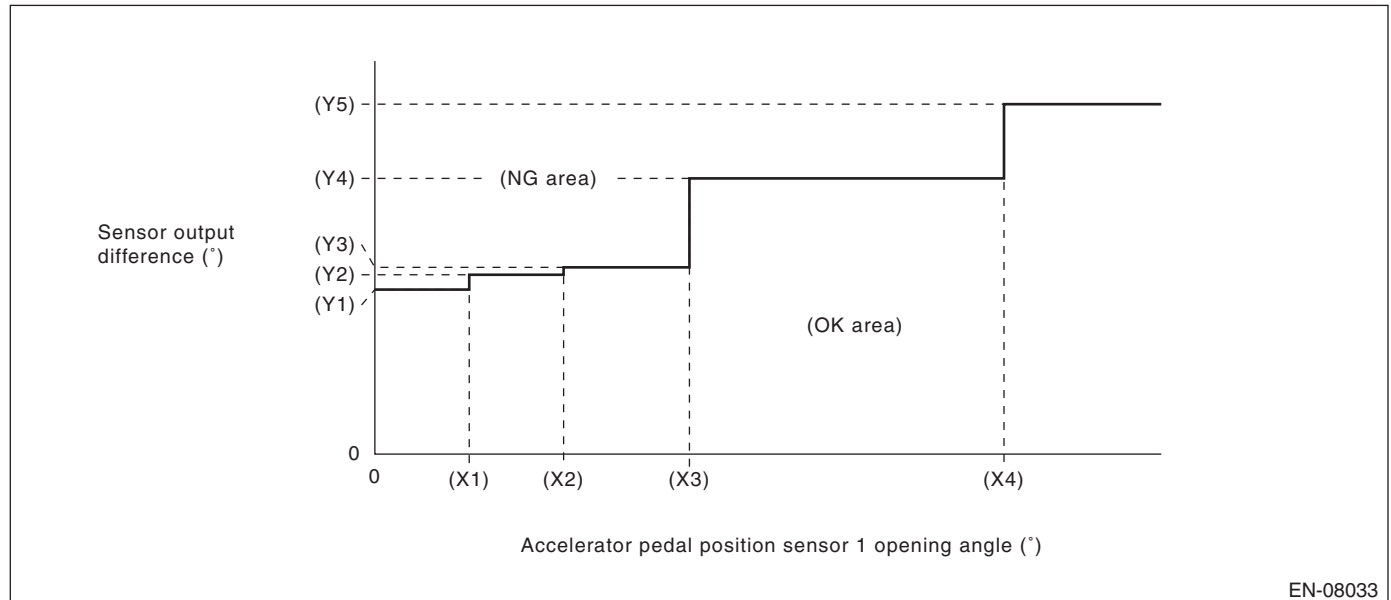
#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within NG range of <b>Details of Judgment value</b>

#### Details of Judgment Value



(X1) 0.6 °	(X2) 1.2 °	(X3) 2 °
(X4) 4 °		
(Y1) 1.465 °	(Y2) 1.597 °	(Y3) 1.663 °
(Y4) 2.455 °	(Y5) 3.116 °	

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 116 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Signal difference between two sensors	Within OK range of <b>Details of Judgment value</b>

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 116 ms



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## FF:DTC P2195 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK LEAN (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

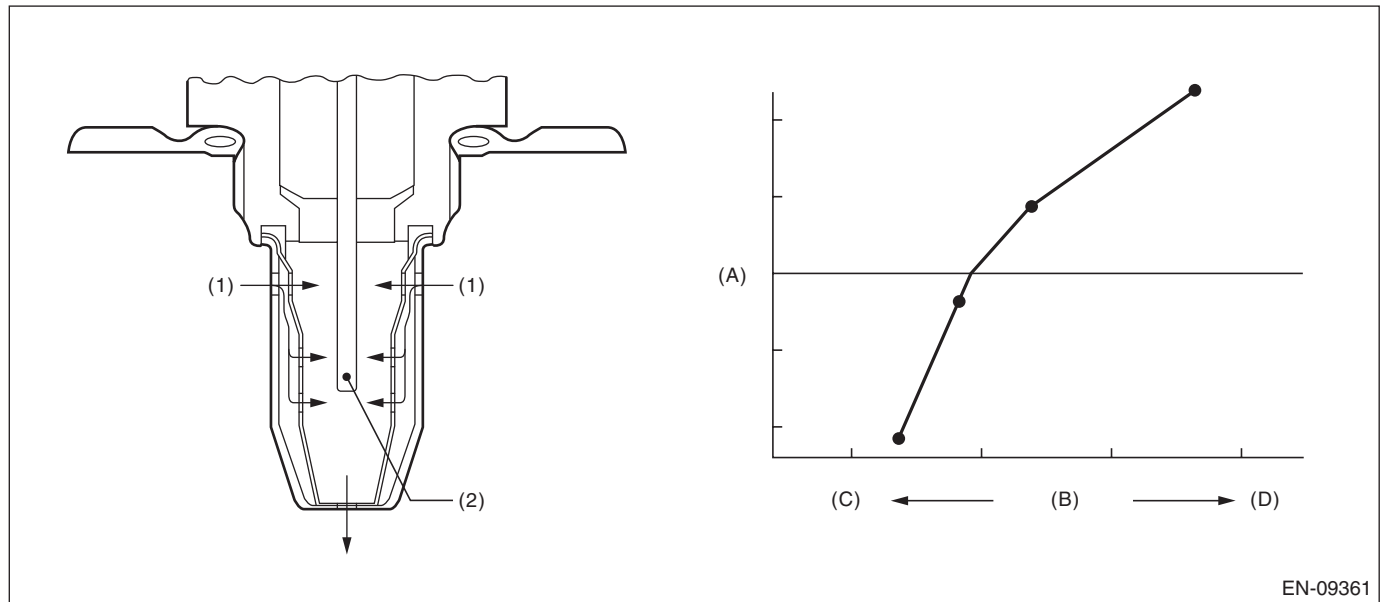
### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect that  $\lambda$  value remains low.

Judge as NG when lambda value is abnormal in accordance with  $\lambda$  value of front oxygen (A/F) sensor and running conditions such as vehicle speed, amount of intake air, engine coolant temperature, sub feedback control, etc.

$\lambda$  value = Actual air fuel ratio/Theoretical air fuel ratio  
 $\lambda > 1$ : Lean  
 $\lambda < 1$ : Rich

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-09361

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2) ZrO<sub>2</sub>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Time needed for all secondary parameters to be in enable conditions	$\geq 4096$ ms
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Atmospheric pressure	$\geq 75$ kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback	Execution
Rear oxygen sensor output voltage – Feedback target voltage	$-0.2$ V — $0.1$ V
or	
Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback compensation coefficient	On Min.
or	
Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback compensation coefficient	On Max.
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40$ °C ( $-40$ °F)
Vehicle speed	$\geq 20$ km/h (12.4 MPH)
Amount of intake air	$\geq 6$ g/s (0.21 oz/s)
Load change at 180°C	$< 255$ g/rev (8.99 oz/rev)
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$0 \Omega$ — $50 \Omega$
Learning value of evaporation gas density	$< 1$
Total time of operating canister purge	$\geq 0$ s
Targeted lambda value load compensation coefficient	$-1$ — $1$

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis continuously at a constant speed of 20 km/h (12.4 MPH) or more after 0 ms have passed since the engine started.

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\lambda$ value	$< 0.85$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\lambda$ value	$\geq 0.85$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## FG:DTC P2196 O2 SENSOR SIGNAL BIASED/STUCK RICH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

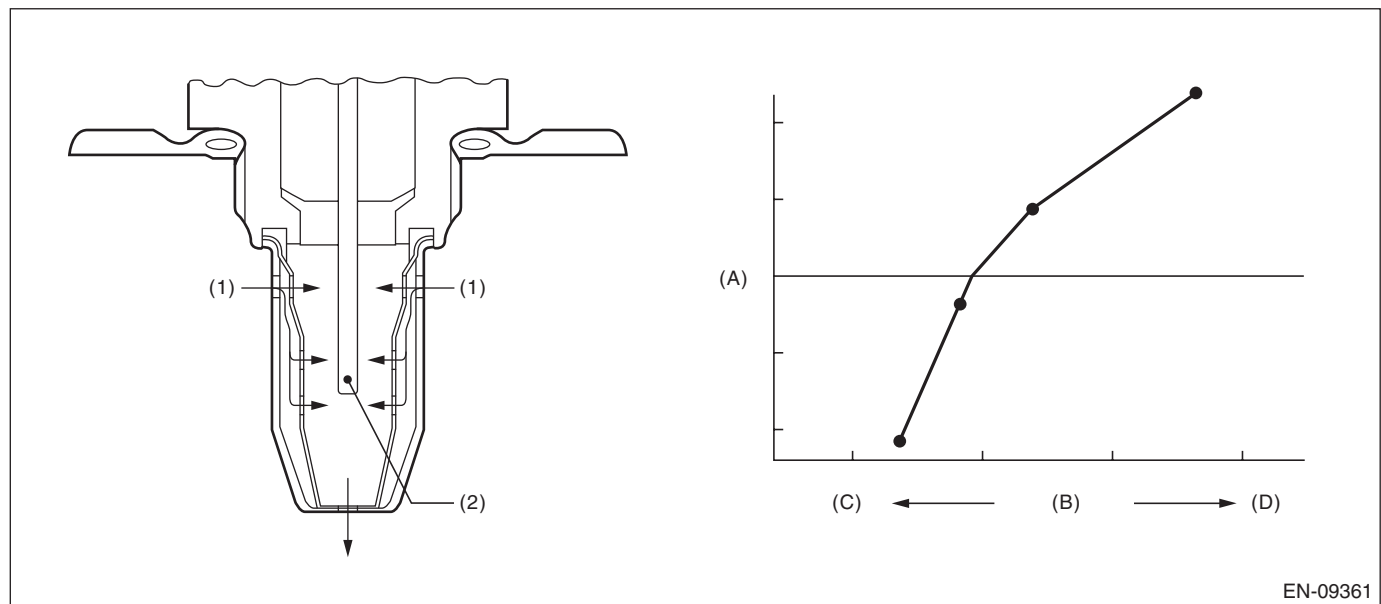
### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect that  $\lambda$  value remains high.

Judge as NG when lambda value is abnormal in accordance with  $\lambda$  value of front oxygen (A/F) sensor and running conditions such as vehicle speed, amount of intake air, engine coolant temperature, sub feedback control, etc.

$\lambda$  value = Actual air fuel ratio/Theoretical air fuel ratio  
 $\lambda > 1$ : Lean  
 $\lambda < 1$ : Rich

### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



EN-09361

(A) Electromotive force

(B) Air fuel ratio

(C) Rich

(D) Lean

(1) Exhaust gas

(2)  $ZrO_2$

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Time needed for all secondary parameters to be in enable conditions	$\geq 4096$ ms
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Atmospheric pressure	$\geq 75$ kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback	Execution
Rear oxygen sensor output voltage – Feedback target voltage or Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback compensation coefficient or Rear oxygen sensor sub feedback compensation coefficient	$-0.2$ V — $0.1$ V  On Min.  On Max.
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$\geq 0$ ms
Engine coolant temperature	$\geq -40$ °C ( $-40$ °F)
Vehicle speed	$\geq 20$ km/h (12.4 MPH)
Amount of intake air	$\geq 6$ g/s (0.21 oz/s)
Load change at 180°CA	$< 255$ g/rev (8.99 oz/rev)
Front oxygen (A/F) sensor impedance	$0 \Omega$ — $50 \Omega$
Learning value of evaporation gas density	$< 1$
Total time of operating canister purge	$\geq 0$ s
Targeted lambda value load compensation coefficient	$-1$ — $1$

### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform diagnosis continuously at a constant speed of 20 km/h (12.4 MPH) or more after 0 ms have passed since the engine started.

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\lambda$ value	$> 1.15$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 10000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$\lambda$ value	$\leq 1.15$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## FH:DTC P219A BANK 1 AIR-FUEL RATIO IMBALANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of air fuel ratio deviation between cylinders from main feedback learning value, sub feedback learning value and engine speed variation.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Atmospheric pressure	> 75 kPa (563 mmHg, 22.2 inHg)
A/F main learning system	In operation
Engine speed	> 550 rpm
Engine coolant temperature	> 75 °C (167 °F)
Intake air temperature	< 200 °C (392 °F)
Engine load	> Value of Map 1
Engine load change	< 0.02 g/rev (0 oz/rev)
Evaporative system leak check	Not in operation
Cumulative time of canister purge after engine start	≥ 0 s
Learning value of EVAP conc.	< 1
Vehicle dynamic control or AT torque control	Not in operation
Intake manifold pressure change at 180°C	< Value of Map 2
Throttle position change during 16 milliseconds	< 14 °
Fuel shut-off function	Not in operation

#### Map 1

Engine speed (rpm)	Idling	650	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
Measured value (g (oz)/rev)	na	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

#### Map 2 (Models without SI-DRIVE)

rpm	750	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

rpm	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	6700
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

#### Map 2 (Models with SI-DRIVE)

rpm	700	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

rpm	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	6700
kPa (mmHg, inHg)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)	13.3 (100, 3.9)

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

#### Models without SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Rich</b>	
Main feedback learning value	< -0.16
Sub feedback learning value	< -0.0124
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 8 time(s)
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 8 time(s)
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 18 time(s)
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 18 time(s)
<b>Lean</b>	
Main feedback learning value	> 0.075
Sub feedback learning value	< 0
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 113 time(s)
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 65535 time(s)
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 127 time(s)
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 65535 time(s)

#### Models with SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Rich</b>	
Main feedback learning value	< -0.14
Sub feedback learning value	< -0.017
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 9 time(s)
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 9 time(s)
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 20 time(s)
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 20 time(s)
<b>Lean</b>	
Main feedback learning value	> 0
Sub feedback learning value	< 100
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 177 time(s)
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	> 65535 time(s)
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 192 time(s)
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	> 65535 time(s)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 engine revs.

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

### Judgment Value

#### Models without SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Rich</b>	
Main feedback learning value	$\geq -0.16$
or	
Sub feedback learning value	$\geq -0.0124$
or	
All of the following conditions are established.	
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 8 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 8 \text{ time(s)}$
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 18 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 18 \text{ time(s)}$
<b>Lean</b>	
Main feedback learning value	$\leq 0.075$
or	
Sub feedback learning value	$\geq 0$
or	
All of the following conditions are established.	
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 113 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 65535 \text{ time(s)}$
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 127 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 65535 \text{ time(s)}$

#### Models with SI-DRIVE

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
<b>Rich</b>	
Main feedback learning value	$\geq -0.14$
or	
Sub feedback learning value	$\geq -0.017$
or	
All of the following conditions are established.	
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 9 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 9 \text{ time(s)}$
• Any one of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 20 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the rich side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 20 \text{ time(s)}$
<b>Lean</b>	
Main feedback learning value	$\leq 0$
or	
Sub feedback learning value	$\geq 100$
or	
All of the following conditions are established.	
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 177 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when in idling	$\leq 65535 \text{ time(s)}$
• Any one of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 192 \text{ time(s)}$
• Total of the lean side misfire counters for each cylinder when not in idling	$\leq 65535 \text{ time(s)}$

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 engine revs.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FI: DTC P2257 AIR SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	LOW

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	HIGH

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## FJ: DTC P2258 AIR SYSTEM CONTROL "A" CIRCUIT HIGH

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG when the ECM output level differs from the actual terminal level.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	HIGH

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$ V
Ignition	ON
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	LOW

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

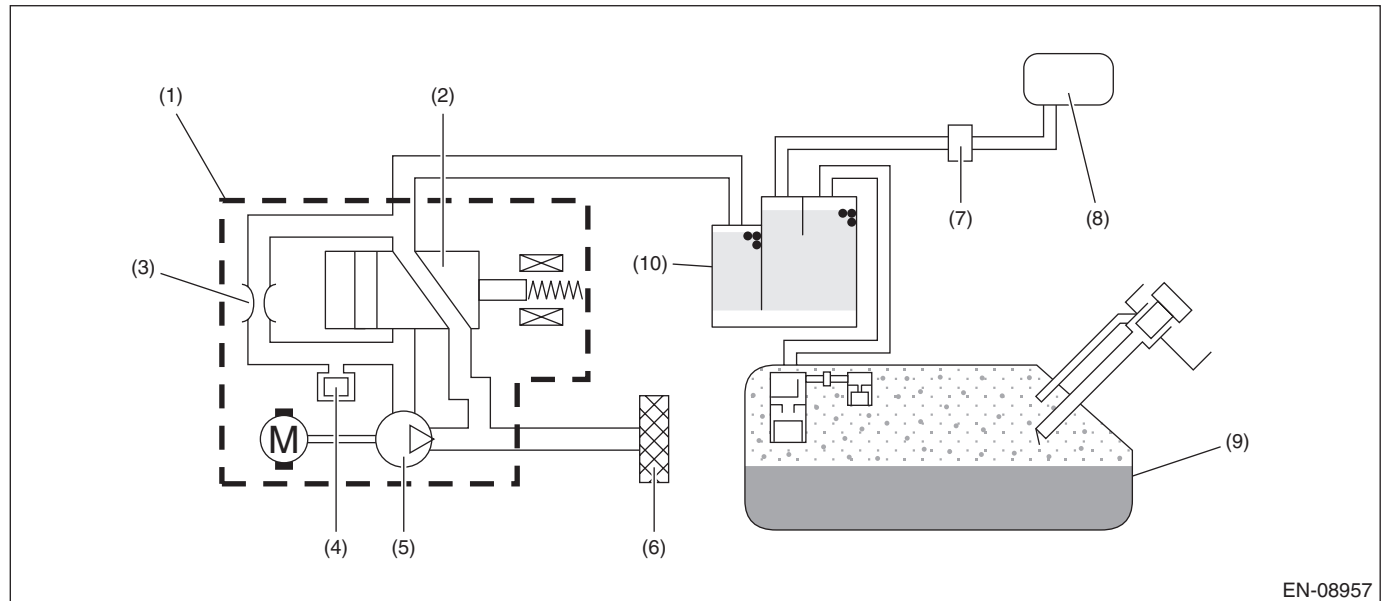
### FK:DTC P2401 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM vacuum pump.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

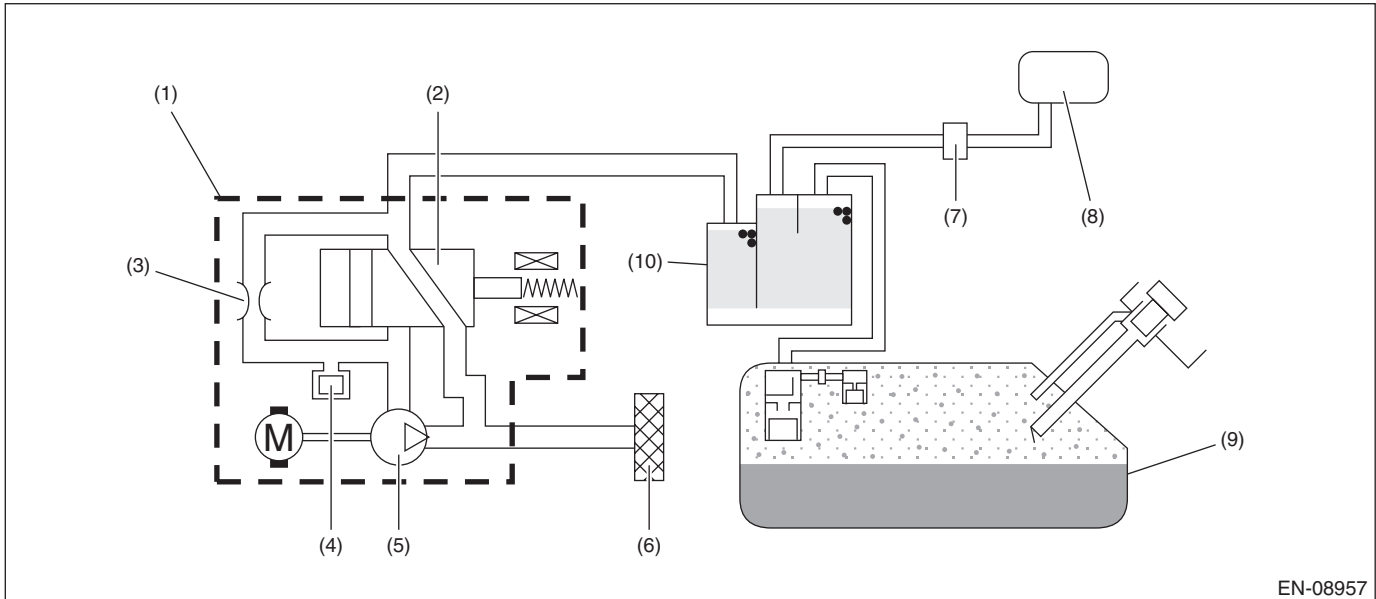
## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FL:DTC P2402 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM vacuum pump.  
Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## FM:DTC P2404 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTION PUMP SENSE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

#### NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0455. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, DTC P0455 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (LARGE LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

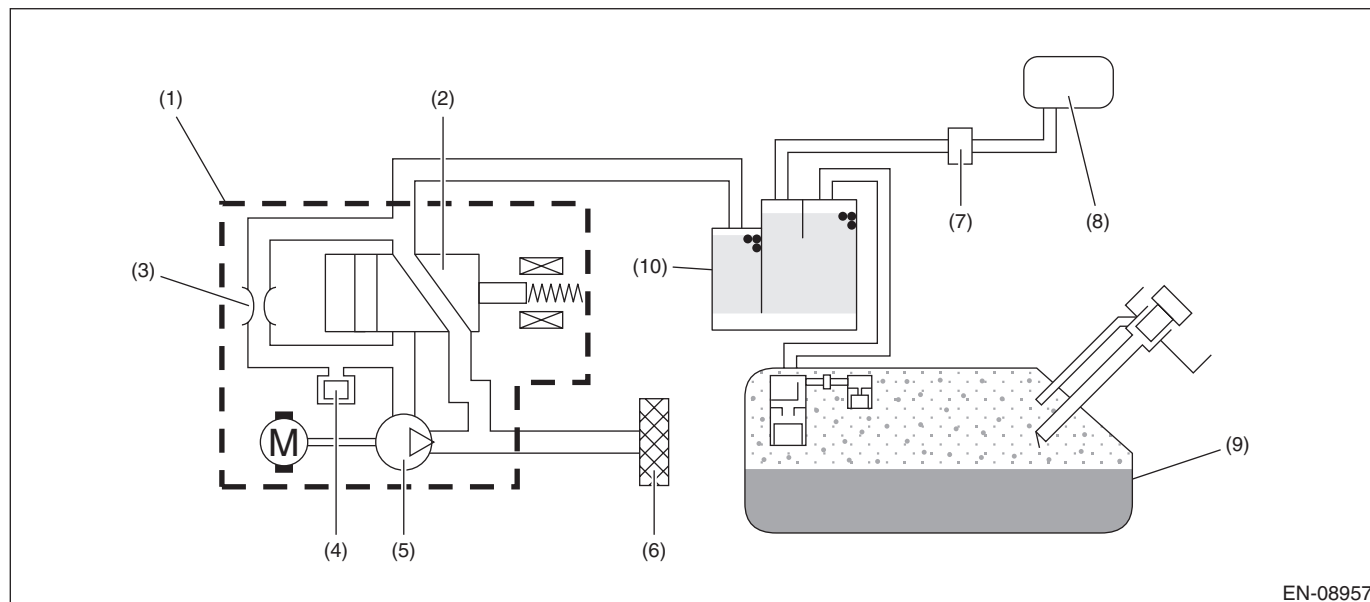
### FN:DTC P2419 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM switching valve.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs OFF signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

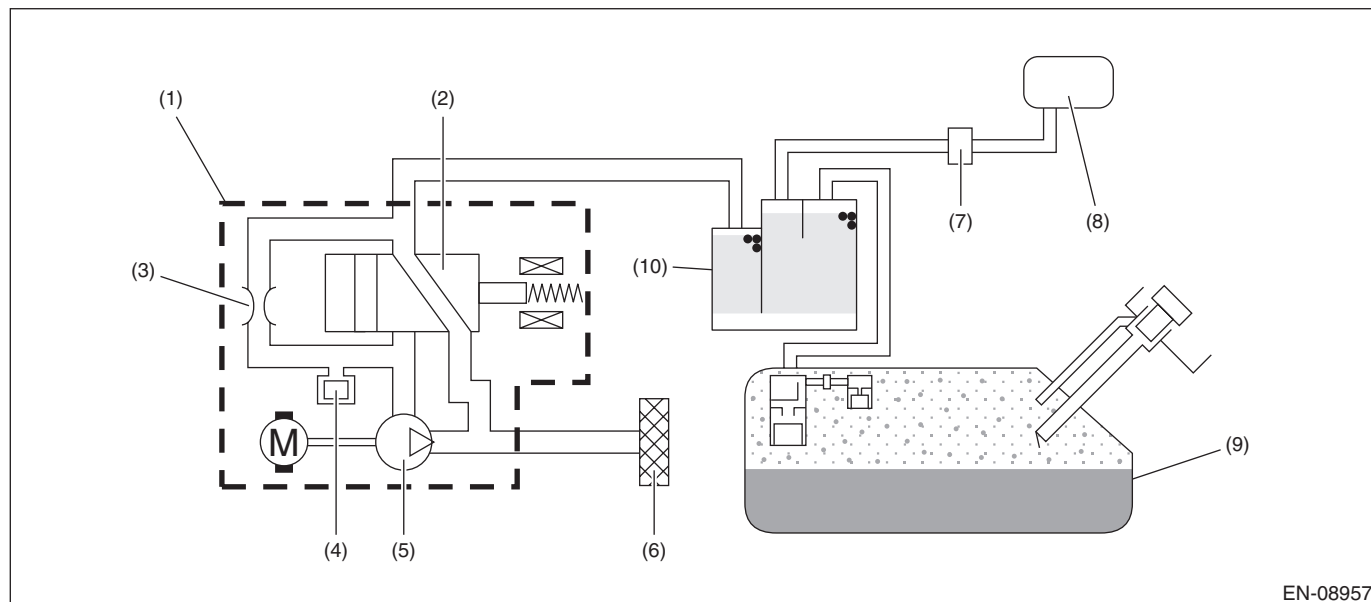
### FO:DTC P2420 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the open or short circuit of the ELCM switching valve.

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION



- |   |                                  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (1) ELCM                                  | (5) Vacuum pump                  | (9) Fuel tank |
| (2) Switching valve                       | (6) Drain filter                 | (10) Canister |
| (3) Reference orifice (0.02 inch orifice) | (7) Purge control solenoid valve |               |
| (4) Pressure sensor                       | (8) Intake manifold              |               |

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	High

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9$
Terminal output voltage when ECM outputs ON signal	Low

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FP:DTC P2431 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the malfunction of secondary air pressure sensor output property.

Judge as NG when the secondary air pressure sensor output is largely different from the intake manifold pressure at engine start.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Engine speed	< 300 rpm
Vehicle speed	< 1 km/h (0.6 MPH)
After secondary air system stops	≥ 2976 ms

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis with ignition switch ON.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Secondary air pipe pressure – Intake manifold pressure	≥ 26.7 kPa (200 mmHg, 7.9 inHg)
Intake manifold pressure at engine start – Intake manifold pressure	< 1.3 kPa (9.99 mmHg, 0.4 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 328 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Secondary air pipe pressure – Intake manifold pressure	< 26.7 kPa (200 mmHg, 7.9 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 262 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## FQ:DTC P2432 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG if out of specification.

### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Output voltage	< 0.573 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

#### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Output voltage	≥ 0.573 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FR:DTC P2433 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM AIR FLOW /PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Judge as NG if out of specification.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Output voltage	> 4.916 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Output voltage	≤ 4.916 V

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Less than 1 second

## **FS:DTC P2440 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN (BANK1)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0410. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **FT:DTC P2441 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK CLOSED (BANK1)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0410. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **FU:DTC P2442 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK OPEN (BANK2)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0410. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

## **FV:DTC P2443 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM SWITCHING VALVE STUCK CLOSED (BANK2)**

### **1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

#### **NOTE:**

For the detection standard, refer to DTC P0410. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0410 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FW:DTC P2444 SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM PUMP STUCK ON

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect the secondary air pump malfunction (always ON).

After the secondary air pump turns to OFF, judge as NG if the secondary air pipe pressure is higher than that before the secondary air pump operation.

#### 2. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
Battery voltage	$\geq 7\text{ V}$
Engine	In operation

#### 3. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Always perform the diagnosis continuously.

#### 4. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

If the duration of time while the following conditions are met is longer than the time indicated, judge as NG.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time since secondary air control completion	$\geq 3000\text{ ms}$ and $\leq 8000\text{ ms}$
Secondary air pipe pressure – Secondary air pipe pressure before operation	$> 6.7\text{ kPa}$ (50 mmHg, 2 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8000 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Time since secondary air control completion	$\geq 3000\text{ ms}$ and $\leq 8000\text{ ms}$
Secondary air pipe pressure – Secondary air pipe pressure before operation	$\leq 6.7\text{ kPa}$ (50 mmHg, 2 inHg)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 8000 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

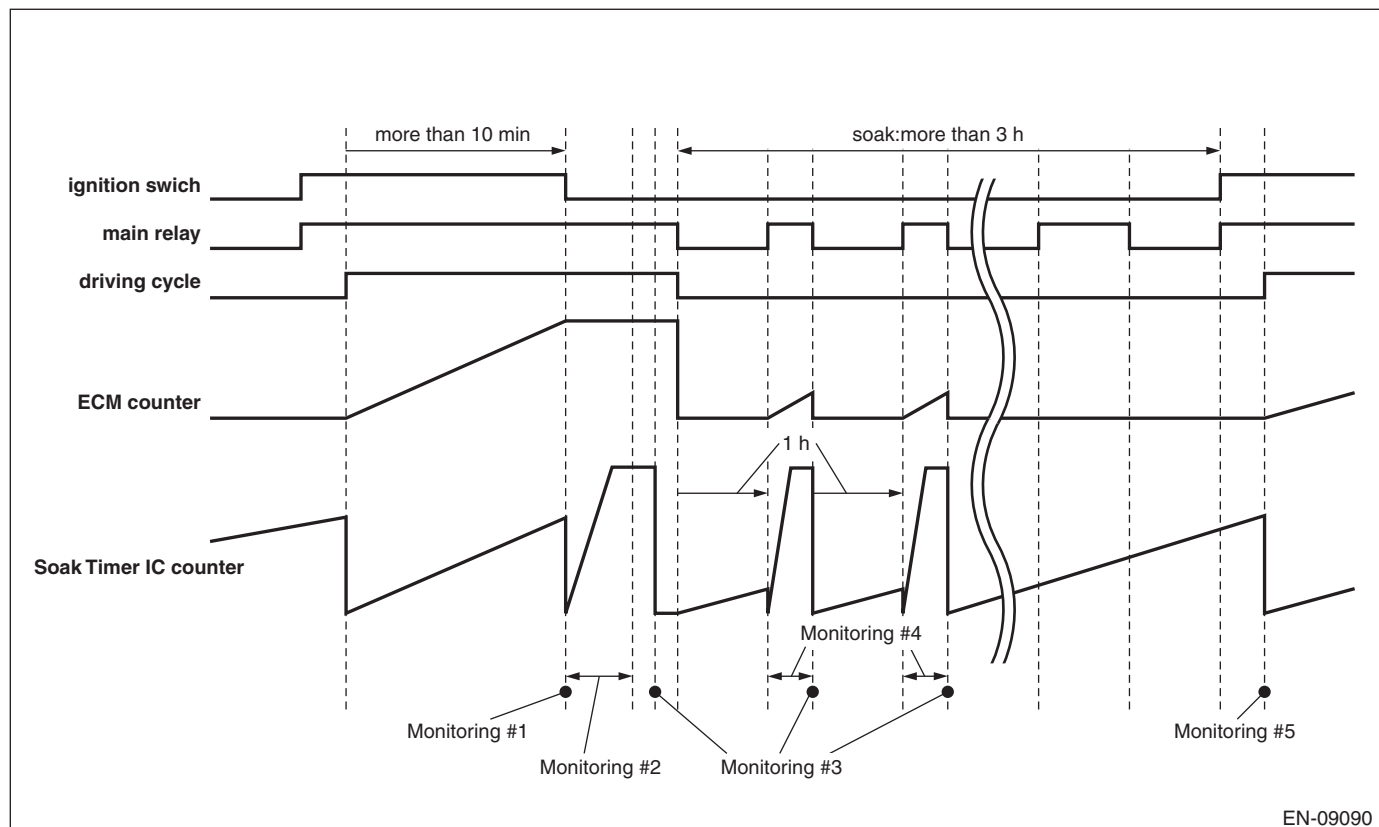
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## FX:DTC P2610 ECM/PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER PERFORMANCE

### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of soaking timer IC by the five diagnoses below.

Monitor Number	Explanation	Time required for diagnosis
Monitor #1 <Timer diagnosis>	Perform diagnosis of the soaking timer IC accuracy	196 ms
Monitor #2 <Full count diagnosis>	Perform diagnosis of the soaking timer IC counter function	4000 ms
Monitor #3 <Soaking timer IC setting diagnosis>	Perform diagnosis of communication between ECM and soaking timer IC	196 ms
Monitor #4 <Timer diagnosis (during soaking)>	Perform diagnosis of the soaking timer IC accuracy during soaking	3000 ms
Monitor #5 <Wake-up diagnosis>	Perform diagnosis of wake-up function	64 ms



### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The soaking timer IC is built into the ECM.

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
<Timer diagnosis>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Ignition switch	OFF
Elapsed time after starting the engine	$> 600 \text{ s}$
< Full count diagnosis & soaking timer IC setting diagnosis>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Ignition switch	OFF
<Timer diagnosis (during soaking)>	
Battery voltage	$\geq 10.9 \text{ V}$
Ignition switch	OFF
Number of wake-up	$= 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8$ time(s)
<Wake-up diagnosis>	
Ignition switch	ON
Wake-up activation time setting	Completed
Time in the soaking timer IC	$> 3600 \text{ s}$

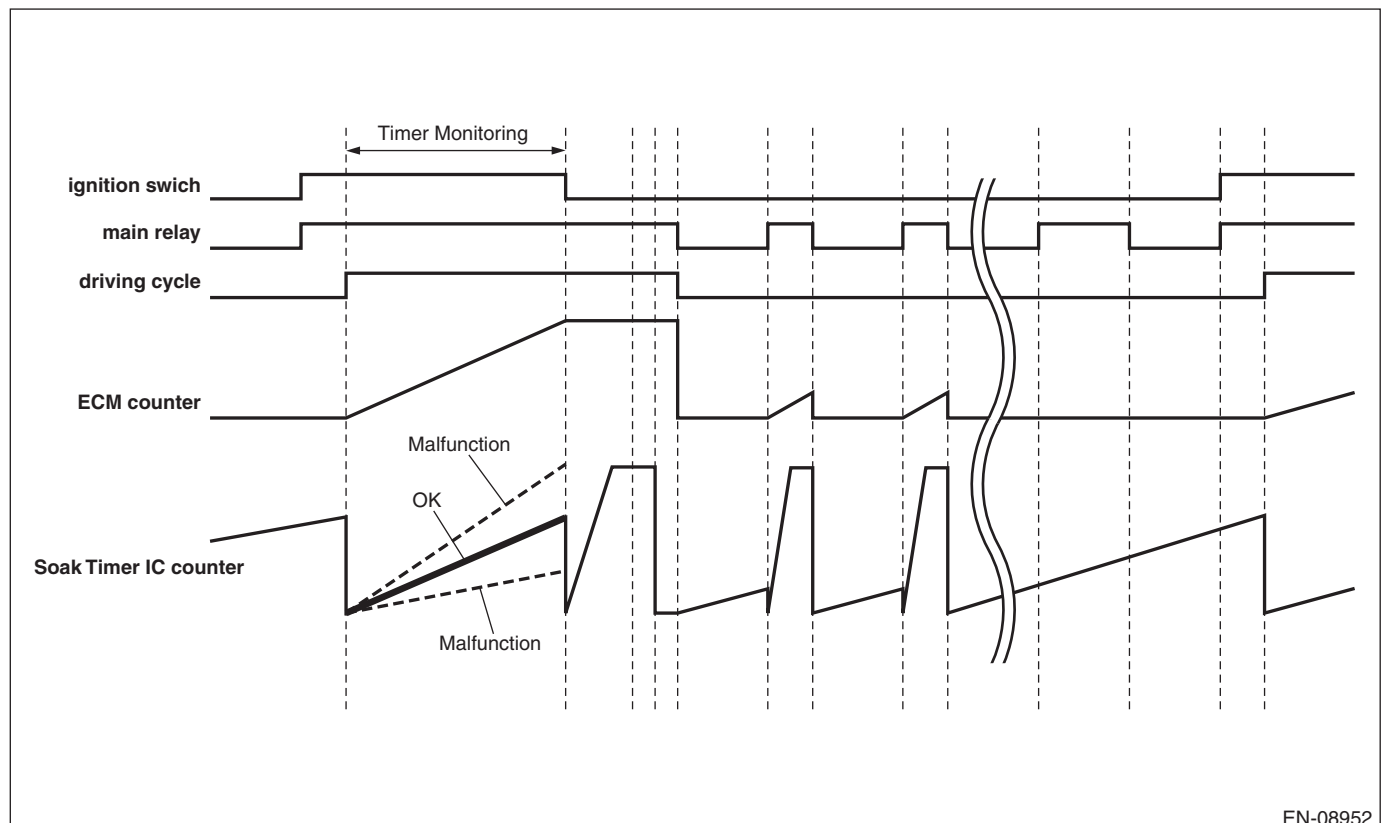
### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis only once when the ignition switch is OFF and when the ignition switch is ON after the soaking of one hour or more.

### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

#### <Timer diagnosis>

Start the count up operation of counters in ECM and in soaking timer IC when the engine is started. Judge as timer malfunction if the difference between the counter in ECM and counter in soaking timer IC exceeds the allowable limit when the ignition switch is OFF.



EN-08952



# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ \text{osoaktimcpu} - \text{osoaktimic}  / \text{osoaktimcpu}$	$> 0.24$
osoaktimcpu = Counter in ECM osoaktimic = Counter in soaking timer IC	

## • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

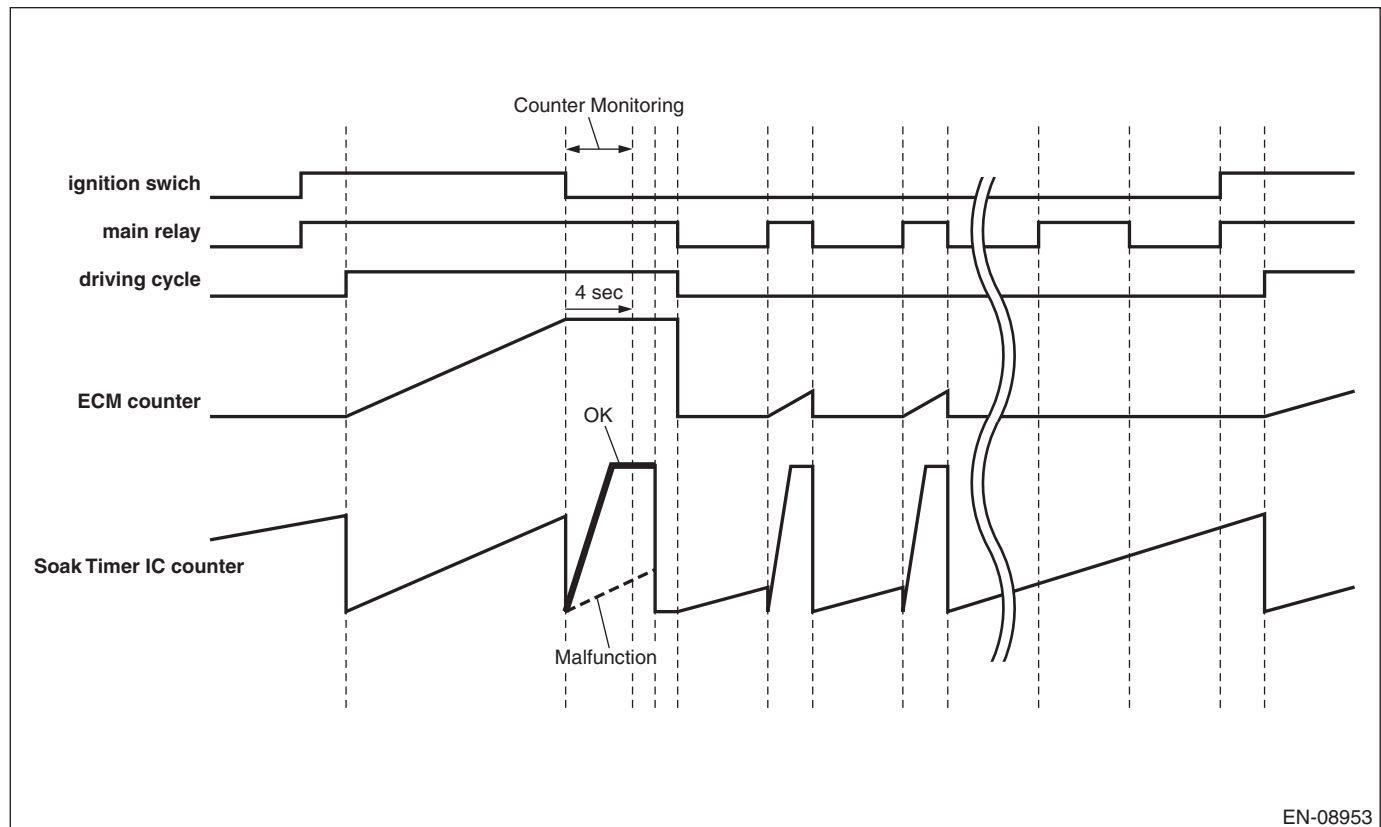
### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
$ \text{osoaktimcpu} - \text{osoaktimic}  / \text{osoaktimcpu}$	$\leq 0.24$

## <Full count diagnosis>

Reset the counter in soaking timer IC and start the count up operation.

Judge as full count diagnosis malfunction if counter in soaking timer IC is not \$3FF (1023 count) after 4 seconds.



EN-08953

## • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
osoakfcntic	$\neq \$3FF$ (1023 count)
osoakfcntic = Counter in soaking timer IC	

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### • Normality Judgment

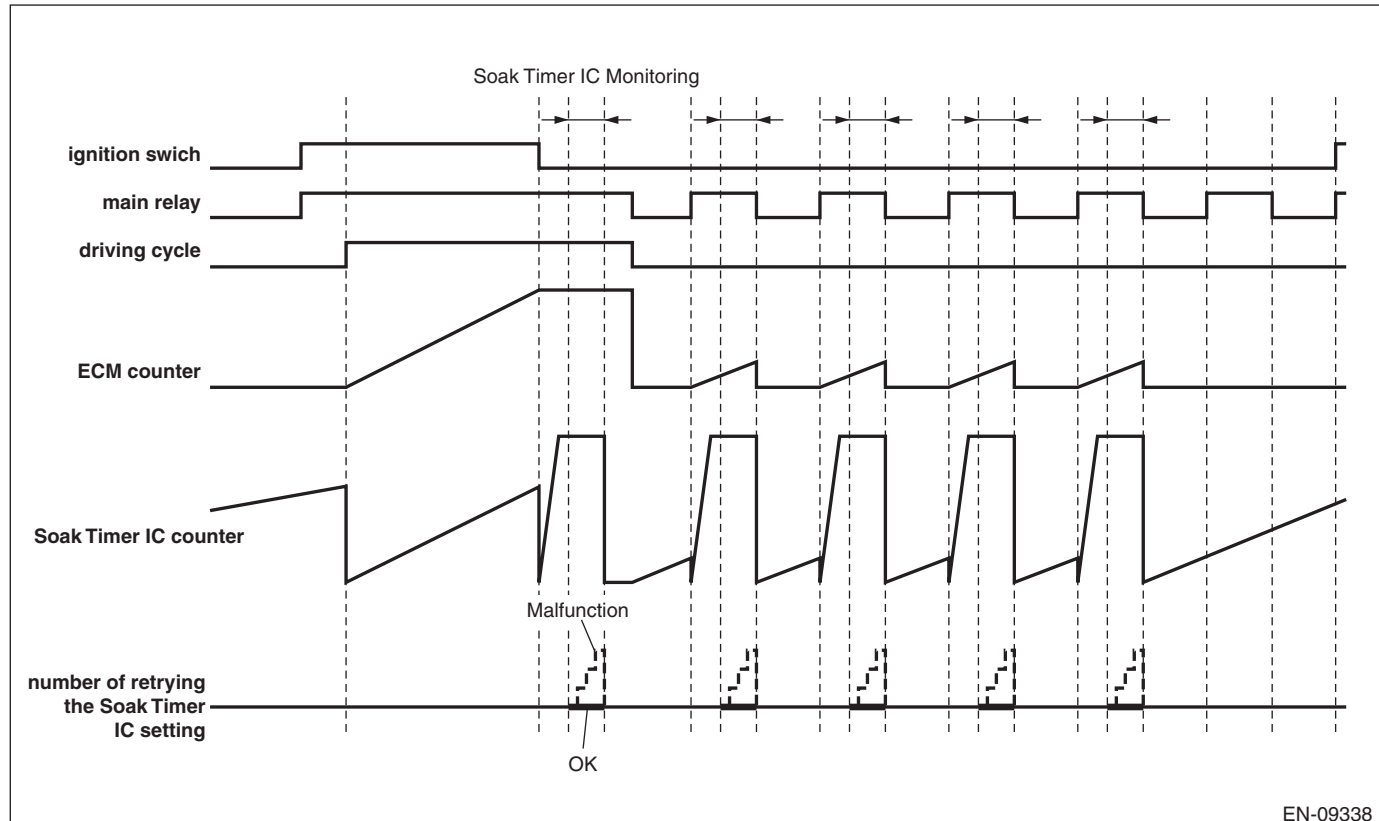
Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
osoakfcntic	= \$3FF (1023 count)

### <Soaking timer IC setting diagnosis>

When setting the activation setting time to soaking timer IC, compare the writing value to soaking timer IC with read out value. Judge as malfunction if the values do not match 3 times in a row.



EN-09338

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Writing value and read out value when setting the soaking timer	Unmatch
Number of retrying the soaking timer setting	≥ 3 times

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Writing value and read out value when setting the soaking timer	Match

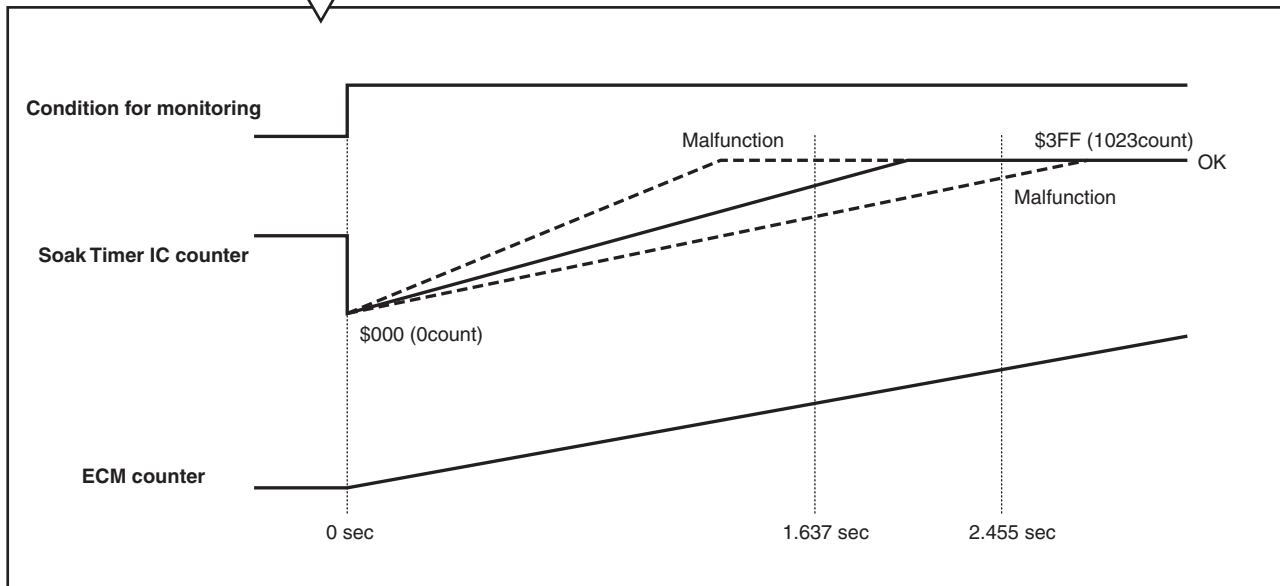
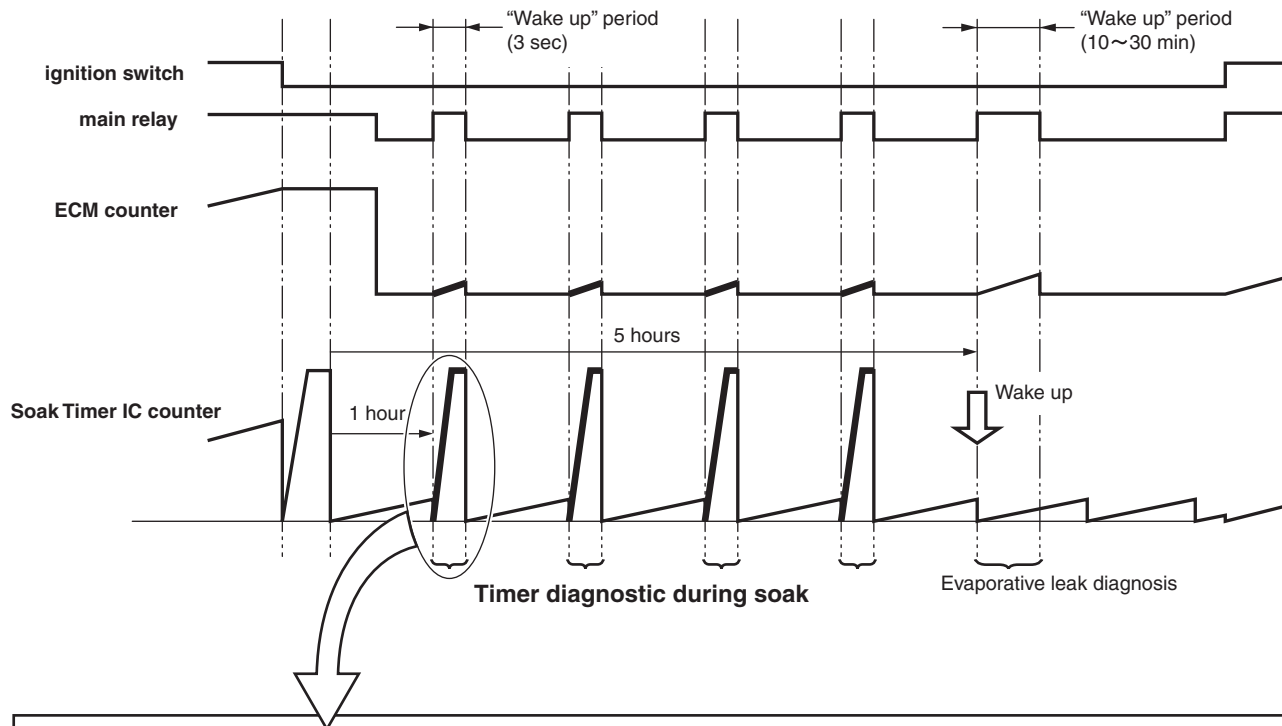
# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## <Timer diagnosis (during soaking)>

Wake-up at the predetermined interval until 5, 7 or 9.5 hours have passed after the ignition switch is OFF, and compare the counter in soaking timer IC with the counter in ECM.

Judge as malfunction if the counter in soaking timer IC is counted up to maximum value (1023 count) when the counter in ECM is 1637 ms, or if the counter in soaking timer IC is not counted up to maximum value (1023 count) when the counter in ECM is 2455 ms.



EN-08981

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
When any one of the followings is established.	
• All of the following conditions are established. Counter in ECM Counter in soaking timer IC	$\leq 1637$ ms $= \$3FF$ (1023 count)
• All of the following conditions are established. Counter in ECM Counter in soaking timer IC	$\geq 2455$ ms $\neq \$3FF$ (1023 count)

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Following conditions are established.	
• All of the following conditions are established. Counter in ECM Counter in soaking timer IC	$\leq 1637$ ms $\neq \$3FF$ (1023 count)
• All of the following conditions are established. Counter in ECM Counter in soaking timer IC	$\geq 2455$ ms $= \$3FF$ (1023 count)

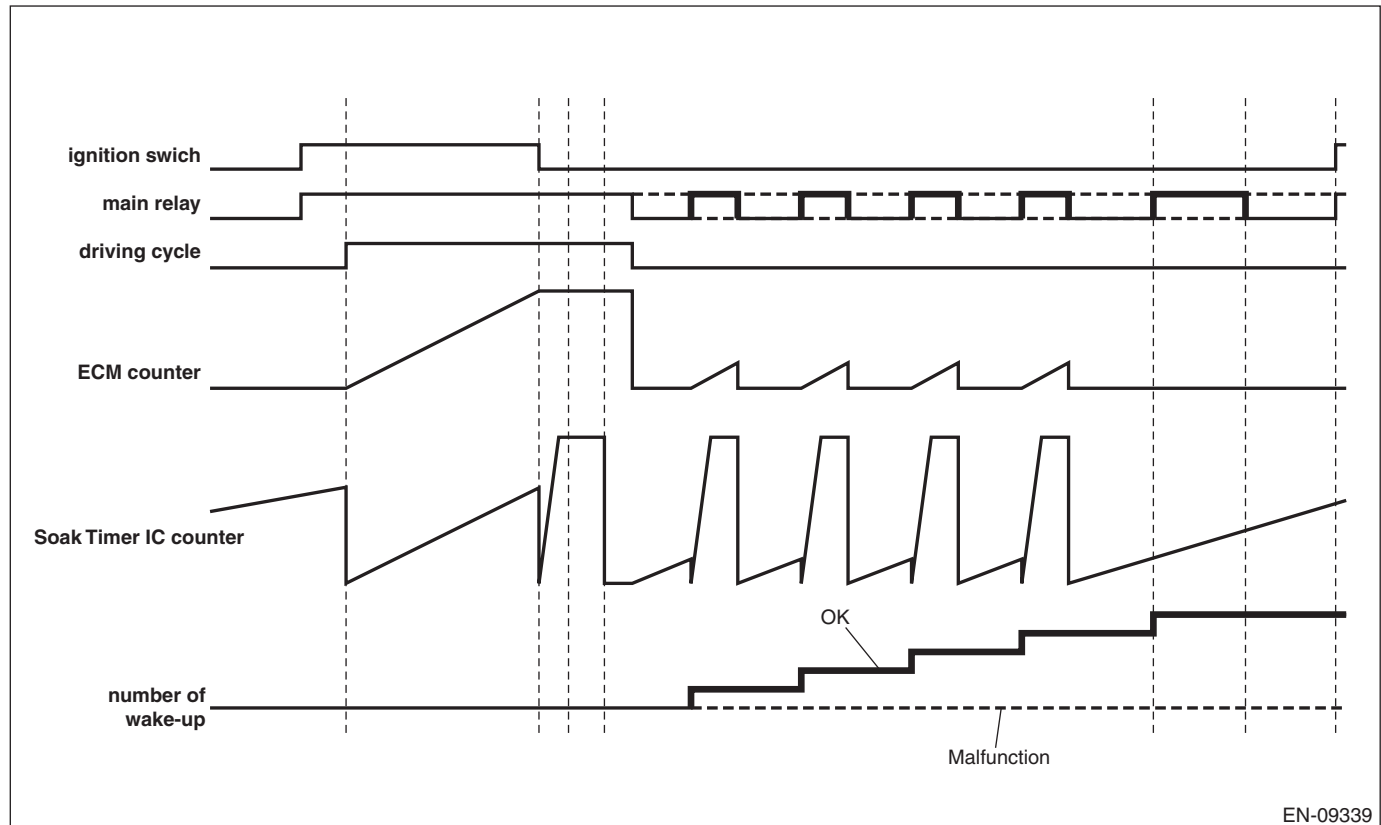
# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## <Wake-up diagnosis>

Store the number of wake-up activation when the ECM wakes up by the soaking timer IC.

Next time when the ignition switch is ON, if the number of wake-up activation does not reach the predetermined value even though the counter in soaking timer IC operates 1 hour or more, judge as wake-up malfunction.



EN-09339

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Number of wake-up	< Wake-up indication count

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Number of wake-up	$\geq$ Wake-up indication count

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Driving cycle	Completed
When any one of the followings is established.	
• Timer diagnosis	NG
• Full count diagnosis	NG
• Soaking timer IC setting diagnosis	NG
• Timer diagnosis (during soaking)	NG
• Wake-up diagnosis	NG

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Approx. 5 — 9.5 hours

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates when malfunction occurs in 2 continuous driving cycles.

### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the following conditions are established.

#### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Ignition switch	ON
Driving cycle	Completed
All of the following conditions are established.	
• Timer diagnosis	OK
• Full count diagnosis	OK
• Soaking timer IC setting diagnosis	OK
• Timer diagnosis (during soaking)	OK
• Wake-up diagnosis	OK

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** Approx. 5 — 9.5 hours

**FY:DTC U0073 CAN FAILURE, BUS 'OFF' DETECTION****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when CAN communication failure has occurred.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

*(Common Specifications)*

***CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)***

***Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)***

***Conforms to ISO11898***

***Communication Speed: 500 kbps***

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

**5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD**

- Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run
bus off flag or error warning flag	set (error)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 436 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

- Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine	run
bus off flag or error warning flag	clear (No error)

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

### FZ:DTC U0122 CAN (VDC) DATA NOT LOADED

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when CAN communication failure has occurred between VDC CM and body integrated unit.

#### 2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

*(Common Specifications)*

*CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)*

*Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)*

*Conforms to ISO11898*

*Communication Speed: 500 kbps*

#### 3. ENABLE CONDITIONS

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

#### 4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

#### 5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD

##### • Abnormality Judgment

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run
ID received from control module connected to CAN	None during 500 milliseconds

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 500 ms

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

##### • Normality Judgment

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

##### Judgment Value

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine	run
ID received from control module connected to CAN	Yes

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

### GA:DTC U0140 CAN (BCU) DATA NOT LOADED

#### 1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0122. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-298, DTC U0122 CAN (VDC) DATA NOT LOADED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>



**GB:DTC U0416 CAN (VDC) DATA ABNORMAL****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

Detect malfunction of CAN communication.

Judge as NG when data received from VDC CM and body integrated unit is not normal.

**2. COMPONENT DESCRIPTION****(Common Specifications)**

**CAN Protocol 2.0 B (Active)**

**Frame Format: 11 Bit ID Frame (Standard Frame)**

**Conforms to ISO11898**

**Communication Speed: 500 kbps**

**3. ENABLE CONDITIONS**

Secondary Parameters	Enable Conditions
None	

**4. GENERAL DRIVING CYCLE**

Perform the diagnosis continuously after starting the engine.

**5. DIAGNOSTIC METHOD****• Abnormality Judgment**

Judge as NG when the following conditions are established.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Battery voltage	> 10.9 V
Starter switch	OFF
Engine	run
Data updated from control module connected to CAN	None during 2000 milliseconds

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 2 seconds

**Malfunction Indicator Light Illumination:** Illuminates as soon as a malfunction occurs.

**• Normality Judgment**

Judge as OK and clear the NG if the continuous time while the following conditions are established is more than the predetermined time.

**Judgment Value**

Malfunction Criteria	Threshold Value
Engine	run
Data updated from control module connected to CAN	Yes

**Time Needed for Diagnosis:** 1000 ms

**GC:DTC U0422 CAN (BCU) DATA ABNORMAL****1. OUTLINE OF DIAGNOSIS**

NOTE:

For the detection standard, refer to DTC U0416. <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-299, DTC U0416 CAN (VDC) DATA ABNORMAL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

# Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

---

TRANSMISSION SECTION

This service manual has been prepared to provide SUBARU service personnel with the necessary information and data for the correct maintenance and repair of SUBARU vehicles.

This manual includes the procedures for maintenance, disassembling, reassembling, inspection and adjustment of components and diagnostics for guidance of experienced mechanics.

Please peruse and utilize this manual fully to ensure complete repair work for satisfying our customers by keeping their vehicle in optimum condition. When replacement of parts during repair work is needed, be sure to use SUBARU genuine parts.

All information, illustration and specifications contained in this manual are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication approval.

CONTROL SYSTEMS	CS
MANUAL TRANSMISSION AND DIFFERENTIAL	5MT
MANUAL TRANSMISSION AND DIFFERENTIAL	6MT
MANUAL TRANSMISSION AND DIFFERENTIAL (DIAGNOSTICS)	6MT(diag)
CLUTCH SYSTEM	CL



# CONTROL SYSTEMS

CS

---

	Page
1. General Description .....	2
2. MT Gear Shift Lever .....	6
3. Reverse Check Cable .....	23
4. General Diagnostic Table .....	30